

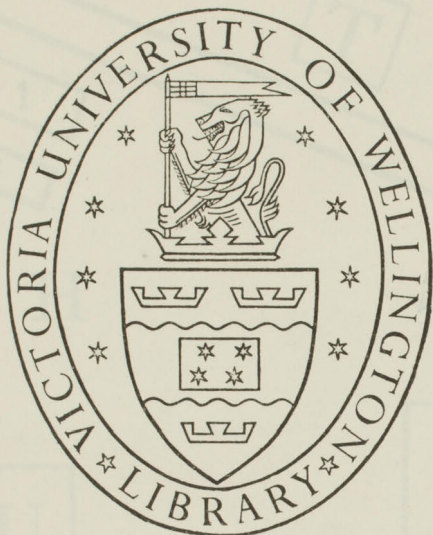
Librarian
Rev. H.G. Miller

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY
COLLEGE



CALENDAR
1957

69741 V C 1957

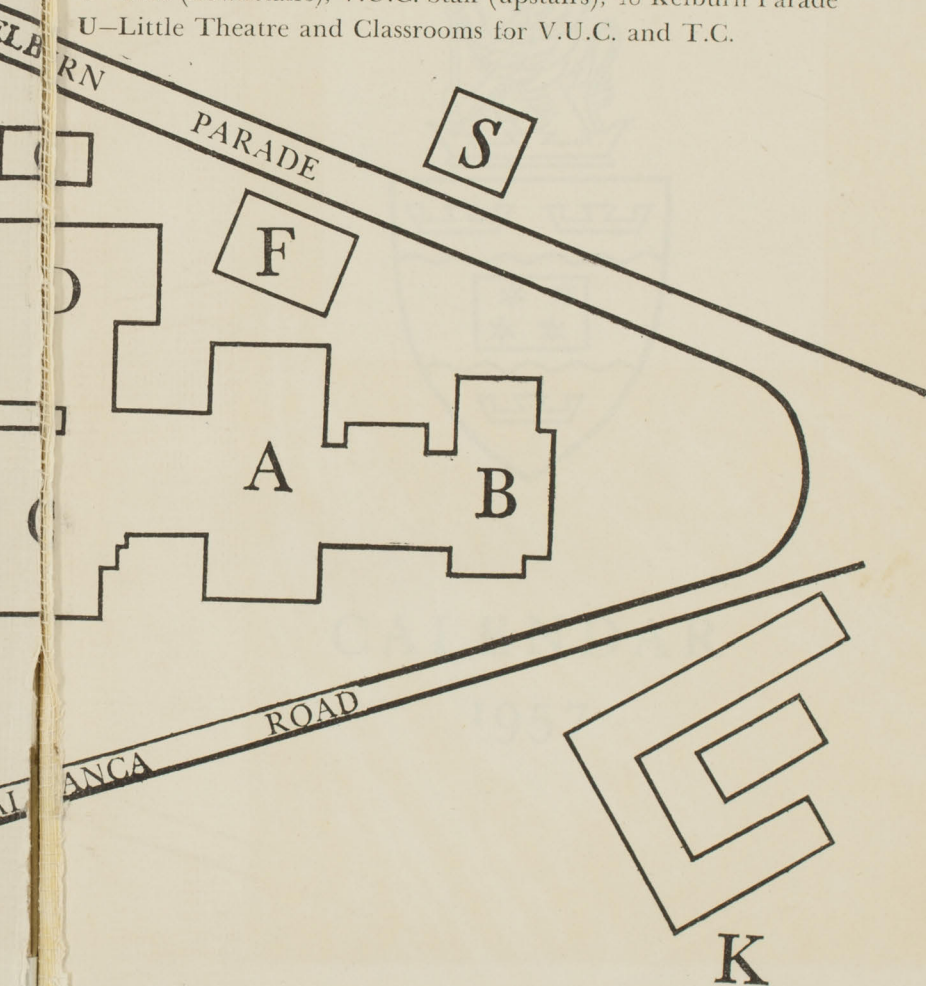


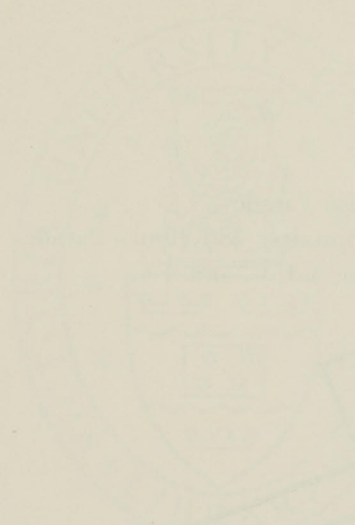
A-
B-
C-
D-
E-
F-
G-
H-
K-
S-
T-
U-

KELB RN

SAL AN

- A—Main Arts Building
- B—Library Wing
- C—Physics Wing
- D—Chemistry Wing
- E—Biology Block
- F—Administration Block
- G—Hut, Liaison Officer
- H—Huts, Arts
- K—Geology and Geography
- S—School of Social Science, 20 Kelburn Parade
- T—T.C. (downstairs); V.U.C. Staff (upstairs); 48 Kelburn Parade
- U—Little Theatre and Classrooms for V.U.C. and T.C.



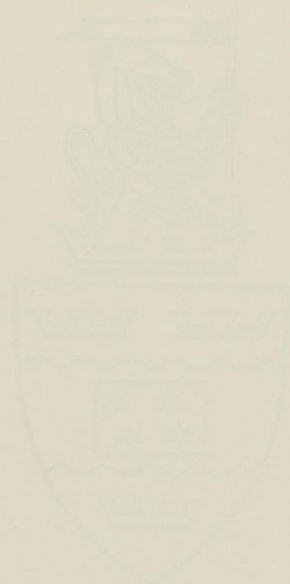


UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY
COLLEGE



CALENDAR
1957

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY
COLLEGE



CALENDAR
1957

CONTENTS

	PAGE
CALENDAR	5
OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE	17
THE COUNCIL	18
ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF	19
COURSES OF STUDY	27
CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS	58
DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	131
DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL SCIENCE	136
MUSIC AND ART	138
REGULATIONS	139
FEES	152
LIBRARY REGULATIONS	158
HOSTELS	163
TIME-TABLES	167
COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES	183
UNIVERSITY GRANTS, SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES	223
OTHER AWARDS	231
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE ACT	237
BY-LAWS FOR ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL	256
HISTORICAL NOTE	262
BENEFACTORS	281
PUBLICATIONS	288
ROLL OF GRADUATES	297
DIPLOMAS, NAMES OF HOLDERS	332
PAST OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE	337
COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL AND BOARD	345
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION	349
CLUB SECRETARIES	350
INDEX	352

1957		JANUARY XXXI
1	Tu	
2	W	
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	
11	F	
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	
15	Tu	
16	W	
17	Th	
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	Anniversary Day Holiday
22	Tu	
23	W	
24	Th	
25	F	
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	
29	Tu	
30	W	
31	Th	

1957		FEbruary XXVIII
1	F	
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	
5	Tu	
6	W	
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	S	
11	M	
12	Tu	V.U.C. applications for Research Grants should reach College Registrar by 12th February
13	W	
14	Th	Professorial Board meets
15	F	
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	Council meets
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	

1957		MARCH XXXI
1	F	Closing date with College Registrar for entries for James Macintosh Travelling Scholarship
2	S	
3	§	
4	M	Commerce and Law students enrol
5	Tu	Commerce and Law students enrol; also Arts (Surnames A-C)
6	W	Arts students enrol (Surnames: D-H morning; I-M afternoon)
7	Th	Arts students enrol (Surnames: N-R morning; S-Z afternoon)
8	F	Science students enrol (Surnames: A-J morning; K-Z afternoon)
9	S	
10	§	
11	M	LECTURES BEGIN. Enrolment fee payable from this date
12	Tu	
13	W	
14	Th	Professorial Board meets
15	F	
16	S	
17	§	
18	M	
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	§	
25	M	Council meets
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	
31	§	Closing date for receipt of applications for exemption with £3 3s. 0d. fee (see also 10 June, and College regulations, page 127)

1957

APRIL XXX

1	M	
2	Tu	
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	S	
8	M	
9	Tu	
10	W	Any person wishing to have his degree conferred or diploma presented at the Annual Graduation Ceremony must signify his intention by 10th April to the College Registrar, and also to the Registrar of the University of New Zealand
11	Th	
12	F	
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	
16	Tu	
17	W	Professorial Board meets
18	Th	Lectures cease 1 p.m. for Easter Vacation
19	F	GOOD FRIDAY
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	
23	Tu	
24	W	Lectures resume after Easter
25	Th	ANZAC DAY
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	
29	M	Council meets
30	Tu	

1957

MAY XXXI

1	W	Last date for receiving applications for Provisional Admission without late fee
2	Th	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	
7	Tu	
8	W	
9	Th	Professorial Board meets
10	F	Honours and Masters' Degree entries due with College Registrar by this date Graduation Ceremony 8 p.m. Lectures cease 1 p.m. FIRST TERM ENDS
11	S	
12	S	
13	M	
14	Tu	
15	W	
16	Th	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	
20	M	
21	Tu	
22	W	
23	Th	
24	F	Foundation Day
25	S	
26	S	
27	M	Council meets SECOND TERM BEGINS
28	Tu	
29	W	
30	Th	
31	F	

1957

JUNE XXX

1	S	Provisional Admission applications with late fee accepted to this date Students wishing to keep terms must matriculate on or before 1 June
2	S	
3	M	Queen's Birthday holiday
4	Tu	
5	W	
6	Th	
7	F	
8	S	
9	S	
10	M	Exemption applications received up to 10 June if accompanied by fee of 4 guineas. (See also College regulations, page 127)
11	Tu	
12	W	
13	Th	Professorial Board meets
14	F	
15	S	
16	S	
17	M	
18	Tu	
19	W	
20	Th	
21	F	
22	S	
23	S	
24	M	Council meets
25	Tu	
26	W	
27	Th	
28	F	
29	S	
30	S	Entries for Foreign Language test for Science due with College Registrar by 30th June, with 10/- entry fee

1957

JULY XXXI

1	M	
2	Tu	
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	S	
8	M	} STUDY WEEK Professorial Board meets
9	Tu	
10	W	
11	Th	
12	F	
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	Applications for V.U.C. Rhodes Scholarship nomination to be sent to the College Registrar by 15 July
16	Tu	
17	W	
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	Entries for Foreign Language test for Science accepted to this date if accompanied by additional fee of 5/-
22	M	Annual Meeting of College Council
23	Tu	
24	W	
25	Th	
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	
29	M	
30	Tu	
31	W	

1957		AUGUST XXXI
1	Th	
2	F	
3	S	
4	S	
5	M	
6	Tu	
7	W	
8	Th	
9	F	
10	S	
11	S	
12	M	V.U.C. applications for Research Grants (August, 1957) should reach the College Registrar by 12th August
13	Tu	
14	W	
15	Th	Professorial Board meets
16	F	
17	S	SECOND TERM ENDS
18	S	
19	M	
20	Tu	
21	W	
22	Th	
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	
26	M	Council meets
27	Tu	
28	W	
29	Th	
30	F	
31	S	

1957		SEPTEMBER	XXX
1	S		
2	M		
3	Tu		
4	W		
5	Th		
6	F		
7	S		
8	S		
9	M	THIRD TERM BEGINS	
10	Tu		
11	W		
12	Th	Professorial Board meets	
13	F		
14	S		
15	S		
16	M		
17	Tu		
18	W		
19	Th		
20	F		
21	S		
22	S		
23	M	Council meets	
24	Tu		
25	W		
26	Th		
27	F		
28	S		
29	S		
30	M		

1957		OCTOBER XXXI
1	Tu	<p>Entries for Lissie Rathbone Scholarship to be made with the University of New Zealand by 1st October</p> <p>Entries for the following College Scholarships close on this date: Sir George Grey, James Macintosh (Local); Emily Liliast Johnston; Alexander Crawford; Jane Ferguson; also for the Rowan Memorial Bursary and the W. C. Purdie Bursary</p>
2	W	
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	Professorial Board meets
11	F	
12	S	THIRD TERM ENDS
13	S	
14	M	
15	Tu	
16	W	
17	Th	
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	Council meets
22	Tu	
23	W	
24	Th	
25	F	
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	LABOUR DAY HOLIDAY
29	Tu	University Examinations conducted by the College will begin about this date
30	W	
31	Th	Weir House applications for 1958 due 31 October Adult Education Bursary applications due by this date with College Registrar

1957		NOVEMBER XXX
1	F	<p>Entries for Post-Graduate Scholarships in Arts and Science; Travelling Scholarships in Commerce and Law; for Shirtcliffe Scholarships, Fellowships and Bursaries; for 1851 Exhibition Science Research Scholarship; for Free Passages and for certain other Scholarships awarded on behalf of overseas institutions, must be sent to the Registrar, University of New Zealand, by this date.</p> <p>Entries for Jacob Joseph Scholarships and for V.U.C. Research Scholarships close with the College Registrar on this date.</p> <p>Applications for <i>Senior</i> Jacob Joseph Scholarships normally close on this date; but see regulations.</p>
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	
5	Tu	
6	W	
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	S	
11	M	
12	Tu	
13	W	
14	Th	
15	F	<p>Applications for School of Social Science open Bursaries offered by College Council close with Registrar 15 November</p> <p>Applications for admission to Professional Classes of the Medical and Dental Schools close with the Registrar, University of Otago, on this date</p>
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	Council meets
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	

1957		DECEMBER XXXI
1	§	V.U.C. applications for University of New Zealand Research Fund Fellowships should reach College Registrar by this date
2	M	
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	§	
9	M	
10	Tu	
11	W	
12	Th	
13	F	
14	S	
15	§	
16	M	Council meets
17	Tu	
18	W	
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	§	
23	M	
24	Tu	
25	W	
26	Th	
27	F	
28	S	
29	§	
30	M	
31	Tu	

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

WELLINGTON NEW ZEALAND

OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

VISITOR

THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION

CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL

T. D. M. STOUT

C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., CH.M.

DEPUTY CHAIRMAN

W. V. DYER, O.B.E.

PRINCIPAL

J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), PH.D., HON. LL.D. (CAMB.)

REGISTRAR

L. O. DESBOROUGH, B.COM., A.R.A.N.Z.

THE COUNCIL

Dates of appointment and retirement are placed after each name.

Appointed by the Governor-in-Council

T. D. M. STOUT, C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., Ch.M. (1923-1959)
L. J. McDONALD (1941-1957)

Elected by the Court of Convocation

P. P. LYNCH, B.Sc., M.D. (1947-1957)
C. S. PLANK, M.Sc., B.Com. (1949-1959)
R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. (1951-1959)
A. J. WAGHORN, M.A. (1952-1957)

Elected by Teachers of Primary Schools

E. H. NEPIA, J.P., B.A. (1951-1959)
W. H. SMITH, B.A. (1948-1957)

Elected by Members of Education Boards

W. V. DYER, O.B.E. (1939-1959)
AUDREY GALE, LL.B., Dip.J. (1955-1957)

Appointed by the Wellington City Council

J. D. McGRATH, LL.B. (1953-1957)

Elected by Teachers in Secondary Schools and Day Technical Schools

D. G. EDWARDS, M.A. (1947-1957)

Elected by Governing Bodies of Secondary Schools

O. CONIBEAR (1947-1957)

Appointed by the Professorial Board

PROFESSOR J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
(1956-1957)
PROFESSOR L. R. RICHARDSON, M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
(1956-1957)

Elected by Teaching Staff

JOAN STEVENS, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford) (1955-1957)

Appointed by the Executive of the Students' Association

M. J. O'BRIEN, LL.B. (1952-1957)

The Principal

J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Hon. LL.D. (Camb.)

ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

The dates given are the dates of appointment to present position.

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

- 1950 P. W. ROBERTSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford);
Ph.D. (Leipzig).
1951 B. E. MURPHY, C.B.E., M.A., LL.B., B.Com.
1952 F. F. MILES, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), Dip.Ed.
1954 C. A. COTTON, D.Sc., Hon. LL.D., A.O.S.M., F.G.S.,
F.R.S.N.Z., Victoria Medallist of the Royal
Geographical Society, Hector and Hutton Medallist;
Correspondent of the Geological Society of America;
Corresponding Member and André Dumont Medal-
list of the Geological Society of Belgium.
1956 E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.)

FACULTY OF ARTS

ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|------|---|
| PROFESSOR | 1937 | I. A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.);
Hon. LL.D. (Bristol) |
| ASSOC. PROFESSOR | 1955 | A. B. COCHRAN, M.A. (N.Z. &
Oxford) |
| SENIOR LECTURER | 1947 | JOAN STEVENS, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford) |
| SENIOR LECTURER | 1947 | J. M. BERTRAM, M.A. (N.Z. &
Oxford) |
| SENIOR LECTURER
(part-time) | 1956 | S. G. CULLIFORD, D.S.O., <i>Virtuti
Militari</i> , M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.),
Ph.D. (Lond.) |
| LECTURER | 1956 | LENORE HARTY, M.A. (N.Z.), B.A.
(Oxford) |
| JUNIOR LECTURER | 1955 | S. F. W. JOHNSTON, M.A. |
| JUNIOR LECTURER | 1956 | D. F. MCKENZIE, B.A. |
| JUNIOR LECTURER | 1957 | <i>Appointment pending</i> |

CLASSICS

- | | | |
|-----------------|------|--|
| PROFESSOR | 1946 | H. A. MURRAY, M.A. (Aber.), B.A.
(Camb.) |
| SENIOR LECTURER | 1945 | DENISE D. H. KALFAS, M.A. (Ox-
ford and Sydney), Dip. Class.
Arch. |
| LECTURER | 1953 | T. F. CARNEY, B.A. (Lond.) |
| LECTURER | 1956 | K. L. MCKAY, B.A. (Sydney), M.A.
(Camb.) |
| LECTURER | 1957 | <i>Appointment pending</i> |

MODERN LANGUAGES

PROFESSOR	1956	P. M. CONLON, M.A. (N.Z.) D.U.P., Cert. d'et. prat. (Inst. de Phon.) (Paris)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	FRANCES M. HUNTINGTON, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	D. B. CARRAD, M.A. (Oxford)
SENIOR LECTURER	1953	R. PADOVAN, L. D. (Padova), <i>Italian</i>
LECTURER	1957	R. G. STONE, M.A. (N.Z.), Diplome de Phonetique (Paris)
LECTURER (part-time)	1949	N. DANILOW, Ph.D., Dr. jur. (Vienna), M.A., <i>Russian</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1957	B. W. ELLIS, B.A. (Adelaide), D.U.P.

PSYCHOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1948	ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. Litt.D. (Lond.), F.B.Ps.S., F.R.S.N.Z.
SENIOR LECTURER	1950	C. J. ADCOCK, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.B.Ps.S.
LECTURER	1956	J. E. RITCHIE, M.A., Dip.Ed.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1956	J. P. RYAN, B.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1957	<i>Appointment pending</i>
DEMONSTRATOR	1954	D. G. MULLIGAN, B.A.

PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSOR	1951	G. E. HUGHES, M.A. (Glasgow). (Dean of Faculty of Arts)
SENIOR LECTURER	1953	H. HUDSON, M.A., Dip.Ed.
LECTURER	1954	J. M. HINTON, M.A. (St. Andrews)
LECTURER	1957	D. G. LONDEY, M.A. (Melb.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1957	<i>Appointment pending</i>

MATHEMATICS

PROFESSOR	1952	J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	C. J. SEELYE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1953	J. C. BURNS, M.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Manchester)
LECTURER	1949	D. PATTERSON, M.A., M.Sc.
LECTURER	1957	D. C. HARVIE, M.Sc.

E D U C A T I O N

PROFESSOR	1946	C. L. BAILEY, M.A., Dip.Ed.
SENIOR LECTURER	1946	A. E. FIELDHOUSE, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	H. C. D. SOMERSET, M.A.
LECTURER	1955	R. E. STROOBANT, M.A.
LECTURER	1955	BETTY F. ODELL, M.A., Dip.Ed.
LECTURER	1956	G. L. ARVIDSON, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)

H I S T O R Y

PROFESSOR	1935	F. L. W. WOOD, B.A. (Sydney), M.A. (Oxford)
RESEARCH FELLOW AND LECTURER IN COLONIAL HISTORY	1948	J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1948	P. MUNZ, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1955	F. J. WEST, B.A., Ph.D. (Leeds), Ph.D. (Camb.)
LECTURER	1956	MARY B. BOYD, M.A.
LECTURER	1956	M. R. M. TURNBULL, M.A. (N.Z.), B.Litt. (Oxford)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1957	<i>Appointment pending</i>

M U S I C

SENIOR LECTURER	1946	F. J. PAGE, Mus.B.
SENIOR LECTURER	1955	D. G. LILBURN
JUNIOR LECTURER	1953	D. FARQUHAR, B.A., Mus.B. (N.Z.), M.A. (Camb.)

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

P H Y S I C S

PROFESSOR	1955	D. WALKER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham), F.Inst.P.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1951	G. A. PEDDIE, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	N. V. RYDER, M.Sc.
SENIOR LECTURER	1956	C. B. B. BULL, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Bir- mingham)
LECTURER	1956	E. W. COLLINGS, M.Sc.
LECTURER	1956	R. W. HUMPHREY, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1957	<i>Appointment pending</i>

CHEMISTRY

PROFESSOR	1950	S. N. SLATER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.I.C., F.N.Z.I.C.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1950	A. D. MONRO, M.Sc., F.N.Z.I.C., A.R.I.C.
SENIOR LECTURER	1955	B. D. ENGLAND, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1957	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1953	W. E. HARVEY, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
LECTURER	1954	W. E. DASENT, M.Sc.
LECTURER	1955	R. B. JOHNS, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
LECTURER (temporary)	1957	N. F. CURTIS, M.Sc., Ph.D.
DEMONSTRATOR	1956	R. A. Bell

ZOOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1945	L. R. RICHARDSON, M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1945	H. B. FELL, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. D.Sc. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1949	J. T. SALMON, D.Sc., F.R.S.N.Z., F.R.E.S., A.R.P.S.
LECTURER	1949	PATRICIA M. RALPH, M.Sc.
LECTURER	1956	J. A. F. GARRICK, M.Sc.
DEMONSTRATOR	1955	R. E. BARWICK, B.Sc.

BOTANY

PROFESSOR	1947	H. D. GORDON, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1949	J. G. GIBBS, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
LECTURER	1957	J. W. DAWSON, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1955	MIRIAM A. AIKEN, M.Sc.
DEMONSTRATOR	1956	GRACE M. BULMER, M.Sc.

GEOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1954	R. H. CLARK, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), F.G.S. (Dean of Science Faculty)
SENIOR LECTURER	1951	J. BRADLEY, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Durham)
SENIOR LECTURER	1948	M. T. TE PUNGA, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.G.S.
LECTURER	1957	W. R. LAUDER, B.E., M.Sc., A.O.S.M.

GEOGRAPHY

PROFESSOR	1953	K. M. BUCHANAN, B.A. (Birmingham)
SENIOR LECTURER	1946	D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc.
LECTURER	1955	S. H. FRANKLIN, B.Com.Geo., M.A. (Birmingham)
LECTURER	1955	R. H. WHEELER, M.A.
DEMONSTRATOR	1957	<i>Appointment pending</i>

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

ECONOMICS

PROFESSOR	1951	H. BELSHAW, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.), Macarthy Chair of Economics)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1951	J. O. SHEARER, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1954	F. W. HOLMES, M.A.
LECTURER	1955	J. W. ROWE, M.A., B.Sc.
LECTURER (part-time)		J. V. T. BAKER, M.A. M.Com.

ACCOUNTANCY

SENIOR LECTURER	1951	W. G. RODGER, J.P., B.Com., F.P.A.N.Z., F.I.A.N.Z., F.C.A.I., F.C.I.S. (Dean of Commerce Faculty)
LECTURER (part-time)		R. C. C. BURTON, LL.M., A.R.A.N.Z., <i>Commercial Law</i>
LECTURER (part-time)		D. de P. TAYLER, B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z., <i>Accounting</i>
LECTURER (part-time)		R. EDGAR, F.C.I.S., <i>Secretarial Law and Practice</i>

FACULTY OF LAW

JURISPRUDENCE AND
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

PROFESSOR	1955	C. C. AIKMAN, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.) (Dean of Law Faculty)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	E. K. BRAYBROOKE, LL.M. (N.Z. and Columbia)

ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

PROFESSOR	1951	I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M.
SENIOR LECTURER	1957	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER (Part-time)		N. A. MORRISON, LL.B., <i>Procedure</i>
LECTURER (Part-time)		D. G. McILROY, LL.B., <i>Conveyancing and Taxation</i>
LECTURER (Part-time)		G. P. BARTON, B.A., LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.), <i>Evidence</i>
LECTURER (Part-time)		A. E. HURLEY, LL.B., <i>Legal Ethics</i>
LECTURER (Part-time)		G. S. ORR, B.A., LL.M., <i>Company Law & Bankruptcy</i>
LECTURER (Part-time)		W. R. BIRKS, LL.M., <i>Criminal Law</i>

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE
AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

PROFESSOR IN CHARGE	1955	R. S. MILNE, M.A. (Oxford)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1946	K. J. SCOTT, M.A., LL.B., D.P.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1955	R. H. BROOKES, B.Sc. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER (temporary)	1955	R. J. POLASCHEK, B.A., M.Com., D.P.A., A.R.A.N.Z., A.C.I.S.
LECTURER	1957	R. J. HARRISON, B.Sc. (Econ.), (Lond.), B.A. (Indiana)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1957	J. K. CUNNINGHAM, M.A.

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

PROFESSOR IN CHARGE	1954	W. G. MINN, M.A. (Camb.)
LECTURER	1953	J. R. McCREARY, M.A.
LECTURER	1954	J. H. ROBB, M.A. (N.Z.), B.Sc.Econ., Ph.D. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1957	<i>Appointment pending</i>

THE LIBRARY

LIBRARIAN	1928	H. G. MILLER, M.A.
DEPUTY LIBRARIAN	1954	G. H. BRIGGS, M.A. (Camb.), Dip. Libship., Dip.Archive Admin. (Lond.)
HEAD OF CATALOGUE DEPARTMENT	1934	RUTH C. REID, M.A. (N.Z.), A.M.L.S. (Michigan), F.L.A. (Lond.)
HEAD OF REFERENCE DEPARTMENT	1955	NOLA L. MILLAR, B.A.

LIAISON OFFICER

1948 R. HOGG, M.A.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR

1951 W. H. LANDRETH, M.A.

ADULT EDUCATION

STAFF

DIRECTOR	1957	<i>Appointment pending</i>
TUTOR ORGANISERS		
(Home Science)	1955	NANCY M. KING, Dip.H.Sc.
(General)	1948	W. C. COOK, M.Com., B.A.
(General)	1949	L. M. H. CAVE, M.A.
(Maori Adult Education)	1950	W. PARKER
(General)	1951	W. H. B. EASTERBROOK-SMITH, B.A.
(General)	1951	N. T. HAIG, B.A.
(Music)	1951	NANCY MARTIN, L.R.S.M.
(General)	1953	H. M. POWER, B.A.
(Community Arts Service)	1955	K. M. BENNETT, B.A.
(Drama)	1956	KATE H. STOCKER
(General)	1956	H. S. BLACKMORE, B.A.
(General)	1956	D. GARRETT, B.A.
TUTOR ORGANISERS (Jnr.)		
(Home Science)	1950	JOAN INCE
(Home Science)	1954	ELIZABETH WEBB, B.H.Sc.
(Home Science)	1955	ELSPETH KINNEAR, Dip.H.Sc.
(Home Science)	1956	MARGARET GRAHAM, Dip.H.Sc.
(Arts and Crafts)	1957	<i>Appointment pending</i>

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

PRINCIPAL	1951	J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Hon. LL.D. (Camb.)
ASSISTANT TO PRINCIPAL (part-time)	1956	S. G. CULLIFORD, D.S.O., <i>Virtuti Militari</i> , M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
REGISTRAR	1948	L. O. DESBOROUGH, B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z.
CLERK OF EXAMINATIONS	1952	W. D. DAWSON, M.A.
DEPUTY REGISTRAR	1945	SHEILA G. OGILVIE
ACCOUNTANT	1945	W. SUMMERS, B.Com., F.R.A.N.Z.

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

THE PRINCIPAL

THE PROFESSORS

MISS JOAN STEVENS

MR F. J. PAGE (*Head of Department of Music*)MR W. G. RODGER (*Head of Accountancy Department*)MR N. V. RYDER (*Lecturers' Representative*)MR D. PATTERSON, M.A., M.Sc. (*Lecturers' Representative*)DR S. G. CULLIFORD (*Part-time Assistant to Principal*)

DEANS OF FACULTIES

PROFESSOR G. E. HUGHES, *Arts*MR W. G. RODGER, *Commerce*PROFESSOR C. C. AIKMAN, *Law*PROFESSOR R. H. CLARK, *Science*

COURSES OF STUDY

PERSONAL COURSES OF STUDY

The personal course of study of each student who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University of New Zealand must comply with such of the Statutes of the University of New Zealand as are applicable and with the relevant Victoria University College Course Regulations.

Under powers delegated by the Council of the College to the Professorial Board, the personal course of study of each student must be approved by the Board subject to an appeal to the Council.

The course of every candidate for B.A., B.Sc. or B.Com. shall in the first instance be submitted for approval to the Head of a Department in which the candidate intends to take a Stage III unit. Before approving the course the Departmental Head will consult with the Head of any other Department in which the candidate intends to take a Stage III unit. The course of every candidate for LL.B. shall be submitted in the first instance to the Dean of the Faculty of Law. A Dean or Head of a Department may appoint a substitute.

Before enrolment in classes a record of a candidate's proposed course of study, signed by the person to whom the course has been submitted, must be in the hands of the Registrar. Subsequent departures (if any) from the proposed course must be similarly recorded.

In addition to other enrolment requirements, all students enrolling at Victoria University College for the first time must report to the Liaison Officer and fill in a record card for him.

GENERAL COURSES OF STUDY

The University Statutes and the College Course Regulations for the degrees and University diplomas for which students of this College may be candidates are as follows:

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts

B.A.

The course for this Degree at Victoria University College is governed by the Course Regulation set out below.

Prescriptions for the subjects taught at the College are set out under "Classes and Prescriptions".

*Victoria University College Course Regulations for the
Degree of Bachelor of Arts*

[NOTE: Students who commenced the B.A. course before 1954 were entitled to proceed under the B.A. Statute of the University of New Zealand set out in the *University of New Zealand Calendar* for 1949. Students who elected to do so must either complete the degree under that Statute within five years of commencing, or must transfer to a course under the Victoria University College Course Regulations.]

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not fewer than three years, keeping terms in accordance with the University of New Zealand Statute "Terms and Lectures" and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. Every course of study for the degree shall consist of nine units, a unit being defined as one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

3. There shall normally be three stages in each subject. Stage II may be taken only after the subject has been passed at Stage I where that exists. Stage III may be taken only after the subject has been passed at Stage II where that exists.

4. (a) Every course of study for the degree shall include at least three units higher than Stage I, at least one of which shall be a Stage III unit.

(b) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Applied Mathematics III unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II or Engineering Mathematics II.

5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an Appeal to the Council.

6. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has given such evidence as the Professorial Board may require of his ability to read a language other than English.

7. A candidate who has been credited with seven units for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, including one Stage III unit, and at least two other units higher than Stage I, prior

to the year in which he presents his seventh subject of Division II of Section II of the University of New Zealand statute "The Degree of Bachelor of Laws" and who has qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, may be credited with Constitutional Law and Jurisprudence as two units for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. For the purposes of this regulation the subjects taken that are common to the two courses shall be treated as exempted subjects as provided in Section III (iii) of the University of New Zealand Statute "Conduct of University Examinations".

8. Notwithstanding anything in regulation 3, a candidate with the permission of the Professorial Board may take Pure Mathematics II without having passed in Pure Mathematics I. If the candidate passes in Pure Mathematics II he shall be credited with Pure Mathematics II but shall not be credited with Pure Mathematics I as a unit for any University degree or diploma except in engineering. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though failing in Pure Mathematics II, attained the standard of a pass in Pure Mathematics I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I.

9. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in more than three units from the following subjects:

Applied Mathematics

Biology

Botany

Chemistry

Geology

Physics

Psychology (General and Experimental)

Statistical Mathematics

Zoology.

10. A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Botany I or Zoology I for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall not be credited with a pass in Biology.

11. (a) A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Psychology I shall not be credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(b) A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall not be credited with a pass in Psychology I.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in regulation 3, a candidate who has been credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science may take Psychology II.

12. A candidate wishing to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall comply with such of the course regulations for that degree relating to prerequisites, combinations of subjects, and practical work, as are applicable to that subject. Regulations 28, 29 and 33 of the said regulations shall apply, with the necessary modifications, to any such candidate.

13. A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Greek II shall not be credited with a pass in Greek History Art and Literature. A candidate shall not be credited with both these subjects in any course or combination of courses.

14. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with a pass in more than four units at one examination.

15. A candidate shall give notice in writing of his intention to present himself for examination, and of the subjects in which he proposes to be examined; and such notice accompanied by the fee must be sent so as to be in the hands of the Registrar of the College not later than the tenth day of June preceding the examination.

16. A candidate in Maori Studies I will be required to attend at Auckland University College for an oral examination. Any candidate who is unable to do so may apply for permission to be examined orally at Victoria University College by an external examiner to be appointed by Auckland University College.

17. A candidate presenting History II who has performed satisfactory work as an internal student during the session may on the recommendation of the Professor of History be exempted by the Professorial Board from Paper 105.

18. Subject in each case to the provisions of the University of New Zealand Statute "Conduct of University Examinations" the fee for examination shall be that prescribed in the University of New Zealand Statute "Fees".

19. The subjects of examination (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of Victoria University College) are the following:

- English I (Two papers) 51, 52
- English II (Three papers) 53, 54, 54/1
- English III (Three papers) 55, 56, 56/1
- Latin I (Two papers) 57, 58
- Latin II (Three papers) 59, 60, 61
- Latin III (Three papers) 62, 63, 64
- Greek I (Two papers) 65, 66
- Greek II (Three papers) 67, 68, 69
- Greek III (Three papers) 70, 71, 72
- Greek History Art and Literature (Two papers) 73, 74
- Hebrew I (Two papers) 75, 76*
- Hebrew II (Two papers) 77, 78*
- Hebrew III (Two papers) 79, 80*
- French I (Two papers) 81, 82
- French II (Three papers) 83, 84, 85
- French III (Three papers) 86, 87, 88
- Italian I (Two papers) 89, 90
- Italian II (Three papers) 90/1, 90/2, 90/3
- Italian III (Three papers) 90/4, 90/5, 90/6
- Spanish (Two papers) 91, 92*
- Russian I (Two papers) 92/1, 92/2
- Russian II (Three papers) 92/3, 92/4, 92/5
- Russian III (Three papers) 92/6, 92/7, 92/8
- German I (Two papers) 93, 94
- German II (Three papers) 95, 96, 97
- German III (Three papers) 98, 99, 100
- Maori Studies I (Two papers) 101, 102*
- Maori Studies II (Three papers) 102/1, 102/2, 102/3*
- History I (Two papers) 103, 104
- History II (Three papers) 105, 106, 107
- History III (Three papers) 108, 109, 110
- Political Science I (Two papers) 111, 111/1
- Political Science II (Two papers) 112, 112/1
- Political Science III (Three papers) 112/2, 112/3, 112/4
- Economics I (Two papers) 113, 114
- Economics II (Two papers) 115, 116

* This subject is not at present taught at Victoria University College.

- Economics III (Three papers) 117, 118, 118/1
 Sociology (Two papers) 118/2, 118/3
 Philosophy I (Two papers) 119, 119/1
 Philosophy II (Two papers) 120, 120/1
 Philosophy III (Three papers) 121, 122, 122/1
 Psychology I (Two papers) 123, 123/1
 Psychology II (Two papers) 124, 124/1
 Psychology III (Three papers) 125, 125/1, 125/2
 Education I (Two papers) 126, 127
 Education II (Three papers) 128, 129, 130
 Education III (Three papers) 131, 132, 133
 Pure Mathematics I (Two papers) 134, 135
 Pure Mathematics II (Two papers) 136, 137
 Pure Mathematics III (Three papers) 138, 139, 139/1
 Applied Mathematics I (Two papers) 140, 141
 Applied Mathematics III (Two papers) 142, 143
 Physics I, II, III
 Chemistry I, II, III
 Botany I, II, III
 Zoology I, II, III
 Geology I, II, III
 Geography I, II, III
 Psychology I (General and Experimental)
 Anthropology I (Two papers) 178, 179*
 Anthropology II (Three papers) 179/1, 179/2, 179/3*
 Anthropology III (Three papers) 179/4, 179/5, 179/6*
 Biology (Two papers) 180, 181
 Music I
 Music II
 Music III
 Ancient History (Two papers) 74/1, 74/2*
 Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English
 Statistical Mathematics I (Two papers) 446, 446/1*

as defined at Victoria University College for the Degree of Bachelor of Science

Approval of Personal Courses of Study of Candidates for the Degree of B.A.

To facilitate the drawing up of personal courses of study, the Professorial Board announces that any personal course

* This subject is not at present taught at Victoria University College.

of study which complies with the B.A. Course Regulations and which conforms to one of the following types will normally be approved by the Board. Personal courses of study of any other type will be considered individually.

Every course must include nine units.

TYPE A

The course shall comprise six subjects.

One subject only shall be taken to Stage III.

One other subject only shall be taken to Stage II.

The course shall include:

English;

Philosophy;

At least one of:

Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Zoology; (Biology may not be taken for B.A. if Botany or Zoology is taken for either B.A. or B.Sc.)

At least one of:

Economics, Education, Greek History Art and Literature, History, Music, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology.

A language or languages other than English, as specified below under "Language Requirement".

TYPE B

The course shall comprise five subjects.

One subject only shall be taken to Stage III.

Two other subjects only shall be taken to Stage II.

The course shall include English.

The course shall include a language or languages other than English, as specified below under "Language Requirement".

The course shall not include more than seven units from language subjects (including English).

TYPE C

The course shall comprise three, four or five subjects.

Two or three subjects shall be taken to Stage III.

The course shall include a language or languages other

than English, as specified below under "Language Requirement".

The course shall not include more than seven units from language subjects (including English).

TYPE D (CONJOINT B.A., LL.B.)

A candidate proceeding to the B.A. Degree under Regulation 7 may in place of any two Stage I units in courses of types A, B or C substitute Constitutional Law and Jurisprudence, provided however that the course shall include:

English;

Three other Arts units selected from those prescribed for the LL.B. Degree (see University of New Zealand *Calendar*);

A language or languages other than English, as specified below under "Language Requirement".

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Each of the above types of course shall either

- (i) include as a unit (a) Maori Studies or (b) a foreign language or (c) a reading knowledge of two foreign languages which have been passed in the same year; or
- (ii) consist of nine units together with a reading knowledge of a foreign language.

A candidate intending to present a reading knowledge of two foreign languages as a unit for the degree must keep terms by complying with the requirements in regard to both languages in the same year.

The choice of the language or languages to be taken by a candidate for reading knowledge shall be determined in the first instance by the person to whom the course is submitted for approval after consultation with the Head of the language department concerned.

READING KNOWLEDGE OF A FOREIGN LANGUAGE

The examination shall consist of one paper of three hours.
PRESCRIPTION:

One passage of a general and fairly simple nature to be translated into English without the aid of a dictionary, and two or more passages connected with the candidate's Stage III

subject or subjects to be translated into English with the aid of a dictionary.

The Degree of Master of Arts and Master of Arts with Honours

M.A.

The course for this degree at Victoria University College is governed by the M.A. Course Regulations set out below and by S.I (2) of the M.A. Statute of the University of New Zealand which relates to students transferring from one College to another. Prescriptions for the subjects taught at the College are set out under "Classes and Prescriptions".

Victoria University College Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts and Master of Arts with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts shall before presenting himself for examination have—

(a) been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts;

(b) passed the subject he offers in its several stages as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts; and

(c) Kept terms at the Master's stage in the subject in which he proposes to present himself for examination.

2. A candidate presenting subject No. 1, Languages and Literature, shall satisfy the requirements of regulation 1 (b) in respect of each of the languages included in his course. A candidate presenting subject No. 14, Mathematics, shall satisfy the requirements of regulation 1 (b) in respect of Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics.

3. A candidate shall present himself for and pass the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. In approving a personal course of study the Board may exempt from the requirements of regulation 5 (f) or (g) any candidate who in its opinion is qualified to enter upon his proposed course. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

5. (a) This regulation applies to the following subjects only:

2. English Language and Literature
5. French
8. History
9. Political Science
10. Economics
11. Philosophy
12. Psychology
13. Education
14. Mathematics
20. Geography.

(b) A candidate presenting one of the subjects to which this regulation applies may substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers hereafter mentioned. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present.

(c) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for one of the following subjects: (i) the subjects to which this regulation applies; (ii) the subjects for the Degree of Master of Laws.

(d) For the purpose of this regulation a thesis shall be deemed to be one or two papers according to its value under regulations 8 and 21.

(e) Unless exempted under regulation 4 a candidate shall not substitute a paper from a subject to which this regulation applies unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. A pass in either Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy the requirements of this clause in respect of Mathematics.

(f) Unless exempted under regulation 4 a candidate shall not substitute a paper from the subjects for the Degree of Master of Laws unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws. A candidate who is credited with a pass in any subject for the Degree of Master of Laws shall not substitute a paper from that subject.

(g) A candidate proceeding under this regulation and not presenting a thesis may present, in lieu of one substituted paper, an essay to be submitted as prescribed in regulation 7.

(h) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board (and the Council on any appeal from the Professorial Board) shall ensure that the substituted papers (including an essay if substituted) shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(i) Any degree diploma issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

6. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

(b) The candidate may present his thesis in the year in which he takes his examination or in any subsequent year.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar of the College by the first day of November in the year in which it is presented or at a subsequent date if so arranged with the Head of his Department. The Registrar shall hand the thesis to the Head of the Department concerned.

[NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November, the candidate cannot enter for a post-graduate scholarship in that year.]

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution; and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory

shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

7. Where an essay is presented under regulation 5 (g) the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The essay shall relate to the subject which the candidate is offering or to the subject from which he is substituting papers.

(b) The candidate shall submit his essay to the Registrar of the College by the first day of November in the year in which he enters for the examination, or at a subsequent date in the same year if so arranged with the Head of the Department. The Registrar shall hand the essay to the Head of the Department concerned.

(c) When an essay is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating what part the teacher played in the preparation of the essay.

8. Where a thesis or an essay is presented under regulation 6 or regulation 7 the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examination and the thesis or essay. Unless otherwise stated in regulation 21 a thesis shall be of the value of two papers. An essay shall be of the value of one paper.

9. A candidate in subject No. 8, History, may subject to the consent of the Professorial Board present papers 263/2 and 263/3 (being papers presented in substitution for thesis) in the year following that in which he presents his other papers for the degree.

10. (a) There shall be two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours.

(b) Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts or essay in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided, however, that a candidate whose performance at a written examination has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent written examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements for Honours within three years of passing the final subject of his Bachelor's Degree, provided that this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a candidate who has passed in any subject as defined for the Degree of Master of Arts may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under the preceding clause, may be awarded Honours therein; but he may not

(i) present a subject from which he previously substituted a paper; or

(ii) substitute a paper from the subject which he previously presented; or

(iii) substitute a paper from a subject from which he previously substituted a paper.

(e) The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

11. A candidate who has passed the examination for the Degree of Master of Commerce shall not be admitted to the examination in Economics, and shall not substitute, pursuant to regulation 5, any paper from the prescription for Economics.

12. (a) A candidate shall not be awarded the degree in more than one of the subjects prescribed for the Degree of Master of Science.

(b) A candidate shall not present a subject in which he has already passed for the Degree of Master of Science, or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

13. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Latin for subject No. 1, Languages and Literature, or in subject No. 3, Latin, unless in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in either Greek I or Greek History, Art and Literature, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

14. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in subject No. 2, English Language and Literature, unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in

Stage I of a language, other than English, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

15. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in subject No. 3, Latin, unless either

(a) he has at a previous examination or examinations been credited with passes in Stage II of one language and in Stage I of another language, other than Latin, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts; or

(b) in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in Stage III of a language, other than Latin, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

16. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in subject No. 4, Greek, unless either

(a) he has at a previous examination or examinations been credited with passes in Stage II of one language and in Stage I of another language, other than Greek, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts; or

(b) in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in Stage III of a language, other than Greek, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

17. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in subject No. 5, French, unless he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in three units (including at least one unit at Stage II) in languages, other than French, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

18. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in subject No. 17, Botany, or in subject No. 18, Zoology, unless he has kept terms in Chemistry I.

19. A candidate shall give notice in writing of his intention to present himself for examination, and of the papers in which he proposes to be examined; and such notice accompanied by the fee must be sent so as to be in the hands of the Registrar of the College by the tenth day of May preceding the examination.

20. Subject in each case to the provisions of the University of New Zealand Statute "Conduct of University Examinations" the fee for examination shall be that prescribed in the University of New Zealand Statute "Fees".

21. The subjects of examination for the degree (the pre-

scriptions for which shall be defined in the *Calendar* of Victoria University College) are the following:

(1) LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Any two of the following:

(i) *English* (Four papers):

Papers 185/1, 185/7 and two others from the papers prescribed in paragraph (2) below.

(ii) *Latin* (Four papers):

Papers 188, 189, 190, 191 as prescribed in paragraph (3) below.

(iii) *Greek* (Four papers):

Papers 192, 193, 194, 195 as prescribed in paragraph (4) below.

(iv) *Hebrew* (Three papers):

Papers 196, 197, 198.

(v) *French* (Four papers):

Papers 199, 200, 201, 202 as prescribed in paragraph (5) below.

(vi) *German* (Four papers):

Papers 203, 204, 205, 206 as prescribed in paragraph (6) below. In paper 205 candidates shall answer two questions in German. In paper 206 candidates shall not be required to answer questions in German.

(vii) *Russian* (Four papers):

Four papers from 253, 253/1, 254, 254/1, 255, 255/1 as prescribed in paragraph (7) below.

(2) ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

(Eight papers, or papers and a thesis):

Papers 185/1, 185/2, 185/6, 185/7 and four from 185/3, 185/4, 185/5, 185/8, 185/9, 185/10, 185/11, 185/12, 185/13. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of one, or in special circumstances two, of the optional papers, but a candidate presenting a thesis shall also present 185/13. If the thesis is in lieu of one paper it shall be of the value of one paper.

(3) LATIN

(Six papers, or five papers and a thesis):

Papers 188, 189, 190, 191, 218 and either one from 219,

219/1, 219/2, 219/3, 219/4, 219/5 or a thesis. The thesis shall be of the value of one paper.

(4) GREEK

(Six papers, or five papers and a thesis):

Papers 192, 193, 194, 195, 227 and either one from 228, 228/1, 228/2, 228/3, 228/4, 228/5 or a thesis. The thesis shall be of the value of one paper.

(5) FRENCH

(Seven papers, or six papers and a thesis):

Papers 199, 200, 201, 202 and three from 235, 236, 238, 239, 240 and 241. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of one optional paper. The thesis shall be of the value of one paper.

(6) GERMAN

(Seven papers, or six papers and a thesis):

Papers 203, 204, 205, 206; and three from 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, or two of these papers and a thesis. The thesis shall be of the value of one paper.

(7) RUSSIAN*

(Six papers, or five papers and a thesis):

Papers 253, 253/1, 254, 254/1, 255 and 255/1, or five of these papers and a thesis. The thesis shall be of the value of one paper.

(8) HISTORY

(Four papers and a thesis, or six papers):

Papers 258 and 259, two from 260, 261, 262, 263 and 263/1, and a thesis. A candidate may substitute papers 263/2 and 263/3 for the thesis.

(9) POLITICAL SCIENCE

(Four papers and a thesis):

Four papers from 263/4, 263/5, 263/6, 263/7, 263/8 and 263/9 and a thesis.

(10) ECONOMICS

(Four papers and a thesis):

Papers 264/1 and 264/2, two from 264/3, 264/4, 264/5, 264/6 and 264/7, and a thesis.

* This subject is not at present taught at Victoria University College.

(11) PHILOSOPHY

(Four papers and a thesis):

Papers 270, 271, 272 and 273, and a thesis.

(12) PSYCHOLOGY

(Four papers and a thesis):

Four papers from 275, 275/1, 275/2, 275/3, 275/4 and 275/5, and a thesis.

(13) EDUCATION

(Four papers and a thesis):

Paper 276, three papers from 277, 278, 279 and 279/1; and a thesis.

(14) MATHEMATICS

(Six papers):

Papers 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285.

(15) PHYSICS

(Three papers and a thesis):

Papers 286, 287, 288 and a thesis.

(16) CHEMISTRY

(Four papers and a thesis):

Papers 292, 293, 294, 295 and a thesis. The thesis shall be of the value of one paper.

(17) BOTANY

(Three papers and a thesis):

Papers 298, 299, 300 and a thesis. The thesis shall be of the value of more than three papers.

(18) ZOOLOGY

(Two papers and a thesis):

Papers 301, 302 and a thesis.

(19) GEOLOGY

(Three papers and a thesis):

Papers 308, 309, 310 and a thesis.

(20) GEOGRAPHY

(Four papers and a thesis):

Four papers (at least one of which shall be 311/2 or 311/3) from 311/2, 311/3, 311/4, 311/5, 311/8 and 311/9 and a thesis.

(21) HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC*

(Four papers and a thesis):

Four papers from 318, 318/1, 318/2, 318/3, 318/4, 318/5, 318/6, 318/7 and 318/8 and a thesis.

(22) ANTHROPOLOGY*

(Four papers and a thesis):

Papers 319/1, 319/2, 319/3, 319/4 and a thesis.

*The Degree of Bachelor of Commerce**B.Com.*

The course for this Degree at Victoria University College is governed by the University of New Zealand Statute "The Degree of Bachelor of Commerce" (see University of New Zealand *Calendar*).

The prescriptions for the subjects of the course which are also subjects for the B.A. Degree, and for Accounting I and II, are set out under "Classes and Prescriptions". The prescriptions for the other subjects of the Degree are as set out in the University of New Zealand *Calendar*.

*Degree of Master of Commerce and Master of Commerce with Honours**M.Com.*

The course for this Degree at Victoria University College is governed by the M.Com. Course Regulations set out below and by S.I (2) of the M.Com Statute of the University of New Zealand which relates to students transferring from one College to another. Prescriptions for the subjects taught at the College are set out under "Classes and Prescriptions".

Victoria University College Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Master of Commerce with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Commerce shall before presenting himself for examination have—

- (a) been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce;

* This subject is not at present taught at Victoria University College.

- (b) passed the examination for Economics III as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce;
- (c) kept terms at the Master's stage in the subject or subjects in which he proposes to present himself for examination.

2. Except as provided in regulation 4 a candidate shall be examined in the subject Economics as defined for the Degree of Master of Arts and shall present and pass in four papers and a thesis.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. In approving a course of study the Board may exempt from the requirements of regulation 4 (e), (f) and (g) any candidate who in its opinion is qualified to enter upon his proposed course. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

4. (a) A candidate presenting a thesis may substitute not more than two of the papers hereafter mentioned for an equal number of papers in the prescription for Economics.

(b) The papers which may be substituted under the preceding clause are:

(i) Advanced Accounting Theory; and

(ii) the papers for any one of the following subjects for the Degree of Master of Arts:

8. History;

9. Political Science;

11. Philosophy;

12. Psychology;

14. Mathematics;

20. Geography; and

(iii) the papers for either of the following subjects for the Degree of Master of Laws (two such papers counting as one paper for the purposes of this regulation):

9. The Law of Companies;

11. Equity.

(c) A candidate may substitute for the thesis two of the papers mentioned in clause (b) or one of those papers and

an essay to be submitted as prescribed in regulation 6. Such a candidate may also substitute one of the papers mentioned in clause (b) for one of the papers in the prescription for Economics.

(d) A candidate who is credited with a pass in any subject as defined for the Degree of Master of Arts or for the Degree of Master of Laws may not substitute a paper from that subject or a paper from a subject from which he has previously substituted a paper.

(e) Unless exempted under regulation 3 a candidate shall not substitute Advanced Accounting Theory unless he has been credited with a pass in Accounting III as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

(f) Unless exempted under regulation 3 a candidate shall not substitute a paper in a subject mentioned in clause (b) (ii) unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. A pass in either Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy the requirements of this clause in respect of Mathematics.

(g) Unless exempted under regulation 3 a candidate shall not substitute the papers in the Law of Companies or in Equity unless before the year of the examination he attended courses of lectures in Company Law and Bankruptcy or in Trusts Wills and Administration as the case may be, and in Jurisprudence, for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (excepting any parts of those courses which the lecturers exempted him from attending) and performed work required therein to the satisfaction of the lecturers.

5. Where a thesis is presented the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject Economics.

(b) The candidate may present his thesis in the year in which he takes his examination or in any subsequent year.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar of the College by the first day of November in the year in which it is presented or at a subsequent date if so arranged

with the Head of his Department. The Registrar shall hand the thesis to the Head of the Department concerned.

[NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November, the candidate cannot enter for a post-graduate scholarship in that year.]

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

6. Where an essay is presented under regulation 4 (c) the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The essay shall relate to Economics or to a subject from which the candidate is substituting a paper.

(b) The candidate shall submit his essay to the Registrar of the College by the first day of November in the year in which he enters for the examination, or at a subsequent date in the same year if so arranged with the Head of his Department. The Registrar shall hand the essay to the Head of the Department concerned.

(c) When an essay is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating what part the teacher played in the preparation of the essay.

7. When a thesis or an essay is presented the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examination and the thesis or essay. A thesis shall be of the value of two papers. An essay shall be of the value of one paper.

8. (a) There shall be two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours.

(b) Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts or essay in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided, however, that a candi-

date whose performance at a written examination has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent written examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements for Honours within three years of passing the final subject of his Bachelor's Degree, provided that this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

9. A candidate who has passed the examination in Economics for the Degree of Master of Arts shall not be admitted to the examination for the Degree of Master of Commerce.

10. A candidate shall give notice in writing of his intention to present himself for examination, and of the papers in which he proposes to be examined; and such notice accompanied by the fee must be sent so as to be in the hands of the Registrar of the College by the tenth day of May preceding the examination.

11. Subject in each case to the provisions of the University of New Zealand Statute "Conduct of University Examinations" the fee for examination shall be that prescribed in the University of New Zealand Statute "Fees".

12. The subject Advanced Accounting Theory shall be defined in the *Calendar* of Victoria University College.

The Degree of Bachelor of Science

B.Sc.

The course for this Degree at Victoria University College is governed by the Course Regulations set out below. Prescriptions for the subjects taught at the College are set out under "Classes and Prescriptions".

*Victoria University College Course Regulations for the
Degree of Bachelor of Science*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not fewer than three years, keeping terms in accordance with the University of New Zealand Statute "Terms and Lectures" and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. The course of study for the degree shall consist of eight units, a unit being defined as one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

3. The amount of practical work in a unit shall be not less than five hours and not more than fifteen hours a week as determined by the Professorial Board.

4. There shall normally be three stages in each subject. Stage II may be taken only after the subject has been passed at Stage I where that exists. Stage III may be taken only after the subject has been passed at Stage II where that exists.

5. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least three units higher than Stage I, at least one of which shall be a Stage III unit.

6. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least four subjects.

7. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least four units chosen from Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics, Pure Mathematics and Zoology.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled in a Stage II unit involving practical work unless he has been credited with passes in at least two Stage I units.

9. A candidate shall not be enrolled in a Stage III unit involving practical work unless he has been credited with passes in at least five units.

10. A candidate enrolled in a Stage III unit involving practical work shall not in the same year be enrolled in more than one other subject involving practical work.

11. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physics II unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II.

12. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physics III unless he has kept terms in Pure Mathematics II.

13. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Radiophysics III

unless he has been credited with a pass in Physics II and has kept terms in Pure Mathematics II.

14. A candidate who presents Radiophysics III as his only Stage III unit must pass in a subject other than Physics II as a Stage II unit.

15. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Mathematical Physics unless he has been credited with passes in Physics II and Pure Mathematics II.

16. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Chemistry III unless he has been credited with passes in Pure Mathematics I or II and Physics I.

17. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Applied Mathematics III unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II.

18. A candidate who presents Applied Mathematics III as his only Stage III unit must pass in a subject other than Pure Mathematics II as a Stage II unit.

19. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physiology II unless he has been credited with passes in Physics I, Chemistry I and Zoology I.

20. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Biochemistry II unless he has been credited with passes in Physics I, Chemistry I, and either Zoology I or Botany I.

21. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Microbiology II unless he has been credited with passes in Chemistry I and either Botany I or Zoology I.

22. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless:

(a) he has been credited with a pass in Stage I of a foreign language approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board; or

(b) an examiner approved by the Professorial Board has certified to the Registrar of the College that the candidate has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the examiner his ability to read scientific works in a foreign language so approved.

[NOTE: The Professorial Board has ruled that a foreign language approved under this regulation must be a language taught at the College.]

23. Notwithstanding anything in regulation 4, a candidate

with the permission of the Professorial Board may take Pure Mathematics II without having passed in Pure Mathematics I. If the candidate passes in Pure Mathematics II he shall be credited with Pure Mathematics II but shall not be credited with Pure Mathematics I as a unit for any University degree or diploma except in engineering. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though failing in Pure Mathematics II, attained the standard of a pass in Pure Mathematics I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I.

24. (a) A Bachelor of Engineering (other than Chemical, Mining or Metallurgical) proceeding to the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall be required to keep terms for two years and to pass in four units in which he has not already passed in his course for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering, of which one unit shall be a subject at Stage III.

(b) A candidate who takes concurrently the courses for the Bachelor of Science and the Bachelor of Engineering shall, in order to complete the course for Bachelor of Science, be required to take four units other than those common to both degrees and the four units shall include two Stage III courses or one Stage III course and a Stage II course in another subject.

(c) A candidate who has qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Chemical) shall be entitled to receive the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

(d) A candidate who has qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Mining or Metallurgical) shall be entitled to graduate in the Degree of Bachelor of Science after keeping terms for one additional year and after passing one additional unit at Stage II and one additional unit at Stage III.

(e) For the purposes of this regulation, subjects that are common to the two courses must be passed at the same standard as for the Degree of Bachelor of Science and shall then be treated as exempted subjects as provided in Section III (iii) of the University of New Zealand Statute "Conduct of University Examinations".

25. (a) A candidate who has been credited with Psychology I for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be credited with

a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Science on the report of the Professor of Psychology that he has satisfactorily completed additional practical and written work.

(b) A candidate who has been credited with Psychology I for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and with Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Science may not transfer to his course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science more than two units from any other course under the provisions of Section III (ii) of the University of New Zealand Statute "Conduct of University Examinations".

26. Any course already commenced shall be completed in conformity with these regulations, subject to the provisions of Course Regulation 28.

27. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

28. In cases involving exceptional circumstances a personal course of study may be approved although it does not conform to the provisions of regulations 8 to 22 inclusive. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar of the College.

29. The personal course of study of a candidate who transfers to Victoria University College after having been credited with one or more units of the degree shall be settled in such manner as to avoid undue hardship.

30. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with more than four units at one examination.

31. A candidate shall give notice in writing of his intention to present himself for examination, and of the subjects in which he proposes to be examined; and such notice accompanied by the fee must be sent so as to be in the hands of the Registrar of the College not later than the tenth day of June preceding the examination.

32. Subject in each case to the provisions of the University

of New Zealand Statute "Conduct of University Examinations" the fee for the examination shall be that prescribed in the University of New Zealand Statute "Fees".

33. (a) This regulation applies to the following subjects at all stages:

Biochemistry
Botany
Chemistry
Geography
Geology
Microbiology
Physics
Physiology
Psychology (General and Experimental)
Zoology.

(b) In the subjects above mentioned the practical work shall be assessed separately for each candidate. A pass in both the practical work and the written papers is necessary. The practical marks alone may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be credited to a subsequent year.

34. The subjects of examination for the degree (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the *Calendar* of Victoria University College) are the following:

Pure Mathematics I, II, III	} as defined at Victoria University College for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts
Applied Mathematics I, III	
Statistical Mathematics I*	
Physics I (Two papers) 144, 145	
Physics II (Two papers) 146, 147	
Physics III (Two papers) 148, 149	
Chemistry I (Two papers) 150, 151	
Chemistry II (Two papers) 152, 153	
Chemistry III (Three papers) 154, 155, 156	
Botany I (Two papers) 157, 158	
Botany II (Two papers) 159, 160 or 161, 162	
Botany III (Two papers) the set of papers not taken for Botany II	
Zoology I (Two papers) 163, 164	
Zoology II (Two papers) 165, 166	

* This subject is not at present taught at Victoria University College.

- Zoology III (Two papers) 167, 168
- Geology I (Two papers) 169, 170
- Geology II (Two papers) 171, 172
- Geology III (Three papers) 173, 174, 175
- Geography I (Two papers) 176, 177
- Geography II (Two papers) 177/1, 177/2
- Geography III (Two papers) 177/3, 177/4
- Mathematical Physics (Two papers) 445, 445/1
- Radiophysics III (Two papers) 452, 453
- Psychology I (General and Experimental) (Two papers) 450, 451
- Psychology II (General and Experimental) (Two papers) 451/3, 451/4*
- Psychology III (General and Experimental) (Three papers) 451/5, 451/6, 451/7*
- Physiology II (Two papers) 447, 447/1*
- Physiology III (Three papers) 447/2, 447/3, 447/4*
- Biochemistry II (Two papers) 448, 448/1*
- Biochemistry III (Three papers) 448/2, 448/3, 448/4*
- Microbiology II (Two papers) 449, 449/1*
- Microbiology III (Three papers) 449/2, 449/3, 449/4*
- Applied Chemistry (Two papers) 444, 444/1*

FOREIGN LANGUAGE READING KNOWLEDGE FOR B.S.C.

See regulation 22 above. A candidate intending to proceed under regulation 22 (b) is not required to keep terms before presenting himself for examination for a certificate. Entries for the examination close with the College Registrar on June 30 with 10s. entry fee, or within 21 days thereafter with 15s. entry fee; provided that on payment of an entry fee of £2 and subject to the approval of the Principal an entry may be accepted later than 21 days after June 30.

The Degree of Master of Science and Honours in Science M.Sc.

The course for this Degree at Victoria University College is governed by the University of New Zealand Statute "The Degree of Master of Science and Honours in Science", except-

* This subject is not at present taught at Victoria University College.

ing Section VI thereof (see University of New Zealand *Calendar*), and by the Course Regulations set out below.

The prescriptions for the subjects of the course which are taught at the College are set out under "Classes and Prescriptions".

*Victoria University College Course Regulations
for the Degree of Master of Science and Master of Science
with Honours*

1. A candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Master of Science unless:

- (a) he has been credited with a pass in Stage I of a foreign language approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board; or
- (b) an examiner approved by the Professorial Board has certified to the Registrar of the College that the candidate has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the examiner his ability to read scientific works in a foreign language so approved; or
- (c) a certificate of the ability of the candidate to read scientific works in a foreign language was granted, under provisions previously in force, for the Degree of either Bachelor or Master of Science.

2. Section VI of the University of New Zealand Statute "The Degree of Master of Science" shall not apply to Victoria University College.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE READING KNOWLEDGE FOR M.Sc.

See the above Course Regulations. The examination entry requirements are the same as for B.Sc. (see above). A candidate who obtained a certificate for B.Sc. is not required to obtain any further certificate for M.Sc.

*The Degree of Bachelor of Laws
LL.B.*

The course for this Degree at Victoria University College is governed by the University of New Zealand Statute "The Degree of Bachelor of Laws" (see University of New Zealand *Calendar*).

The prescriptions for the Arts units of the Degree are set out under "Classes and Prescriptions". The prescriptions for the Law subjects of the Degree are set out in the University of New Zealand *Calendar*.

For the prescribed order of subjects see under Faculty of Law. For conjoint B.A. LL.B. degrees see B.A. course, type D.

The Degree of Master of Laws and Honours in Law
LL.M.

The course for this Degree at Victoria University College is governed by the University of New Zealand Statute "The Degree of Master of Laws and Honours in Law" (see University of New Zealand *Calendar*).

The prescriptions for the subjects of the course are set out under "Classes and Prescriptions".

The Degree of Bachelor of Music
Mus.B.

The course for this Degree at Victoria University College is governed by the University of New Zealand Statute "The Degree of Bachelor of Music" (see University of New Zealand *Calendar*).

The prescriptions for the subjects Music I, Music II, Music III, Counterpoint I, Counterpoint II and Form in Music are set out under "Classes and Prescriptions".

Other Degree and Professional Courses

See University of New Zealand *Calendar*. For Professional Examinations in Accountancy see also "Classes and Prescriptions", Department of Accountancy.

Diploma in Education

See University of New Zealand *Calendar*, and "Classes and Prescriptions".

For other University Diplomas see University of New Zealand *Calendar*.

Diploma in Public Administration

See p. 131.

Diploma in Social Science

See p. 136.

INDEX

FACULTY OF ARTS

	PAGE
Classics	58
Economics: see Faculty of Commerce	—
Education	66
English Language and Literature	73
French	85
Geography: see Faculty of Science	—
German	88
Greek	61
Greek History Art and Literature	65
History	77
Italian	92
Latin	58
Mathematics	80
Modern Languages	85
Music	93
Philosophy	96
Political Science	98
Psychology	101
Russian	90
Sociology	104

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

Accountancy	108
Economics	105

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Biology	123
Botany	112
Chemistry	115
Geography	117
Geology	113
Mathematics: see Faculty of Arts	—
Physics	120
Zoology	123

FACULTY OF LAW

Bachelor of Laws	125
Master of Laws	128

SCHOOL OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Diploma in Public Administration	131
--	-----

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Diploma in Social Science	136
--------------------------------	-----

CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS

NOTE: Hours of lectures will be found in the time-tables,
pages 167-182.

FACULTY OF ARTS

DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

Professor Murray

Mrs Kalfas

Mr Carney

Mr McKay

Lecturer to be appointed

LATIN I: 57, 58

PRESCRIPTION:

57 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1957: Cicero, *Pro Marcello*, *Pro Ligario*, *Pro Rege Deiotaro*; Vergil, *Aeneid* VI.

1958: Cicero, *Murder at Larinum*; *Somnium Scipionis*; Ovid, *Metamorphoses* I.

58 Translation of simple unprepared passages from Latin into English; translation of sentences and an easy piece of continuous prose from English into Latin.

Weekly exercises are set in Latin prose composition and sight translation, and lectures are delivered on the set books.

Students are strongly recommended to read Warde Fowler, *Rome* (Home University Library); Grose-Hodge, *Roman Panorama* (C.U.P.); Barrow, *The Romans*.

For details of the Rankine Brown Prize in Classics see "Scholarships and Prizes".

LATIN II: 59, 60, 61

PRESCRIPTION:

59 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1957: Livy IX; Lucretius V.

1958: Seneca, *Letters* (Summers) V-LIV (inclusive); Horace, *Odes* III-IV.

60 Translation from Latin into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Roman History.

1957: to the death of Sulla as in Cary's *History of Rome*.

1958: from the death of Sulla to the death of Nero as in Cary's *History of Rome*.

(Questions on Roman History will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

61 Translation into Latin prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax and on matters of style. Latin Literature of a prescribed period.

1957: as in Mackail's *History of Latin Literature*, pp. 1-119.

1958: as in Mackail's *History of Latin Literature*, pp. 120-246.

(Questions on Latin Literature will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

The work of the Stage II class is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, literature and history; and weekly exercises are set in Latin prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

LATIN III: 62, 63, 64

PRESCRIPTION:

62 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors, with additional works for less detailed study.

1957: as for Latin II, with Catullus (Macnaghten and Ramsay) as additional reading for less detailed study.

1958: as for Latin II, with Cicero, *Letters* (Irvine) I-XLIV (inclusive); Lucan VII as additional reading for less detailed study.

63 Translation from Latin into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Roman History.

Period: as for Latin II.

64 Translation into Latin Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax and on matters of style. Latin Literature of a prescribed period.

Period: as for Latin II.

The work of the Stage III class is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Lectures on the additional prescribed books and on syntax and prose composition will be given at hours specially arranged.

The standard of pass for Latin III will be higher than that for Latin II.

LATIN FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) LATIN AS A HALF SUBJECT in Subject No. 1, Languages and Literature: papers 188, 189, 190 and 191 as prescribed below.

(B) LATIN AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 3): papers 188, 189, 190, 191, 218 and either one from 219, 219/1, 219/2, 219/3, 219/4, 219/5 or a thesis. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

188 Sight translation.

189 Examination in prescribed books:

1957: Livy IX. Lucretius V; Catullus (Macnaghten and Ramsay); Quintilian XII. For less detailed study: Propertius (Selections); Caesar, *Bellum Gallicum* VII.

1958: Seneca, *Letters* (Summers) V-LIV (inclusive); Horace, *Odes* III-IV; Cicero, *Letters* (Irvine) I-XLIV (inclusive); Lucan, VII. For less detailed study: Sallust, *Jugurtha*; Juvenal, *Satires* (Duff) 1, 3, 5, 10, 13; Suetonius, *Divus Julius*.

190 Latin Prose Composition.

191 General paper:

(i) History: a general knowledge of Roman History up to 69 A.D., with a more detailed knowledge of a special period. The special periods are 133 B.C. to 31 B.C. and 31 B.C. to 69 A.D. in alternate years.

1957: 133 B.C. to 31 B.C.

(ii) Antiquities: such knowledge of the public and private life of the Romans as is required for an intelligent reading of Latin Literature and the understanding of Roman History.

(iii) Language: the practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax and on matters of style.

(iv) Literature: a general knowledge of the whole subject up to the death of Trajan.

218 Prescribed books for translation and knowledge of matter:

1957: Sallust, *Catiline*; Plautus, *Rudens*; Cicero, *Letters* (Irvine); Pliny, *Letters* (Allen). Horace, *Ars Poetica*. Tacitus, *Dialogus*. Lucan I; Vergil, *Aeneid* VI.

1958: Caesar, *Bellum Civile* I; Cicero, *Orator*; Quintilian, X. Propertius (Selections); Plautus, *Captivi*; Vergil, *Georgics* IV; Horace, *Satires* I; Ovid, *Fasti* VI.

219 History of the Latin Language. (See note below.)

219/1 History of the development of Roman Epic Poetry, with special knowledge of the fragments of Livius Andronicus, Naevius and Ennius.

219/2 History of the development of Roman Satire, with special knowledge of the fragments of Lucilius.

219/3 The period of Roman History from 62 B.C. to 44 B.C. (inclusive), studied with reference to the original authorities; with Cicero, *Select Letters*, How (Oxford); Caesar's *Civil War*; the relevant portions of Dessau, *Inscriptiones Selectae* and a general acquaintance with the more important numismatic evidence for the period in Latin.

219/4 The period of Roman History from 44 B.C. to 14 A.D. (inclusive), studied with reference to the original authorities; with Cicero, *Philippic Orations*; Suetonius, *Augustus*; *Monumentum Ancyranum*; the relevant portions of Dessau, *Inscriptiones Selectae* and a general acquaintance with the more important numismatic evidence for the period in Latin.

219/5 A special topic.

Candidates are strongly advised not to offer paper 219 unless they have taken Greek at least to Stage II.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in regulations 13 and 15 of the Course regulations for M.A.

Lectures, other than those in common with Stage II and Stage III, will be given at times specially arranged.

Recommended for reference: Kennedy, *Revised Latin Primer* (Stage I); Ernout-Thomas, *Syntaxe latine*; Palmer, *The Latin Language*; Gildersleeve and Lodge, *Latin Grammar*; Bradley's *Arnold* edited by J. F. Mountford; Meissner, *Latin Phrase Book*; M. Grant, *Roman Literature*; *The Oxford Classical Dictionary* or Harvey *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature*; Lewis and Short, *Latin Dictionary*; Lewis, *Elementary Latin Dictionary*; Cary, *History of Rome*; Charlesworth, *The Roman Empire*; Murray's *Small Classical Atlas*.

GREEK I: 65, 66

The course for Greek I is designed for students with no prior knowledge of Greek. Students completing the course are in a position to read straightforward Attic prose and the simpler Attic tragedies. Intending students should consult the Department before the session begins.

PRESCRIPTION:

65 Selected portions from the works of the Greek authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and subject-matter of the prescribed works. Translation of unprepared passages from Greek into English.

1957: Freeman and Lowe, *Greek Reader*, Aesop, Theophrastus, Xenophon, Plato; Euripides, *Iphigenia in Aulis*, (Selections).

CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS

1958: Freeman and Lowe, *Greek Reader*, Herodotus and Thucydides; Euripides, *Iphigenia in Tauris*, (Selections).

66 Translation of English sentences and an easy piece of connected narrative into Greek. Questions on accidence and syntax.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he answers the questions on accidence and syntax to the satisfaction of the examiners.)

In addition to the set books the following are required: Crosby and Schaeffer, *An Introduction to Greek* (Allyn and Bacon).

As a general background to the study of Greek, students are recommended to read Kitto, *The Greeks*.

For details of the Rankine Brown Prize in Classics see "Scholarships and Prizes".

GREEK II: 67, 68, 69

PRESCRIPTION:

67 Selected portions from the works of standard Greek authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1957: Demosthenes, *Olynthiacs* I-III; Euripides, *Bacchae*.

1958: Plato, *Apology and Crito*; Sophocles, *Philoctetes*.

68 Translation from Greek into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Greek History.

1957: to the end of the Great Persian War, including some knowledge of the constitutions of Athens and Sparta, as in Bury's *History of Greece* to the end of Chapter VII.

1958: from the end of the Great Persian War to the end of the Peloponnesian War, as in Bury's *History of Greece*, Chapters VIII to XI inclusive.

(Questions on Greek History will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

69 Translation into Greek Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax and on matters of style. Greek Literature as prescribed.

1957: Greek Poetry, mainly Homer and the dramatists. Candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of Aristotle, *Poetics*, and of the verse works prescribed for the year in the subject Greek History Art and Literature.

1958: Greek Prose, mainly Herodotus, Thucydides, Plato and the leading orators. Candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of the prose works (excluding Aristotle) prescribed for the year in the subject Greek History Art and Literature.

Classes for Greek II will be formed as required. The work is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, and weekly exercises are set in Greek prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

No student is allowed to claim credit in any course or combination of courses for both this subject and Greek History Art and Literature.

GREEK III: 70, 71, 72

PRESCRIPTION:

70 Selected portions from the works of Standard Greek authors, with additional works for less detailed study. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1957: as for Greek II, with Aristophanes, *Knights*, as additional reading for less detailed study.

1958: as for Greek II, with Thucydides VII as additional reading for less detailed study.

71 Translation from Greek into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Greek history.

Period: as for Greek II.

72 Translation into Greek Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax and on matters of style. Greek Literature as prescribed.

Greek Literature: as for Greek II.

Classes for Greek III will be formed as required. The work is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, and weekly exercises are set in Greek prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

The standard of pass for Greek III is higher than that for Greek II.

GREEK FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) GREEK AS A HALF SUBJECT in Subject No. 1, Languages and Literature: papers 192, 193, 194 and 195 as prescribed below.

(B) GREEK AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 4): papers 192, 193, 194, 195, 227 and either one from 228, 228/1,

228/2, 228/3, 228/4, 228/5 or a thesis. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

192 Sight translation.

193 Examination in prescribed books:

1957: Demosthenes, *Olynthiacs* I-III; Euripides, *Bacchae*; Aristophanes, *Knights*; Thucydides II; Plato, *Symposium*. For less detailed study: Homer, *Iliad* XXII and XXIV.

1958: Plato, *Apology and Crito*; Sophocles, *Philoctetes*; Thucydides VII; Herodotus VI. For less detailed study: Homer, *Odyssey*, VI, VII, IX.

194 Greek Prose Composition.

195 General paper:

(i) History: a general knowledge of Greek History up to 338 B.C., with a more detailed knowledge of the period 550-400 B.C.

(ii) Antiquities: such a knowledge of the public and private life of the Greeks as is required for the intelligent reading of Greek Literature and the understanding of Greek History.

(iii) Language: the practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax and on matters of style.

(iv) Literature: a general knowledge of Greek Literature.

227 Prescribed books for translation and knowledge of matter.

1957: Herodotus I; Aeschylus, *Choephoroe*; Sophocles, *Electra*; Euripides, *Electra*; Xenophon, *Oeconomicus*; Theocritus I, II, VIII, IX, XI, XV, XXII, XXIV.

1958: Plato, *Republic* VIII-X; Pindar, *Olympian Odes* 1, 2, 6, 7, 13; *Pythian Odes* 1, 2; Aeschylus, *Agamemnon*, *Choephoroe*, *Eumenides*; Plutarch, *Themistocles*.

228 History of the Greek Language.

228/1 History of the development of Greek Epic Poetry and the Homeric Question, with special study of Apollonius Rhodius.

228/2 History of the development of Greek Tragedy with special study of Aristotle's *Poetics*. The importance of the following plays in particular as evidence for the development of Greek Tragedy: Aeschylus, *Supplices*, *Agamemnon*; Sophocles, *Oedipus*; Euripides, *Bacchae*. General questions on the development of Greek Tragedy.

228/3 The period of Greek History 429-371 B.C., studied with reference to the original authorities; with Thucydides 2, 4, 6, 7, and Xenophon, *Hellenica*, in the original, and the remaining books of Thucydides in translation.

228/4 General knowledge of Greek Philosophy from Thales to Aristotle (inclusive); the Pre-Socratic philosophers studied in connection with the fragments as given in Ritter and Preller or Henry Jackson's "Texts"; Plato, Theory of Ideas, with special reference to *Meno*, *Phaedo*, *Republic*, *Timaeus*; Aristotle, *Ethics* or *Politics* (see instructions below). (The above-mentioned works by Plato and Aristotle may be read in translation.)

228/5 A special topic.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in regulation 16 of the Course regulations for M.A.

A candidate offering paper 228/4 must, when entering, notify the Department of Classics whether he is offering the *Ethics* or the *Politics* of Aristotle.

Classes will be formed for Greek Honours and M.A. at times specially arranged.

GREEK HISTORY ART AND LITERATURE: 73, 74

This class is intended for students who desire to gain some knowledge of Greek life and thought without acquiring familiarity with the Greek language. The set books are studied in approved translations, and as far as possible the lectures will be illustrated by means of lantern slides.

PRESCRIPTION:

73 HISTORY: outlines of Greek History down to the end of the Peloponnesian War.

ART: an elementary knowledge of the history and essential characteristics of Greek Art; sculpture and architecture to the end of the 4th century B.C., and vase-painting to the end of the 5th century B.C.

74 LITERATURE: general knowledge of Greek Literature and special study of selected authors and selected books in the prescribed translations.

1957: Homer, *Iliad* I, VI-IX (inclusive), XX-XXIV (inclusive) (Lang Leaf and Myers); Aeschylus, *Persae* (World's Classics); Sophocles, *Oedipus* (World's Classics); Euripides, *Ion* (Murray); Aristophanes, *Knights* (World's Classics); Herodotus VIII-IX (Penguin); Thucydides III (Penguin); Plato, *Apology* and *Crito* (in Livingstone, *Portrait of Socrates*); Aristotle, *Art of Poetry* (Fyfe, Oxford).

1958: Homer, *Odyssey* I, VI-XIII (inclusive), XIX-XXIV (inclusive) (Butcher and Lang); Aeschylus, *Prometheus* (Campbell—World's Classics); Sophocles, *Ajax* (Campbell—World's Classics); Euripides, *Bacchae* (Murray); Aristophanes, *Frogs* (Murray); Herodotus Bk. I (Penguin); Thucydides, VI-VII (Penguin); Plato, *Republic* VIII-IX (Penguin); Aristotle, *Art of Poetry* (Fyfe-Oxford).

Textbooks recommended:

HISTORY: Bury, *History of Greece*.

ART: Beazley and Ashmole, *Greek Sculpture and Painting*; Seltman, *Approach to Greek Art*; Lane, *Greek Pottery*; Seltman, *A Book of Greek Coins*.

LITERATURE: Murray, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Bowra, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Livingstone, *Pageant of Greece*; Baldry, *Greek Literature for the Modern Reader*.

Prescribed texts and editions are liable to alteration in special circumstances.

External students should consult the Department at the beginning of the session.

Greek History Art and Literature is not accepted as a language.

No student is allowed to claim credit in any course or combination of courses for both this subject and Greek II.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Professor Bailey

Dr Fieldhouse

Mr Somerset

Mr Stroobant

Miss Odell

Dr Arvidson

Students proposing to study Education through to M.A. should include in their degree course a teaching subject to Stage III (e.g. English, Latin, History, Geography etc.) and Psychology at least to Stage I, and should read Psychology before presenting themselves for examination in Education I.

Extra-mural students at all stages should write to the Professor for reading lists and study guides.

EDUCATION I: 126, 127

PRESCRIPTION:

126 Theory of Education.

127 Physical and mental development of man.

THEORY OF EDUCATION

The course will consist of an introductory treatment of historical, social, and psychological determinants in education, together with some consideration of problems of education in a changing social order.

Textbooks: Reeves, *Growing Up in a Modern Society*; Mead, *Coming of Age in Samoa*; Unesco, *Compulsory Education in N.Z.*

PHYSICAL AND MENTAL DEVELOPMENT OF MAN

The class will study the characteristics of normal physical, intellectual, emotional and social development from birth to maturity.

Textbooks: Kalmus, *Genetics*; Cole and Morgan, *Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence*; Isaacs, *Social Development in Young Children* (ed. D. May); Havighurst, *Developmental Tasks and Education*.

Recommended reading: Mottram, *Physical Bases of Personality*; Scheinfeld, *You and Heredity*; Walker, *Human Physiology*; Hughes and Hughes, *Learning and Teaching*; Hadow Report on *The Primary School*; Brooks and Schaffer, *Child Psychology*; Morgan, *Child Psychology*; Isaacs, *The Children We Teach*; Hughes, *Education and the Democratic Ideal*; Ribble, *The Rights of Infants*; Sir John Sargent, *Education and Society*.

Discussion groups: all internal students will be required to participate in group discussions at times to be arranged.

EDUCATION II: 128, 129, 130

PRESCRIPTION:

128 Ideals of human development, with special reference to a period or periods and set books.

Periods: Hellenic, medieval and Renaissance.

Set books: Plato, *Republic* (Books I to VII inclusive); More, *Utopia*.

129 Educational psychology.

130 Experimental education, its techniques and applications.

IDEALS OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Textbooks: Dickinson, *Greek View of Life*; de Burgh, *Legacy of the Ancient World*, Vol. I; Burckhardt, *Civilisation of the Renaissance*; Phillips, *Erasmus and the Renaissance*; Crawford, *The Renaissance and other Essays*.

Recommended reading: Robinson, *The Mind in the Making*; Marvin, *The Living Past*; Mumford, *The Condition of Man*; Glover, *The Ancient World*; Freeman, *Schools of Hellas*; Eby and Arrowood, *Ancient Education*; Power, *Medieval People* (Pelican); Coulton, *Medieval Panorama*; Coulton, *Medieval Thought*; Seebohm, *The Oxford Re-*

formers; von Martin, *Sociology of the Renaissance*; Reisner, *Foundations of Modern Education*; Chambers, Thomas More; Donner, *Introduction to Utopia*.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

The course will have particular reference to learning and adjustment in normal children. It will comprise (i) a general consideration of the learning process and its relation to intellectual and emotional development; and (ii) the psychology of learning and teaching selected school subjects. (Subject for 1957: Reading.)

Textbook: Cronbach, *Educational Psychology*. For a list of books related to the special topic application should be made to the Professor.

Recommended reading: Gates, et al., *Educational Psychology*; Forty-first Yearbook of the National Society for the Study of Education (Part II, 1942), *The Psychology of Learning*; Forty-ninth Yearbook of the National Society for the Study of Education (Part I, 1950), *Learning and Instruction*; Monroe (ed.), *Encyclopaedia of Educational Research*; Mursell, *Psychology for Modern Education*; Sorenson, *Psychology in Education*.

EXPERIMENTAL EDUCATION

The course will consist of such study and experimental investigation as will illustrate the psychology of learning dealt with in Educational Psychology (129). Special reference will be made to the design of experiments, the construction and use of intelligence and scholastic tests, and an elementary treatment of statistical methods and graphical devices employed in educational measurements.

Textbooks: Cronbach, *Essentials of Psychological Testing*, Fromm, *Fear of Freedom*.

Recommended reading: Knight, *Intelligence and Intelligence Testing*; Vernon, *Measurement of Abilities*; Tiegs and Crawford, *Statistics for Teachers*; Terman, *Measuring Intelligence*; Fleming, *Research and the Basic Curriculum*.

PRACTICAL WORK: A candidate, prior to the granting of Terms, must have completed to the satisfaction of a

teacher of Education in a constituent College a course of at least 60 hours' practical work in Experimental Education. (Extra-mural students should see note below concerning a Vacation Course in Experimental Education.)

EDUCATION III: 131, 132, 133

Owing to the difficulty of arranging practical work for extra-mural students, Education III should be presented only by internal students.

PRESCRIPTION:

131 The development of educational theory, with special reference to a period or periods and set books.

Period: 1600 to the present day.

Set books: Rousseau, *Emile* (Books I and II); Spencer, *Essays on Education*; Dewey, *School and Society*; Nunn, *Education, Its Data and First Principles*; Harvard Report, *General Education in a Free Society*.

132 Educational Psychology.

133 Education in New Zealand.

DEVELOPMENT OF EDUCATIONAL THEORY

Textbook: Butts, *A History of Western Education*.

Application should be made to the Professor for list of special readings.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

The course will consist of a consideration of the general theory of maladjustment in children, together with the chief characteristics of scholastic and behaviour maladjustment.

In addition to making a general survey of the whole field, students will make a more detailed study of scholastic maladjustment.

Textbooks: Burt, *The Backward Child*; Schonell, *Backwardness in the Basic Subjects*; Rogers, *The Clinical Treatment of the Problem Child*; Symonds, *The Dynamics of Human Adjustment*.

Students should retain the Stage II textbooks: Cronbach, *Educational Psychology*; Cronbach, *Essentials of Psychological Testing*.

Special reading lists will be made available during the year.

PRACTICAL WORK: A candidate, prior to the granting of Terms, must have completed to the satisfaction of a teacher of Education in a constituent College, a course of practical work in Educational Psychology. There will be a laboratory period weekly. Completed work must be presented to the Professor not later than the last day of the second term.

EDUCATION IN NEW ZEALAND

A general study will be made of the history and present organisation, administration, and practice of education in New Zealand. A special topic is to be selected by the student in consultation with the Professor before April 30.

Application should be made to the Professor for titles of suitable textbooks, and recommended reading.

EDUCATION FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 13, EDUCATION: paper 276, three papers from 277, 278, 279 and 279/1, and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

- 276 Philosophy of Education.
- 277 Educational Psychology.
- 278 Comparative Education.
- 279 Principles of Sociology.
- 279/1 A Special Field.

Intending candidates should communicate with the Professor as early as possible for detailed information about the courses available.

Special field: from time to time one or more special fields of study may be available, depending on the resources of the Department and the suitability and number of candidates offering.

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION: 315, 316, 317, and practical work.

See University of New Zealand *Calendar* for the conditions governing this Diploma.

PRESCRIPTION:

- 315 History of Education.
- 316 Principles of Teaching.

317 Experimental Education, its techniques and applications.

Practical work, etc.: see the University statute, s.I, clauses C, D, E.

The following courses for the Diploma are offered:

HISTORY OF EDUCATION

A survey of the development of systematic education from Greek to modern times, with particular reference to the history of the English school system.

Textbooks: (i) Butts, *A History of Western Education*; (ii) Barnard, *A Short History of English Education, 1700-1944*; OR Curtis, *History of Education in Great Britain*.

PRINCIPLES OF TEACHING

A survey of modern developments and current trends in educational practice, with particular reference to divergent types of curriculum and to the principles of teaching. Special attention will be given to the educational programmes of New Zealand schools.

Textbook: Mursell, *Developmental Teaching*.

Selected Curricula for Special Study: New Zealand Department of Education, Primary School Syllabuses; New Zealand Department of Education, Post-Primary School Prescriptions; Scottish Education Department, Report on Primary Education; Scottish Education Department, Report on Secondary Education; Consultative Committee Report of the (English) Board of Education, Secondary Education (The Spens Report).

Recommended reading: Brubacher, *A History of the Problems of Education*; Havighurst, *Developmental Tasks and Education*; National Society for the Study of Education (49th Yearbook) Part I, *Learning and Instruction*; Cronbach, *Educational Psychology*; National Society for the Study of Education (52nd Yearbook), Part I, *Adapting the Secondary School Programme to the Needs of Youth*; Oeser, *Pupil, Teacher and Task*; Herrick and Tyler, *Toward Improved Curriculum Theory*; Beck, Cook, Kearney, *Curriculum in the Modern Elementary School*.

SEMINAR IN PRINCIPLES OF TEACHING

The weekly lecture period will be followed by a seminar

session of two hours. The objectives of this study and discussion group will be to examine the selected reports on primary and secondary education: to review the principles underlying modern teaching method: and to design an instructional programme for a New Zealand school.

Students of Principles of Teaching who have not taken Education II will be required to attend lectures in Educational Psychology with Education II.

EXPERIMENTAL EDUCATION

Textbooks and reading: as for Education II.

ENDORSED DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

As for Diploma in Education, with addition of 371/1, 371/2.

See University of New Zealand *Calendar* for the conditions governing the endorsed Diploma.

Under these regulations it is proposed to offer several special fields as staffing and facilities become available. For each such field there will be two papers. Candidates should note that it will be necessary to give evidence of suitable background experience before they will be accepted for enrolment in a special "endorsement course". Providing there are sufficient candidates there will be offered a special course of "Early Childhood Education", planned for suitably qualified teachers in pre-school and infant school service. For further details candidates should consult the Professor.

It is possible that other "special field" courses may be available in 1957. Enquiry should be made early in the session.

REMEDIAL EDUCATION CLINIC: The Department offers a free clinic service to parents and to schools within the Victoria College district, special regard being had for children of normal intelligence who are specifically backward in school subjects.

VACATION COURSE FOR PRACTICAL CERTIFICATE: If sufficient candidates are offering, a vacation course for external students desiring to qualify for practical certi-

ficates in Experimental Education for Education II and Diploma in Education will be held during the May vacation. Intending students must make application to the Registrar of the College before March 31 and pursue the prescribed preparatory work prior to the commencement of the course. The fee for the course will be £2 2s., which must be paid to the Registrar before March 31.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Professor I. A. Gordon

Associate-Professor Cochran Miss Stevens Mr Bertram
Dr Culliford Miss Harty Mr Johnston Mr MacKenzie
One lecturer to be appointed

ENGLISH I: 51, 52

PRESCRIPTION:

51, 52 English Literature and Language: prescribed texts and authors. Prescribed texts and authors for 1957.

51 PROSE: Gordon, *English Prose Technique*; Sidney, *The Defence of Poesy*; Dryden, *Essay of Dramatic Poesy*; T. S. Eliot, *Selected Prose* (Penguin); J. K. Baxter, *The Fire and the Anvil*.

Any two of the following: Smollett, *Humphrey Clinker* (World's Classics); V. Woolf, *To the Lighthouse*; K. Mansfield, *Selected Stories* (World's Classics); Joyce Cary, *The Horse's Mouth*.

Any one of the following: Jespersen, *Growth and Structure of the English Language*; Wrenn, *The English Language*; Potter, *Our Language*.

52 POETRY, DRAMA: *The Golden Treasury of Longer Poems* (Dent); *The Penguin Book of English Verse*, ed. Hayward (Penguin D 32); Allott, *Contemporary Verse* (Penguin); *Three Modern Poets* (University of Melbourne); *Supplementary Poems* (issued by the Department).

Everyman (E. L. No. 381, 1956 ed.); Shakespeare, *Measure for Measure*; Congreve, *Love for Love* (W. C. No. 276 or Chiltern Library); Sheridan, *The Critic* (E. L. No. 95 or W. C. No. 79); Ibsen, *Hedda Gabler* (Penguin L. 136); Fry, *The Dark is Light Enough* (O.U.P.).

The work of the class falls into two sections corresponding to the two papers of the degree examinations: (a) an introduction to rhetoric, critical method and linguistic problems,

studied with the aid of prescribed texts; (b) a general survey of English literature with the reading of illustrative texts from English poetry and drama.

Recommended for reference for paper 51: Fowler, *Modern English Usage*; *The King's English*; D. Jones, *Outline of English Phonetics* or I. Ward, *The Phonetics of English*.

Recommended for New Zealand poetry: Curnow, *A Book of New Zealand Verse*; *New Zealand Verse* (O.U.P.).

Recommended for supplementary reading in drama: Shaw, *Plays and Players* (World's Classics).

Some lectures will be given on New Zealand writing. External students will be provided on request with study notes.

OLD ENGLISH—ELEMENTARY TUTORIAL CLASS:

In the latter part of the session students who propose to proceed to English II should join the tutorial class in Old English. An hour will be fixed to suit the convenience of intending students.

DR W. E. COLLINS PRIZES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE: Class prizes are awarded annually for excellence in English Literature (see "Scholarships and Prizes").

ENGLISH II: 53, 54, 54/1

PRESCRIPTION:

53, 54, 54/1 Old and Middle English; a specified period of literature; the study of prescribed literary texts.

Prescribed texts and period for 1957:

53 Ardern, *First Readings in Old English*; Sisam, *Fourteenth Century Verse and Prose*, Nos. 1, 2, 8, 9, 12, 13, 15, 17; Chaucer, *The Prologue, The Nonne Prestes Tale*.

54, 54/1 English Literature 1798-1890; Shakespeare, *Romeo and Juliet, Hamlet, Othello, Antony and Cleopatra*; Aristotle, *The Poetics*.
(1958: English Literature 1579-1660.)

The work of the class falls into three sections corresponding to the three papers of the degree examinations.

Full reading lists for the period of literature will be issued at the beginning of the session.

ENGLISH III: 55, 56, 56/1

PRESCRIPTION:

55, 56, 56/1 Advanced Old and Middle English; a specified period of literature; advanced study of prescribed literary texts.

Prescribed texts and period for 1957:

55 Wyatt, *Anglo-Saxon Reader*, Nos. 20, 22-30 inclusive, 32, 34; Sisam, *Fourteenth Century Verse and Prose*, Nos. 3-7 inclusive, 10, 11, 14, 16; Chaucer, *The Clerk's Prologue and Tale*.

56, 56/1 English Literature 1798-1890; Shakespeare, *Richard II*, *Henry IV* Parts I and II, *Henry V*; textual study of *Romeo and Juliet*.

(1958: English Literature 1579-1660.)

The work of the class falls into three sections corresponding to the three papers of the degree examinations.

Textbooks for paper 55: Quirk and Wrenn, *Old English Grammar*; Gordon, *The Philology of the English Language* (issued by the Department).

Full reading lists for the period of literature will be issued at the beginning of the session.

ENGLISH FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) ENGLISH AS A HALF SUBJECT in Subject No. 1, Languages and Literature: papers 185/1, 185/7 and two others from the papers listed below.

(B) ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 2): papers 185/1, 185/2, 185/6, 185/7 and four from 185/3, 185/4, 185/5, 185/8, 185/9, 185/10, 185/11, 185/12, 185/13. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of one, or in special circumstances two, of the optional papers; but a candidate presenting a thesis must also present 185/13. If the thesis is in lieu of one paper it is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

185/1 Old English Literature and Language: *Beowulf* (ed. Klaeber or Wyatt and Chambers or Wrenn), lines 1-2199. Passages for translation may be set from the whole poem.

185/2 Middle English Literature and Language. For special study: *Gawain and the Green Knight*.

185/3 Icelandic.

185/4 Gothic. This subject is not at present taught at the College.

- 185/5 History of the English Language.
- 185/6 English Literature 1400-1579.
- 185/7 English Literature 1798-1890.
(1958: Period 1579-1660.)
- 185/8 English Literature 1890-1945.
- 185/9 Chaucer.
- 185/10 Shakespeare.
- 185/11 History and Principles of Literary Criticism.
- 185/12 A Special Topic.
- 185/13 Methods and Technique of Scholarship.

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when hours of meeting will be arranged.

No student should contemplate Honours in English in one year unless he is devoting his full time to University studies. Part-time students are recommended to spread the course over two years.

Full reading lists are issued for all options taught at the College.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisite specified in regulation 14 of the Course regulations for M.A. In framing a B.A. course a prospective Honours candidate should regard the one-unit language prerequisite as a minimum requirement only. A working knowledge of another literature is of great value. Students not advancing a language beyond Stage I should advance another related subject (e.g. History or Philosophy) to Stage II and preferably to Stage III. Students who can offer no classical language are strongly recommended to take Greek History Art and Literature.

ENGLISH CLASS LIBRARY: The English Class Library was established in 1941 by a bequest from the late Professor Hugh Mackenzie, foundation professor of English in the College. The library is housed in Room 4 (Associate-Professor Cochran's study). It contains several thousand useful volumes of texts and critical works and is open to all members of the Stage II, Stage III and Honours classes. Conditions on which books may be borrowed are set out on the Department notice board.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Professor Wood

Dr J. C. Beaglehole

Dr Munz

Dr West

Mrs Boyd

Mr Turnbull

Courses at all stages are planned on the assumption that a reasonable standard of preliminary reading has been reached. Students are expected to collect reading lists for succeeding sessions, with advice for reading during the long vacation, from members of staff as soon as final examinations for the year are over.

HISTORY I: 103, 104

PRESCRIPTION:

103, 104 Outline of the history of European civilisation.

The work of this class comprises: (1) a general course of lectures on medieval Europe and a brief introduction to modern history; and (2) the special study of specified topics or periods by way of illustration. Essay and seminar work are an essential part of the course. Topics for special study will be announced from time to time.

The course is planned on the assumption that students have a reasonable background of knowledge before the session begins. Vacation reading of a character preparatory to University work is therefore strongly recommended.

Students are advised to procure some good general survey for the first part of the course. Fisher, *A History of Europe*, and Trevelyan, *History of England* are especially recommended, though other books of similar scope may be substituted. It is extremely important, however, that such books should be supplemented by wider reading. Students and prospective students are urged to communicate with the Department for further particulars and for reading lists.

HISTORY II: 105, 106, 107

PRESCRIPTIONS

105, 106, 107 History of Europe and expansion of Europe from the Renaissance to 1789. Paper 105 will be based on a general survey of European History in the period. Papers 106 and 107 will be based on a detailed study of special aspects of the history and expansion of Europe in the period.

Lectures will be supplemented by essay and seminar work, which form a substantial part of the course.

Vacation reading is strongly recommended in preparation for the course.

In 1957 the following topics will be given particular attention:

(1) A comparative study of France and England from about 1688 to the French Revolution with special reference to political, social and economic conditions, and to political and social thought.

(2) The colonisation of America, with special study of a specified topic.

Additional optional topics for special study may be announced from time to time.

Detailed reading lists and further particulars may be obtained from the Department.

HISTORY III: 108, 109, 110

PRESCRIPTION:

108, 109, 110 History of Europe since 1789; the expansion of Europe since 1783.

The course will be planned on the assumption that every member of the class has a reasonable background of historical knowledge, with particular reference to the period since the French Revolution. Students are therefore strongly advised to undertake systematic reading before the opening of the academic year.

During the session special study will be required of specified topics, which will include the following:

(1) The revolutionary and Napoleonic periods with special reference to political ideas and problems of government.

(2) A topic from the history of Great Britain or of Europe.

(3) Comparative colonial policy since 1783.

Optional topics may be announced from time to time.

Lectures will be supplemented by essays and seminar work, which form a substantial part of the course.

Reading lists and further particulars may be obtained from the Department.

HISTORY FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 8, HISTORY: papers 258 and 259, two from 260, 261, 262, 263 and 263/1, and a thesis. A candidate may substitute papers 263/2 and 263/3 for the thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

- 258 British Constitutional History since 1485.
- 259 A topic or period of British History.
1957: the 17th century.
- 260 The History of Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific Islands.
- 261 The History of the U.S.A. since 1783.
- 262 A topic or period of Medieval History.
1957: the 12th and 13th centuries.
- 263 A period in the History of Political Ideas.
- 263/1 The History of Russia since the accession of Peter the Great.
- 263/2, 263/3 A special topic based on documentary study.
1957: The establishment of self-government in New Zealand in the light of contemporary British colonial policy.

Students are strongly advised to discuss their courses with the Professor in good time, for planned preparatory reading is particularly important at this stage. Further particulars as to courses and reading lists both for background preparation and for the various courses are available from the Department. So far as possible the class will be organised as a seminar and hours of meeting will be arranged at the beginning of each session.

A short course will be given early in the session on the nature and problems of historical thinking, and on historical method and writing, with special reference to thesis work. All students are expected to attend this class, and should become familiar with such books as Collingwood, *The Idea of History* or *Autobiography*; Bloch, *The Historian's Craft*; Hancock, *Country and Calling*; Walsh, *Introduction to the Study of History*. Other reading will be prescribed as required.

The less accessible of the documents required for papers 263/2 and 263/3 have been stencilled, and may be bought from the Department. This should be arranged well in advance of the teaching session, and preparatory study carried out before classes begin.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Professor J. T. Campbell

Dr Seelye

Dr Burns

Mr Patterson

Mr Harvie

PURE MATHEMATICS I: 134, 135

PRESCRIPTION:

134 ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS:

Algebra as usually defined to the binomial theorem; logarithms, introduction to the binomial and exponential series.

Calculus: gradients, tangents, maxima and minima, derivatives of elementary functions including the logarithmic and exponential functions, integration and elementary applications including moments of inertia.

135 GEOMETRY AND TRIGONOMETRY:

Pure geometry, including cross-ratio of ranges and pencils and harmonic ranges and pencils, and solid geometry as usually defined.

Analytical geometry: the straight line and elementary properties of the parabola, circle, ellipse and hyperbola.

Trigonometry: properties of triangles, the general angle, addition theorem, trigonometrical equations, the inverse circular functions.

Three lectures per week on algebra, geometry, trigonometry and elementary calculus; and one period alternately lecture and tutorial.

Textbooks: McArthur and Keith, *Intermediate Algebra*; MacRobert and Arthur, *Trigonometry*, Part I; Maxwell, *Elementary Co-ordinate Geometry*; Maxwell, *Geometry for Advanced Pupils*; Knott, *Four-figure Mathematical Tables*; Fawdry and Durell, *Calculus for Schools*.

PURE MATHEMATICS II: 136, 137

PRESCRIPTION:

136 GEOMETRY AND COMPLEX NUMBERS:

Plane geometry: coaxial circles, harmonic section, cross-ratio, poles and polars, complete quadrilateral and quadrangle, inversion.

Analytical geometry: conics referred to special axes, polar co-ordinates, change of axes; elementary treatment of plane, straight line and sphere in three dimensions.

Complex numbers: the basic properties; applications to geometry and trigonometry, including De Moivre's theorem and consequences.

137 ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS:

Algebra: theory of equations, solutions of numerical equations, cubic and quartic equations, series, determinants.

Calculus: differentiation and partial derivatives, hyperbolic and inverse functions, integration by parts and by substitution, reduction formulae, the mean value theorems, application to plane curves, elementary differential equations.

Four lectures per week.

Textbooks: Maxwell, *Elementary Co-ordinate Geometry*; Maxwell, *Geometry for Advanced Pupils*; Green, *Algebraic Solid Geometry*; MacRobert and Arthur, *Trigonometry*, Part 2; Durell, *Advanced Algebra*, Vol. I; Siddons, Snell and Morgan, *New Calculus*, Part III.

CALCULUS: Students who wish to take Calculus lectures only of Stage II or Stage III may do so provided they have covered the work in calculus of the preceding year or years.

PURE MATHEMATICS III: 138, 139, 139/1

PRESCRIPTION:

138 ALGEBRA, TRIGONOMETRY, ANALYSIS:

Summation of series; theory of equations; determinants and introduction to matrices; sine product, factor theorems; bilinear transformation; limits of sequences; convergency of series; continuity.

139 PROJECTIVE GEOMETRY AND ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY:

Analytical Geometry of two dimensions: the general conic; reduction of conic to its principal axes; tangential equations, applications; pencils of conics.

Analytical Geometry of three dimensions: the plane, straight line, sphere, quadric cone.

Projective Geometry: the elements, including properties of cross-ratios, the use of circular points, involution and application to conics, e.g. Pascal's Theorem, poles and polars.

Inversion.

139/1 CALCULUS AND DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS:

Standard forms of integration; double integration; curvature; envelopes; theory of contact; polar equations; with applications to plane curves. Taylor's Theorem (with remainder); partial differentiation; Riemann integration.

Differential equations: equations of first order; equations with constant coefficients and homogeneous types; Clairaut's form; simultaneous differential equations; simple types of exact equations.

(This paper is to consist of approximately two-thirds calculus and one-third differential equations.)

Four lectures per week.

Textbooks: Siddons, Snell and Morgan, *New Calculus*, Part III; Barnard and Child, *Higher Algebra*; Maxwell, *Methods of Plane Projective Geometry based on the use of General Homogeneous Coordinates*; Sommerville, *Analytical Conics*; Green, *Algebraic Solid Geometry*; Hardy, *Pure Mathematics* (optional); MacRobert and Arthur, *Trigonometry*, Part III.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS I: 140, 141

PRESCRIPTION:

140 DYNAMICS:

Elementary dynamics of a particle; relative velocity, angular velocity, rectilinear motion with uniform and variable acceleration, simple harmonic motion, the hodograph and normal acceleration; Newton's laws, projectiles, work, power, momentum, energy equations.

Rotation of rigid bodies about fixed axes.

Simple calculus and the methods of vectors, including their addition and scalar products, may be required.

141 STATICS AND HYDROSTATICS:

Statics: Moments, couples, reduction of coplanar forces, friction, centre of gravity, stability, bending moments and graphic statics.

Hydrostatics: laws of fluid pressure, thrust, centre of pressure, pressure on a curved surface, buoyancy, gases, hydrostatic machines.

Simple calculus and the methods of vectors, including their addition and scalar products, may be required.

Three lectures and one tutorial per week.

Textbooks: Humphrey, *Intermediate Mechanics: Dynamics; Statics and Hydrostatics*.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS III: 142, 143

PRESCRIPTION:

142 STATICS and HYDROSTATICS:

Statics: reduction of coplanar forces; virtual work; stability; bending moments; equilibrium of heavy flexible strings.

Hydrostatics: pressure and thrust in homogeneous fluids; centre of pressure; variation of pressure in atmosphere; stability; meta-centre; rotating liquids.

143 DYNAMICS:

Dynamics of a particle: two-dimensional, including simpler theory of central orbits.

Rigid Dynamics for two-dimensional motion.

Three lectures per week. Pure Mathematics II is a prerequisite.

Textbooks: A. S. Ramsey, *Dynamics; Statics; Hydrostatics*.

MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS: 445, 445/1

PRESCRIPTION:

445 Vector analysis. Mathematical theory of electricity and magnetism, including vector relations of the fields, systems of conductors, method of images, fields of linear currents and induction.

445/1 Waves: equations of wave motion and related partial differential equations; complex harmonic waves; vibrations in strings, bars and membranes; Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves; attenuation polarization and elements of dispersion. Introduction to Bessel functions and spherical harmonics with simple applications.

Three lectures per week.

Physics II and Pure Mathematics II are prerequisites. Concurrent or past attendance in Pure Mathematics III is desirable.

Textbooks: Coulson, *Waves; Electricity*; Rutherford, *Vector Methods*; Ramsey, *Electricity and Magnetism*.

MATHEMATICS FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 14, MATHEMATICS: papers 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, and 285.

PRESCRIPTION:

280 A special topic in advanced mathematics.

281 Trigonometry.

Algebra: determinants; linear dependence; quadratics as sums of squares; Sturm's Theorem; theory of equations, cubics and quartics.

Solid geometry: quadrics; confocals; systems of quadrics (simple cases).

282 Plane co-ordinate geometry, plane projective geometry: foundations; conics; systems of conics by projective and co-ordinate methods; homogeneous co-ordinates; inversion; reciprocation.

283 The real variable: foundations; uniform convergence; infinite products; differentiation and integration; functions of two variables; Fourier series; applications to plane curves; the common functions, e.g. Gamma functions and Legendre functions.

284 The complex variable: Cauchy's Theorem and its consequences; the maximum modulus theorem; Weierstrass' primary factors and simple applications; contour integration; conformal representation.

Differential equations.

285 Statics: two and three dimensional; central axes and wrenches. Dynamics: two dimensional motion; systems of particles; rigid dynamics of two dimensions and of solid bodies; Euler's equations; central orbits; Lagrange's equations.

Lectures are given on theory of matrices, theory of functions of a complex variable, advanced calculus and differential equations, analytical geometry, mechanics.

The Head of the Department should be consulted concerning the possibility of lectures being given on options other than matrices for paper 280.

Textbooks: Hardy, *Pure Mathematics* (optional); Aitken, *Determinants and Matrices*; Ferrar, *Finite Matrices* (for matrix option); Gillespie, *Integration*; Piaggio, *Differential Equations*; Sommerville, *Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions*; Semple and Kneebone, *Algebraic Projective Geometry*; Ramsey, *Dynamics*, Part II; Copson, *Functions of a Complex Variable*.

MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS

(This is not a degree course.)

One hour per week. If sufficient students offer themselves, an elementary and an intermediate course will be arranged. For the latter a knowledge of calculus equivalent to that of Stage II Mathematics at least is required.

Textbook for elementary course: Yule and Kendall, *Introduction to Theory of Statistics*. For intermediate course: Weatherburn, *First Course in Mathematical Statistics*.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

Professor Conlon

Miss Huntington

Mr Carrad

Mr Stone

Dr Danilow

Dr Padovan

FRENCH I: 81, 82

PRESCRIPTION:

81 Translation at sight from and into French; free composition.

82 Passages from prescribed books for translation and comment.
Leading authors and works in French literature 1856-1955.1957: *Nine French Poets* (Macmillan); Flaubert, *Trois Contes* (Classiques Delmas); Gide, *La Symphonie Pastorale* (Harrap); Giraudoux, *Amphitryon* 38 (Grasset).ORAL EXAMINATION: To keep terms in French every student must pass an oral examination. This examination comprises dictation, phonetics, reading and conversation based on prescribed texts: *French Tales of our Time* (Harrap); Peyrollaz, *Diction et Phonétique* (Larousse).

NOTE: In and after 1958, the prescribed books and period of French literature will be as above.

FRENCH II: 83, 84, 85

PRESCRIPTION:

83 Translation at sight from and into French.

84 A period of French literature.

1957: Period 1856-1955.

1958: Period 1630-1720.

85 Historical study of the language including an Old French text. Study of prescribed books from the period of French literature, and of one work by a contemporary writer. One of the questions is to be answered in French.

1957: *La Chanson de Roland* (Blackwell); *Nine French Poets* (Macmillan); Flaubert, *Trois Contes* (Classiques Delmas); Baudelaire, *Les Fleurs du Mal* (Blackwell); Giraudoux, *Amphitryon* 38 (Grasset); Mauriac, *Le Baiser au Lépreux* (Collection Pourpre).1958: *La Chanson de Roland* (Blackwell); Corneille, *Polyeucte* (Classiques Larousse); Molière, *L'Ecole des Femmes* (Classiques Larousse); Racine, *Phèdre* (M.U.P.); Camus, *La Peste* (Collection Pourpre).

ORAL EXAMINATION: To keep terms in French every student must pass an oral examination. This examination comprises dictation, reading and conversation.

NOTE: In and after 1959, the prescribed books and period of French literature will be as specified for 1958.

FRENCH III: 86, 87, 88

PRESCRIPTION:

86 Translation at sight from and into French.

87 A period of French literature.

1957: Period 1856-1955.

1958: Period 1630-1720.

1959: Period 1721-1855.

88 The historical study of the language including an Old French text. The study of prescribed books from the period of French literature, and of one work by a contemporary writer. One of the questions is to be answered in French.

1957: *Aucassin et Nicolette* (M.U.P.); Flaubert, *Trois Contes* (Classiques Delmas); Baudelaire, *Les Fleurs du Mal* (Blackwell); Leconte de Lisle, *Poèmes choisis* (M.U.P.); Giraudoux, *Amphitryon* 38 (Grasset); Mauriac, *Le Baiser au Léproux* (Collection Pourpre).

1958: *Aucassin et Nicolette* (M.U.P.); Corneille, *Polyeucte* (Classique Larousse); Pascal, *Pensées* (Mercure de France); Molière, *L'Ecole des Femmes* (Classiques Larousse); Racine, *Phèdre* (M.U.P.); Camus, *La Peste* (Collection Pourpre).

1959: *Aucassin et Nicolette* (M.U.P.); Voltaire, *Candide* (Blackwell); Diderot and others, *L'Encyclopédie* (extraits) (Classiques Larousse); Hugo, *Les Contemplations* (Classiques Larousse); Balzac, *Le Curé de Tours* (Nelson); Gide, *La Porte Étroite* (Mercure de France).

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for French II.

NOTE: In and after 1960, the prescribed books and period of French literature will be as specified for 1959.

FRENCH FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) FRENCH AS A HALF SUBJECT in Subject No. 1, Languages and Literature: papers 199, 200, 201 and 202 as prescribed below.

(B) FRENCH AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 5): papers 199, 200, 201, 202 and three from 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240 and 241. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of one optional paper. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

199 Translation at sight from and into French.

200 The history of the French language. Prepared and unprepared passages of Old French for translation and comment.

1957: *Aucassin et Nicolette* (M.U.P.)

In and after 1958: *La Chastelaine de Vergi* (M.U.P.).

201 The study of prescribed books.

1957: Flaubert, *Trois Contes* (Classiques Delmas); Baudelaire, *Les Fleurs du Mal* (Blackwell); Leconte de Lisle, *Poèmes choisis* (M.U.P.); Giraudoux, *Amphitryon* 38 (Grasset); Mauriac, *Le Baiser au Léproux* (Collection Pourpre).

1958: Corneille, *Polyeucte* (Classiques Larousse); Pascal, *Pensées* (Mercure de France); Molière, *L'Ecole des Femmes* (Classiques Larousse); Racine, *Phèdre* (M.U.P.); Camus, *La Peste* (Collection Pourpre).

1959: Voltaire, *Candide* (Blackwell); Diderot and others, *L'Encyclopédie* (extraits) (Classiques Larousse); Hugo, *Les Contemplations* (Classiques Larousse); Balzac, *Le Curé de Tours* (Nelson); Gide, *La Porte Etroite* (Mercure de France).

In and after 1960: (i) *Two* of: Corneille, *Horace* (Classiques Larousse); Molière, *Le Tartuffe* (Classiques Larousse); Racine, *Andromaque* (Classiques Larousse); (ii) *One* of: Voltaire, *Les Lettres philosophiques* (Garnier); Diderot, *Selected Philosophical Writings* (C.U.P.); (iii) *One* of: Vigny, *Poésies Complètes* (Garnier); Baudelaire, *Les Fleurs du Mal* (Blackwell); (iv) *One* of: Stendhal, *Le Rouge et le Noir* (Garnier); Flaubert, *Madame Bovary* (Garnier).

202 A period of French literature. One question is to be answered in French.

1957: 1856-1955.

1958: 1630-1720.

1959: 1721-1855.

In and after 1960, the prescription for paper 202 will be: Detailed study of the following writers (one question is to be answered in French): (i) *Two* of: Corneille, Molière, Racine; (ii) *One* of: Voltaire, Diderot; (iii) *One* of: Vigny, Baudelaire; (iv) *One* of: Stendhal, Flaubert.

235 An essay in French on a subject related to French literature, history or institutions.

236 Renaissance French literature.

Villon, *Oeuvres* (Garnier); Rabelais, *Gargantua* (Société les Belles Lettres); Montaigne, *Essais*, vol. iii (Garnier); Ronsard, *Poèmes Choisis* (Blackwell).

237 An approved subject in 20th century French literature.

238 Translation and explanation of specified and unspecified Old French texts. Literary and linguistic questions on these texts. The following are set for special study:

Aucassin et Nicolette (M.U.P.); *Chrestomatie du Moyen Age* (Hachette); *La Chanson de Roland* Oxford version, lines 1-2396, edited by Jenkins (Heath).

239 Mediaeval French literature.

La Vie de Saint Alexis (C.F.M.A.); *Les Lais de Marie de France* (Blackwell); *Chretien de Troyes, Yvain* (omitting lines 3416-6526) edited by Foerster; *Extraits des Chroniqueurs français*, pp. 1-248 (Hachette).

240 The principles of Romance philology.

241 French history, life and thought since 1848.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in regulation 17 of the Course regulations for M.A.

ORAL EXAMINATION: The oral examination comprises dictation, reading and conversation.

GERMAN I: 93, 94

PRESCRIPTION:

93 Translation at sight from and into German; free composition.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from German into English and at least one passage from English into German.)

94 Passages from set books for translation and comment, with questions on the subject matter thereof. The leading authors and works of a period of German literature.

1957: Schiller, *Maria Stuart*; Goethe, *Iphigenie*; Keller, *Die drei gerechten Kammacher*; *Kleider machen Leute* (Harrap).

Period 1748-1805.

1958: Schiller, *Wilhelm Tell*; Heine, *Die Harzreise*; Freytag, *Die Journalisten*.

Period: 1800-1850.

ORAL EXAMINATION: To keep terms in this subject every student must pass an oral examination. The examination consists of dictation, reading and conversation.

GERMAN II: 95, 96, 97

PRESCRIPTION:

95 Translation at sight from and into German, 40 per cent and 60 per cent of the paper respectively.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from German into English and at least one passage from English into German.)

96 Historical study of the language, and of a period of German literature.

1957: Period 1748-1805.

1958: Period 1800-1850.

97 Study of prescribed books. A substantial part of this paper shall be answered in German.

1957: as for German I, and in addition: Goethe, *Werther*; von Scheffel, *Ekkehard*.

1958: as for German I, and in addition: Hebbel, *Agnes Bernauer*; von Kleist, *Michael Kohlhaas*.

ORAL EXAMINATION: as for German I.

GERMAN III: 98, 99, 100

PRESCRIPTION:

98 Translation at sight from and into German, 40 per cent and 60 per cent of the paper respectively.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from German into English and at least one passage from English into German.)

99 Historical study of the language, including a Middle High German text, and study of a period of German literature. One question shall be answered in German.

1957: Middle High German text: *Der arme Heinrich* (Blackwell) line 774 to the end.

Period 1748-1805.

1958: Middle High German text: Selected Poems of Walther von der Vogelweide (Blackwell).

Period 1800-1850.

100 Study of set books, of four leading authors of a prescribed period, and of a set book by a 20th century author, or by one classical author in years when the period 1900-1950 is prescribed. One question shall be answered in German.

1957: as for German II, and Mann, *Tonio Kröger*.

Authors: Goethe I, Lessing, Schiller, Wieland.

1958: as for German II, and Rilke, *Duineser Elegien*. Authors: Goethe II, Heine, Grillparzer, Kleist.

ORAL EXAMINATION: as for German I.

GERMAN FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) GERMAN AS A HALF SUBJECT in subject No. 1, Languages and Literature: papers 203, 204, 205 and 206 as prescribed below, except that in paper 205 candidates shall answer two questions in German, and in paper 206 candidates shall not be required to answer two questions in German.

(B) GERMAN AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 6): papers 203, 204, 205, 206; and three from 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, or two of these papers and a thesis. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

203 Passages for translation at sight from and into German.

204 General questions on the history of the language; questions on syntax and etymology. Translation of and comment on prepared and unprepared passages of Middle High German.

1957: *Der arme Heinrich* (Blackwell), lines 774 to end.

1958: Selected Poems of Walther von der Vogelweide (Blackwell).

205 Detailed knowledge of prescribed books and authors.

1957: Schiller, *Maria Stuart*; Goethe, *Iphigenie*, *Werther*; Keller, *Die drei gerechten Kammacher*; *Kleider machen Leute* (Harrap); von Scheffel, *Ekkehard*; Mann, *Tonio Kröger*.

Authors: Goethe I, Lessing, Schiller, Wieland.

1958: Schiller, *Wilhelm Tell*; Heine, *Die Harzreise*; Freytag, *Die Journalisten*; Hebbel, *Agnes Bernauer*; von Kleist, *Michael Kohlhaas*; Rilke, *Duineser Elegien*. Authors: Goethe II, Heine, Grillparzer, Kleist.

206 Detailed examination in the literature of a selected period. Candidates shall answer two questions in German.

1957: Period 1748-1805.

1958: Period 1800-1850.

247 An essay or essays in German on subjects relating to German literature, history and institutions.

248 Translation and explanation of specified and unspecified Middle High German texts, with literary and linguistic questions arising out of them.

Set books: *Nibelunge Not* (ed. Golther); Walter von der Vogelweide, *Selected Poems* (Blackwell); Hartmann von Ouwe, *Der arme Heinrich* (Blackwell).

249 Old High German language and literature.

Set books: Braune, *Althochdeutsches Lesebuch*; *Heliand* (lines 4200-5040).

250 A special topic in German literature.

251 German history, life and thought since 1848.

ORAL EXAMINATION: The oral examination consists of dictation, reading, conversation, and the memorisation and recitation of any approved passage of lyric or dramatic verse.

RUSSIAN I: 92/1, 92/2

PRESCRIPTION:

92/1 Translation at sight from and into Russian. Russian grammar and free composition.

92/2 Passages from prescribed works for translation and explanation. Questions on the subject matter of these works. Outlines of the history of a period of Russian literature and its connection with the general history of the period.

Kononov, *Russian Prose Reader I* (Blackwell); Lavrin, *Russian Poetry Reader I* (Blackwell); Semeonoff, *Gems of Russian Literature* (Linguaphone); Pushkin, *Tales of Belkin* (Blackwell); Pushkin, *Captain's Daughter* (Dent); Lermontov, *Taman* (Heath); Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (Oxford Press).

Period: 1820-1900.

RUSSIAN II: 92/3, 92/4, 92/5

PRESCRIPTION:

92/3 Translation at sight from Russian into English. The history, life and thought of Russia in the period prescribed for paper 92/5.

92/4 Passages for translation from English into Russian. A short essay in Russian on a subject related to the prescribed period of literature or the prescribed works.

92/5 A period of literature. The paper is divided into two sections: (1) Questions on the general outlines of the period. (2) Detailed questions on the prescribed authors and works. Section (1) carries one-third and section (2) carries two-thirds of the total marks. At least one answer in each section is to be written in Russian.

Pushkin, *Eugeneii Onegin* (Moscow); Griboedov, *Gore ot Uma* (The Misfortune of Being Clever) (Oxford Press); Gogol, *The Inspector General* (Pitman & Sons); *The Dead Souls* (Moscow); *Taras Bulba* (Moscow); Turgenev, *The Gentleman's Nest* (Moscow).

Authors: Pushkin, Lermontov, Griboedov, Gogol, Turgenev.

Period: 1820-1870.

RUSSIAN III: 92/6, 92/7, 92/8

PRESCRIPTION:

92/6 Translation at sight from and into Russian.

92/7 (1) The history, life and thought of Russia in the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries.

(2) The historical study of the language; a period of old Russian literature, with special reference to the Russian Byliny (*Legends*) and *Slovo o polku Igoreve*.

The paper is divided into two sections, two hours being allowed for section (1) and one hour for section (2).

92/8 The study of prescribed texts, and of three leading authors of the set period. A substantial part of this paper is to be answered in Russian.

Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (Moscow); *Uncle Vanya*, *Three Sisters*, *The Cherry Orchard* (Cambridge Press); Bunin, *Gentleman from San Francisco* (Moscow); Ostrovski, *Poverty is no Vice*; *Storm* (Moscow); Dostoevski, *Crime and Punishment* (Moscow); L. Tolstoi, *War and Peace* (Moscow); A. Tolstoi, *Selected Verse* (Moscow); Gorki, *Selected Works* (Moscow); Sholokhov, *Quiet flows the Don* (Moscow); Senkiewicz, *By Fire and Sword* (Moscow).

Authors: Chekhov, Dostoevski, Gorki.

Period: 1870-1940.

ITALIAN I: 89, 90

PRESCRIPTION:

89 Translation at sight from and into Italian; free composition.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.)

90 Passages from prescribed texts for translation and comment, with questions on the subject matter thereof. The leading authors and works of a period of Italian literature.

Set books: E. Donadoni, *Breve Storia della Letteratura Italiana*, ed. C. Signorelli (Milano); Butler and Reynolds, *Tredici Novelle Moderne; Letture Italiane per Stranieri Di Bormioli e Pellegrinetti*, Vol. II, ed. Mondadori (Milano).

Period: 1850-1950; and life of Dante.

ORAL EXAMINATION: The oral examination will comprise pronunciation and use of the Italian language, and a test in dictation.

ELEMENTARY ITALIAN: Should sufficient students be offering, an introductory class in elementary Italian will be held. Interested students should consult the Head of the Modern Languages Department for further information.

The books recommended for this class are: Russo, *Italian Grammar; Letture Italiane per Stranieri Di Bormioli e Pellegrinetti*, Vol. I, ed. Mondadori (Milano).

The course in Elementary Italian will not give credit for degree purposes.

ITALIAN II: 90/1, 90/2, 90/3

PRESCRIPTION:

90/1 Translation at sight from and into Italian, 40 per cent and 60 per cent of the paper respectively.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.)

90/2 The origin and general history of the Italian language from Vulgar Latin to the present day, with special reference to an elementary selection of Old Italian texts. The general outlines of a period of literature.

Period: 1265-1375 (Dante, Petrarca, Boccaccio).

90/3 Detailed study of prescribed texts. At least one question in this paper shall be answered in Italian.

Set books: as for Italian I, and in addition: Dante, *Inferno* (13 canti); Manzoni, *I Promessi Sposi* (Chapters 1-12); Boccaccio, *Novelle scelte del 'Decameron' e Passi di opere minori*; Goldoni, *La Locandiera*.

ORAL EXAMINATION: The oral examination will comprise reading of prose and verse, dictation, conversation and explanation of an unprepared passage.

ITALIAN III: 90/4, 90/5, 90/6

PRESCRIPTION:

90/4 Translation at sight from and into Italian, 40 per cent and 60 per cent of the paper respectively.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.)

90/5 The historical study of the language, including an old Italian text. A period of literature. One question of this paper shall be answered in Italian.

Period: Il Cinquecento (Ariosto, Machiavelli, Tasso).

90/6 Detailed study of prescribed texts, of four leading authors of the set period and of one outstanding 20th century author. One question in this paper shall be answered in Italian.

Set books: Leopardi (10 liriche); Dante, *Purgatorio* (12 canti); Machiavelli, *Il Principe*; Goldoni, *La Locandiera*; Matteo Bandello, *La novella di Romeo e Giulietta*; Tasso, *La Gerusalemme Liberata* (Episodi Principali).

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Mr Page

Mr Lilburn

Mr Farquhar

MUSIC I: 182, 182/1

PRESCRIPTION:

182 Harmony in four parts up to dominant 7th and inversions, and including modulation to attendant keys.

182/1 An elementary general knowledge of music including (1) form in music, (2) selected standard works, (3) the development of music from A.D. 300 to the present day.

1957: Bach, *Partita in C minor*; Mozart, *Symphony in C (Jupiter)*; Beethoven, *String Quartet*, Opus 59, No. 2; Bartok, *Violin Concerto*.

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music I unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 182.

The course will be based on the above syllabus. Aural training will be included. Tutorials will be arranged as required.

Textbooks: R. O. Morris, *Foundations of Practical Harmony and Counterpoint*; George Dyson, *The Progress of Music*.

Recommended for additional reading: W. H. Hadow, *Music*; W. H. Hadow, *English Music*; Scholes, *Oxford Companion to Music*.

MUSIC II: 183, 183/1, 183/2

PRESCRIPTION:

183 Diatonic and Chromatic harmony in four parts.

183/1 History and development of music during a set period.

Prescribed period: A.D. 300-1790.

183/2 Prescribed works and their composers.

1957: Various excerpts from Oxford *History of Music in Sound*; Bach, *St. Matthew Passion*; Haydn, various pianoforte sonatas; Haydn, *Military Symphony*; Mozart, *Magic Flute*, Act 1.

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music II unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 183.

The course will cover the above syllabus and will include a study of Bach chorales and classical string quartets.

Textbooks: Bach, *Chorales*, Riemen-Schneider edition; various quartet scores; *History of Music in Sound*, Vols. 1-6 (Oxford).

Recommended for further reading: *New Oxford History of Music*; Paul Henry Lang, *Music in Western Civilization*; Bukofzer, *Music in the Baroque Era*; Gustave Reese, *Music in the Renaissance*; Parrish and Ohl, *Masterpieces of Music before 1750*.

MUSIC III: 184, 184/1, 184/2

PRESCRIPTION:

184 Advanced harmony in five parts.

184/1 History and development of music during a set period.

Prescribed period: 1790 to the present day.

184/2 Prescribed works and their composers.

1957: Beethoven, *Quartet in E Minor*, Opus 59, No. 2; *Symphony No. 6*; Schubert, *Symphony No. 4*; Berlioz, *Symphonie Fantastique*; a

selection of Romantic pianoforte compositions, selected passages from *Otello*, *Boris* and *Tristan*; Stravinsky, *Mass*; Bartok, *Quartet No. 1*; Sibelius, *Tapiola*; Vaughan Williams, *Symphony No. 4*; Mahler, *Symphony No. 4*.

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music III unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 184.

Textbook: *The Oxford Harmony, Book 2*.

COUNTERPOINT I: 740

PRESCRIPTION:

740 Counterpoint in the style of Palestrina in not more than three parts.

Textbook: Jeppeson, *Counterpoint*.

COUNTERPOINT II: 741

PRESCRIPTION:

741 Counterpoint in the style of Bach in not more than five parts.

Set works: Bach, 2 and 3 part inventions; Chorale Preludes for Organ.

FORM IN MUSIC: 744

PRESCRIPTION:

744 Sonata, Variation form and Fugue.

Set works: Haydn, Mozart and Beethoven: Selected sets of variations for pianoforte; Bach, Book II of the 48; Vaughan Williams, *Symphony No. 4*.

Textbook: Thorpe Davie, *Musical Structure and Design*.

ACOUSTICS: 742

FUGUE: 743

INSTRUMENTATION: 745

COMPOSITION: 746

KEYBOARD AND AURAL TESTS I: 747, 747/1

KEYBOARD AND AURAL TESTS II: 748, 748/1

Classes and tutorials will be arranged as required.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Professor Hughes

Mr Hudson

Mr Hinton

Mr Londey

In addition to studying the textbooks and set books students of each class will be expected to undertake further reading as directed by their teachers.

PHILOSOPHY I: 119, 119/1

PRESCRIPTION:

119, 119/1 (i) Outlines of the history of Western philosophy from the early Greeks to modern times. (ii) A detailed study of set books and an examination of the philosophical issues which they raise. (iii) Elementary formal logic. [Of the three divisions of the prescription the greatest emphasis will be laid on (ii).]

Set books: Plato, *Phaedo*; Descartes, *Meditations*; Berkeley, *Three Dialogues between Hylas and Philonous*.

Textbooks recommended: Webb, *History of Philosophy*; Sinclair, *The Traditional Formal Logic*. Students will be advised of further recommended books at the beginning of the year.

PHILOSOPHY II: 120, 120/1

PRESCRIPTION:

120 Logic, with special reference to the set book.

120/1 Ethics, with special reference to the set books.

Set books: Basson and O'Connor, *Introduction to Symbolic Logic*; Kant, *Groundwork of the Metaphysic of Morals*; J. S. Mill, *Utilitarianism*; Hare, *The Language of Morals*.

PHILOSOPHY III: 121, 122, 122/1

PRESCRIPTION:

121 History of Philosophy: Greek philosophy, with special emphasis on the metaphysics of Plato and Aristotle.

Set books: Plato, *Theaetetus* and *Republic*, Books V-VII; Aristotle, *Metaphysics*.

122 Theory of Knowledge, with special reference to the set books.

Set books: Descartes, *Meditations*; Hume, *Treatise*, Book I; Moore, the following articles: *Some Judgements of Perception* (in *Philosophical Studies*), *A Defence of Common Sense* (in *Contemporary British Philosophy*, Second Series), *Proof of an External World* (British Academy Lecture, 1939), *A Reply to my Critics* (in *The Philosophy of G. E. Moore*, ed. Schilpp).

122/1 Morals and Politics: a study of selected ethical theories with their political implications.

Set books: Aristotle, *Nicomachean Ethics*; Hume, *Treatise*, Book III; J. S. Mill, *Essay on Liberty*; Green, *Principles of Political Obligation*.

Textbook recommended for paper 121: Armstrong, *An Introduction to Ancient Philosophy*.

Students are not expected to purchase the books in which the articles by Moore are contained.

PHILOSOPHY FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 11, PHILOSOPHY: papers 270, 271, 272 and 273, and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

270 History of Philosophy, with special reference to the set books.

Set books: Spinoza, *Ethics*; Kant, *Critique of Pure Reason*.

271 Logic.

272 Metaphysics and Epistemology.

273 Philosophy of Values.

Textbooks recommended:

For paper 271: Quine, *Methods of Logic*; Strawson, *Introduction to Logical Theory*.

For paper 272: Ryle, *The Concept of Mind*; Wisdom, *Other Minds*.

For paper 273: Moore, *Principia Ethica*; Nowell-Smith, *Ethics*.

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professor Milne

Associate Professor Scott

Mr Brookes

Mr Polaschek

Mr Harrison

POLITICAL SCIENCE I: 111, 111/1

PRESCRIPTION:

111 Basic political issues. Liberal and democratic theories in their historical setting.

111/1 Parliamentary government in the United Kingdom and New Zealand.

This course provides an introduction to political studies, principally by way of a critical survey of the New Zealand system of government and of the ideals implicit in it. Various political theories and ideas, especially democratic and liberal ones, are discussed in order to discover fruitful ways of thinking about politics.

Textbooks: Plato, *Republic* (Cornford's translation); Aristotle, *Politics* (Barker's translation); Barker (ed.), *The Social Contract—Essays by Locke, Hume and Rousseau* (only Locke to be studied); J. S. Mill, *Essay on Liberty and Considerations on Representative Government*; A. D. Lindsay, *The Essentials of Democracy*; Wilfrid Harrison, *The Government of Britain*; L. M. Lipson, *The Politics of Equality*. Other readings will be notified during the session.

POLITICAL SCIENCE II: 112, 112/1

PRESCRIPTION:

112 Some aspects of political thought from Rousseau to the present day.

112/1 Political ideas and institutions in the United States from 1787 to the present day. Political ideas and institutions in Russia from 1815 to the present day.

Textbooks for Paper 112:

Barker (ed.) *The Social Contract* (only Rousseau to be studied); Burke, *Reflections on the Revolution in France*; Bosanquet, *The Philosophical Theory of the State*; Marx and Engels, *Selected Works* (2 vols.); Cole, *The Meaning of Marxism*; Sabine, *History of Political Theory*.

Textbooks for paper 112/1:

U.S.A.: Students should read the U.S. Constitution, one textbook on American government (e.g. Beard, *American Government and Politics* or Ferguson and McHenry, *American Federal Government*), one textbook on American politics and the party system (e.g., Key, *Politics, Parties and Pressure Groups* or Odegard and Helms, *American Politics*), and one work on American political thought (e.g., Hofstadter, *The American Political Tradition*). Further reading will be recommended during the course. Students will find helpful some knowledge of American history.

U.S.S.R.: Carew Hunt, *The Theory and Practice of Communism*, also Deutscher, *Stalin and The Prophet Armed*, make a useful introduction. On Russian Marxism, Lenin, *Selected Works* (2 vols.) and Stalin, *Problems of Leninism*, and on Soviet institutions, Moore, *Soviet Politics* or Fainsod, *How Russia is Ruled*, should be used. Further reading will be suggested during the course. Some knowledge of Russian history (e.g. Vernadsky, *History of Russia* or Sumner, *Survey of Russian History*) will be found helpful.

Students who intend proceeding to Stage III next year are asked to consult the Professor with a view to selecting their option before the end of the session this year.

POLITICAL SCIENCE III: 112/2, 112/3, 112/4, 112/5

PRESCRIPTION:

Three of the following four papers.

112/2 The nature of law and its relation to politics, with some reference to theories of natural law.

NOTE: Beginning in 1958 the prescription for this paper will be: Some aspects of political thought from Machiavelli to the French Revolution.

112/3 An introduction to international politics: the nation state: nationalism; imperialism; balance of power; the formation of foreign policy; the League of Nations; U.N.O.

112/4 Politics of the "mass age"; democracy and equality; political and economic power; élite and class concepts of politics; political parties, pressure groups and public opinion.

112/5 The principles and problems of public administration with particular reference to the United Kingdom and New Zealand.

Students proceeding to Stage III should consult the Professor as early as possible before the beginning of the session. Those who intend to enter upon the M.A. course next year are especially requested to notify the Professor before the end of the session this year.

Textbooks:

112/2 Friedmann, *Legal Theory*; d'Entreves, *Natural Law*.

112/3 Schuman, *International Politics*; Friedmann, *World Politics*.

112/4 Tocqueville, *Democracy in America*; Russell, *Power*; Spitz, *Patterns of Anti-Democratic Thought*.

112/5 Gerth and Mills, *From Max Weber, Essays in Sociology*; Monck, *How the Civil Service Works*; Lipson, *The Politics of Equality*; Simon, *Administrative Behaviour*.

Further readings for all the above courses will be notified during the session.

POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 9, POLITICAL SCIENCE: four papers from 263/4, 263/5, 263/6, 263/7, 263/8 and 263/9, and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

263/4 Some aspects of modern social and political theory, with special reference to problems of methodology.

263/5 Politics, constitution and government of New Zealand since 1852.

263/6 The political ideas and institutions of a modern state.
1957: The United States.

263/7 The theory and practice of a selected political institution.
1957: Public Corporations.

263/8 A particular aspect of international politics and organization since 1800.

1957: Soviet Foreign Policy, 1917-1941.

263/9 A selected topic in the history of political thought.

1957: The Literature of Political Protest in nineteenth century England.

It is extremely important that all students intending to take the M.A. course this year should consult the Professor as soon as possible.

Reading lists for the above courses will be supplied during the session.

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Professor Ernest Beaglehole

Dr Adcock

Mr Ritchie

Mr Ryan

Because practical work is required at all stages for Psychology the subject should not be taken extramurally. A Stage I course in Psychology for B.Sc. has been introduced but owing to a shortage of laboratory space may be taken by only a limited number of students.

In addition to the textbooks and set books mentioned below, other books and further reading will be recommended for each class during the course of the session.

PSYCHOLOGY I (B.A.): 123, 123/1

PRESCRIPTION:

123, 123/1 Outlines of Psychology.

PSYCHOLOGY I (GENERAL AND EXPERIMENTAL)

(B.Sc.): 450, 451

PRESCRIPTION:

450, 450/1 A general introduction to Psychology.

The course consists of a general introduction to Psychology, including a practical course of demonstrations and experiments. For B.A. the practical course is of not fewer than two hours per week, and for B.Sc. not fewer than four hours per week.

Textbooks: Munn, *Psychology*; Munn, *Student's Manual*.

B.Sc. students are advised to consult in addition to the above texts a copy of Munn, *Handbook of Psychological Research on the Rat*, as a guide to the extra practical work required for the B.Sc. course. Skinner's *Science and Human Behaviour* is also a useful text.

PSYCHOLOGY II: 124, 124/1

PRESCRIPTION:

124, 124/1 Significant problems of general and social psychology, with special attention to an experimental approach thereto and the use of simple statistical method.

The course is organized around the above syllabus. Supervised laboratory and practical work (not fewer than four hours per week) is supplemented by class work and lectures. Of the practical time one hour per week is utilized for training in the use of simple statistical methods.

Textbooks: Flugel, *Hundred Years of Psychology*; Woodworth and Schlosberg, *Experimental Psychology*; Cole, *Human Behaviour*; Klineberg, *Social Psychology* (rev. ed.); Milton Smith, *A Simplified Guide to Statistics*. The following Pelicans should also be procured: Mead, *Growing up in New Guinea*; Mead, *Coming of Age in Samoa*; Katz, *Animals and Men*; Sluckin, *Minds and Machines*. Students are advised that some additional reading will be based on Helson (ed.), *Theoretical Foundations of Psychology*.

PSYCHOLOGY III: 125, 125/1, 125/2

PRESCRIPTION:

125 Psychology: a detailed treatment of general psychology centering round modern schools and problems.

125/1 Social and abnormal psychology: advanced study of the field.

125/2 Psychological measurement: theory and practice of psychological testing, test construction and validation; the application of psychological methods to special fields.

Textbooks recommended:

Psychology: Woodworth, *Contemporary Schools of Psychology* (8th ed.); Murphy, *An Historical Introduction to Modern Psychology* (rev. ed.); Hilgard, *Theories of Learning*; Crichton-Miller, *Psychoanalysis and its Derivatives*. Reading will also be prescribed from Helson (ed.), *Theoretical Foundations of Psychology*.

Social and abnormal psychology: Sprott, *Social Psychology*; Klein, *Abnormal Psychology*. Additional reading will be prescribed from White, *Abnormal Personality*, and Alexander, *Fundamentals of Psychoanalysis*.

Psychological measurement: Cronbach, *Essentials of Psychological Testing*; Mons, *Principles and Practice of the Rorschach Personality Test*; Adcock, *Factor Analysis for Non-Mathematicians*; a recommended reference book is McNemar, *Psychological Statistics*.

Additional recommended reading will be prescribed as required for each course.

Laboratory attendance of not fewer than four hours each week is required, with such additional practical work as may be required from time to time.

SEMINAR: A special seminar, meeting once each week to discuss the topic of *Personality in Culture*, will be arranged if time and the work of the session permit. Allport's *Use of Personal Documents in Psychological Science* and Dollard's *Criteria for the Life History* will provide a theoretical introduction to some of the topics that may be discussed.

PSYCHOLOGY FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 12, PSYCHOLOGY: four papers from 275, 275/1, 275/2, 275/3, 275/4 and 275/5, and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

275 General theory of psychology; some of the more important problems of psychology, with emphasis on historical development.

275/1 Social Psychology.

275/2 Personality.

275/3 Ethno-psychology.

275/4 Occupational Psychology.

275/5 Psychometrics.

For the 1957 session the work of the class will cover, but will not necessarily be confined to, the prescriptions for papers 275, 275/1, 275/2 and 275/3. Courses for papers 275/4 and 275/5 will be offered only in special circumstances.

Textbooks recommended:

General Theory: Boring, *History of Experimental Psychology*; Hebb, *The Organization of Behaviour*; Marx, *Psychological Theory*; Parsons and Shils, *Toward a General Theory of Action*.

Social Psychology: Newcomb, *Social Psychology*; Newcomb and Hartley, *Readings in Social Psychology* (rev. ed.); Riesman, *The Lonely Crowd*; Leighton, *The Governing of Men*.

Personality: Murphy, *Personality*; Maslow and Mittelmann, *Abnormal Psychology*; or White, *Abnormal Personality*. Additional source material will be found in Kluckhohn

and Murray, *Personality in Nature, Society and Culture* (rev. ed.) and Brand, *Study of Personality*.

Ethno-psychology: Honigmann, *Culture and Personality*; Haring, *Personal Character and Cultural Milieu* (rev. ed.).

ADDITIONAL COURSES

The Department of Psychology offers special courses in Psychology in the School of Social Science, the School of Political Science and Public Administration, and the Post-Graduate Nurses' School. Admission to these courses is by arrangement with the Schools mentioned.

SOCIOLOGY: 118/2, 118/3

This course will be under the direction of the School of Social Science.

PRESCRIPTION:

118/2, 118/3 A general introduction to the study of sociology, including its structure and function; the nature of social institutions, and the application of sociological theory to social problems.

Textbooks: Davis, *Human Society*; Homans, *The Human Group*.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

Professor Belshaw

Associate-Professor Shearer

Mr Rowe

Mr Holmes

Mr Baker

ECONOMICS I: 113, 114

PRESCRIPTION:

113, 114 Economics, descriptive and analytical.

Four lectures per week.

Textbooks: Samuelson, *Economics* (an introductory analysis), or Benham, *Economics*. Supplementary: Crowther, *Outline of Money*; Beacham, *Economics of Industrial Organization*; Cairncross, *Introduction to Economics*; Hicks, *The Social Framework*; Geary, *Background of Business*; Henderson, *Supply and Demand*; Dobb, *Wages*; Cohen, *Economics of Agriculture*; Bonavia, *Economics of Transport*; Hall, *Distributive Trading*; Reserve Bank Bulletins on Money Supply, Foreign Exchange, Bretton Woods, etc.

ECONOMICS II: 115, 116

PRESCRIPTION:

115 Money and Finance:

A general treatment of (1) money and banking; (2) theory and practice of public finance.

116 Economic History:

Economic history with special reference to England from the end of the Middle Ages to the present day.

Four lectures per week (two on each part of the syllabus).
Money and Finance:

Textbooks: Kurihara, *Monetary Theory and Public Policy*; Sayers, *Modern Banking* (3rd ed.); Dalton, *Public Finance*; Hicks, *Public Finance*.

Supplementary: Harrod, *International Economics*; Belshaw, *The Provision of Credit*; Belshaw, *Population Growth and Levels of Consumption*; Chandler, *Introduction to Monetary Theory*; Sayers, *Banking in the British Common-*

wealth; Beveridge, *Full Employment in a free Society*; Lutz, *Public Finance*; Taylor, *Economics of Public Finance*; Hansen, *Business Cycles and National Income*; Hansen, *A Guide to Keynes*.

Economic History:

Textbooks: Lipson, *The Growth of English Society*; Lythe, *British Economic History since 1760*.

Supplementary: Court, *Concise Economic History of Britain from 1750*; Clapham, *Economic History of Britain*; Fay, *Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day*; Ashton, *The Industrial Revolution*; Cole, *Introduction to Economic History*; Lipson, *Planned Economy or Free Enterprise*.

ECONOMICS III: 117, 118, 118/1

PRESCRIPTION:

117, 118 Advanced economics, descriptive and analytical.

118/1 Statistical method.

Three lectures per week in advanced economics, one lecture per week in statistical method.

PRACTICAL WORK in Statistics not exceeding one hour per week, at times to be arranged, is also required for those offering the subject for a degree.

Advanced Economics:

Textbooks: Stonier and Hague, *A Textbook of Economic Theory*; Stigler, *Theory of Price*; Boulding, *Economic Analysis*; Harrod, *International Economics*; Phelps Brown, *A Course in Applied Economics*.

Supplementary: Belshaw, *Population Growth and Levels of Consumption*; Meade, *Introduction to Economic Analysis and Policy*; Haberler, *Prosperity and Depression*; Marshall, *Principles of Economics*; Robinson, *Monopoly*; Chamberlin, *Theory of Monopolistic Competition*; Hicks, *Value and Capital*; Keynes, *General Theory*; Andrews, *Manufacturing Business*; Dalton, *The Inequality of Incomes*; Ellsworth, *The International Economy*.

Statistical Method:

Textbooks: Allen, *Statistics for Economists*; Neale, *Guide to New Zealand Official Statistics*.

Supplementary: Neiswanger, *Elementary Statistics*; Connolly and Sluekin, *Statistics for the Social Sciences*. Students should possess a book of four figure logarithms and should have ready access to the *New Zealand Official Year-book*.

ECONOMICS FOR M.A., M.COM., AND HONOURS

Subject No. 10, ECONOMICS: papers 264/1 and 264/2, two from 264/3, 264/4, 264/5, 264/6 and 264/7, and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

264/1, 264/2 Advanced economic theory.

264/3 History of economic thought.

264/4 International Economics.

264/5 Economic development of under-developed areas.

264/6 Public economics.

264/7 Econometrics.

Students will be advised at the beginning of the session which courses are to be offered. The course for papers 264/1 and 264/2 will be covered in a total of three hours per week, and for the remaining papers one hour to one and a half hours per week each. Reading will be prescribed as required.

Candidates for M.Com. who have passed in Economics III and Accounting III may present Advanced Accounting Theory (384) instead of one of the above optional papers. In regard to this option students should see the Head of the Department of Accountancy.

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTANCY

Mr Rodger
Mr Burton Mr Edgar
Mr Steele Mr Tayler Mr Turner

*ACCOUNTING I: 373/1, 373/2***PRESCRIPTION:**

373/1, 373/2 Introduction to the theory of Accounting; the principles and practice of double entry book-keeping.

This course has been designed to give students a thorough training in the principles and practice of elementary accounting, and special attention will be given to fundamental principles.

Textbooks: To be announced.

Recommended for supplementary reading: L. W. Holt, *Accounting*; New Zealand Accountants' Journal; W. T. Baxter, *Studies in Accounting*; S. W. Roland, *Accounting*; Yorston, *Accounting Fundamentals*; A. A. Fitzgerald, *Accounting*; Stacey, *English Accountancy 1800-1954*.

*ACCOUNTING II: 380/2, 380/3***PRESCRIPTION:**

380/2, 380/3 The theory and practice of financial accounting; principles and practice of accounting as applied to partnership and company accounts.

Students taking this course are presumed to have passed Accounting I, and therefore to have a thorough knowledge of the principles of double entry book-keeping, and its practical application. This stage is designed to cover the application of accounting principles to more specialised classes of business, including companies, which will receive special attention.

Textbook: Yorston, *Accounting Fundamentals*.

Recommended for supplementary reading: R. N. Carter, *Advanced Accounts*; A. A. Fitzgerald, *Accounting*; Yorston, Smyth, Brown and Rodger, *Advanced Accounting*, Volumes 1 and 2.

ACCOUNTING III: 381/3, 381/4, 381/5

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. The course is designed to provide a preparation for the final stage of Accounting for the Accountancy Professional Examination and the degree of B.Com. A detailed knowledge of the earlier stages and of Bankruptcy, Company, Trustee and Mercantile Law is essential.

In addition to lectures or tutorials, arrangements may be made for field work.

Textbooks: Carter, *Advanced Accounts*; Rodger, *Balance Sheet Significance and Interpretation*; Twomey, *Income Tax*; Yorston, Smyth, Brown and Rodger, *Advanced Accounting*, Volumes 1, 2 and 3.

Supplementary reading is essential and the following are recommended: T. B. Robson, *Consolidated Accounts*; Anderson, *Executorship Law and Accounts in New Zealand*; Schumer, *Cost Accounting*; Scott, *Budgetary Control*; The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, *Developments in Cost Accounting*; Seed, *Goodwill as a Business Asset*; Malloch and Weston, *Farm Accounting*; Yorston, Brown and Sainsbury, *Introduction to Costing Procedures*; Cunningham and Casey, *The Taxation Laws of New Zealand*; Lau, Crimp and Rodger, *The Valuation of Unquoted Shares in New Zealand*. In addition students are recommended to secure access to copies of the (English) *Accountant* and the (New Zealand) *Accountants' Journal* for recent years.

AUDITING: 383/1, 383/2

The syllabus will cover the prescription as defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*. It is recommended that students should either have passed, or be taking in the same year Company Law and Accounting III.

In addition to lectures or tutorials each week, arrangements may be made for field work.

Textbooks: Rodger and Gilkison, *Fundamentals of Auditing* (2nd ed.); De Paula, *Principles and Practice of Auditing* (8th Australasian ed.); Parkinson, *Accountancy Ratios*.

Supplementary reading is essential and the following

works are recommended: Barton and Rodger, *New Zealand Company Secretary*; W. T. Baxter, *Studies in Accounting*; R. A. Irish, *Auditing Theory and Practice*; The American Institute of Accountants, *Audit Case Studies*; Bray and Sheasby, *Design of Accounts*; Spicer and Pegler, *Practical Auditing*; Taylor and Perry, *Principles of Auditing*; Yorston, Smyth, Brown and Rodger, *Advanced Accounting*, Volumes 1, 2 and 3; G. O. May, *Twenty-five Years of Accounting Responsibility*; Gilman, *Accounting Concepts of Profit*.

COMMERCIAL LAW I: 374/1, 374/2

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*, but substituting the Companies Act 1955 for the Companies Act 1933.

Textbooks: Burton, *Company Law*; Ward and Wild, *Mercantile Law in New Zealand*.

For additional reference: The Companies Act 1955; Sutton and Shannon, *Contracts*.

COMMERCIAL LAW II: 375/1, 375/2

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*.

Textbooks: Burton, *Bankruptcy Law*; Ward and Wild, *Mercantile Law in New Zealand*.

For additional reference: The Bankruptcy Act 1908; The Chattels Transfer Act 1924; The Sale of Goods Act 1908.

TRUSTEE LAW: 393/1

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*.

Textbooks: To be announced.

For reference: Champion, *The Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration of Estates in New Zealand*; Garrow, *Law of Trusts and Trustees*; Keeton, *Law of Trusts* (as indicated from time to time in lectures); A. E. J. Anderson, *Executorship Law and Accounts in New Zealand*.

SECRETARIAL PRACTICE: 394/1

As defined in the New Zealand University *Calendar*.

Textbooks: Barton and Rodger, *New Zealand Company Secretary* (Seventh Edition); Mills and Standingford, *Office Organization and Method*.

For reference: Anderson, *New Zealand Company Law*; Chartered Institute of Secretaries, *Manual of Company Secretarial Practice*; Whyte, *Principles of Finance and Investment*.

COST ACCOUNTING: 390/1, 390/2

As defined in the New Zealand University Calendar.

Textbooks: Wheldon, *Cost Accounting and Costing Method*; Yorston, Brown and Sainsbury, *Cost Accounting*; Scott, *Budgetary Control*; Alford and Beatty, *Principles of Industrial Management*.

For reference: Alford, *Production Handbook*; Brech, *Principles and Practice of Management*; Lang, *Cost Accountants Handbook*; Parkinson, *Ownership of Industry*.

M.COM. ACCOUNTANCY OPTION: ADVANCED
ACCOUNTING THEORY

PRESCRIPTION:

384 Advanced Accounting Theory with special reference to private, governmental and social accounting.

Candidates proposing to take this option should consult the Head of the Department concerning lecture times and reading lists. Economics III and Accounting III are pre-requisites.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

*Professor H. D. Gordon**Dr Gibbs**Mr Dawson**Miss Aitken*

BOTANY I: 157, 158

PRESCRIPTION:

157, 158 A general survey of the plant kingdom and an introduction to the main aspects of Botany.

Three lectures and six hours practical work each week throughout the session. A few excursions will be arranged in addition.

Textbooks: For theory, students must have *one* of the following: Smith, Gilbert and others, *Text-Book of General Botany*; Fritsch and Salisbury, *Plant Form and Function*; Holman and Robbins, *Text-book of General Botany*; Bower, *Botany of the Living Plant*; James, *Elements of Plant Biology*.

For practical work every student must have Newman, *The Living Plant*, which may be obtained through the Department at a concession rate.

Among books that will be useful for reference are: Cockayne, *New Zealand Plants and their Story*; Priestley and Scott, *An Introduction to Botany*; Carey, *Botany by Observation*; Allan, *New Zealand Trees and Shrubs*.

BOTANY II: 159, 160 OR 161, 162

Either Course A *or* Course B as set out below; Course B will be given in 1957. Four lectures and seven hours practical work each week, at least five hours of the practical work to be during supervised periods. Excursions as arranged.

PRESCRIPTIONS:

Course A

159, 160 Cryptogamic botany, including plant pathology; cytology, genetics and evolution.

Course B

161, 162 Gymnosperms and Angiosperms, including their morphology, anatomy, classification and representation in New Zealand; ecology and plant geography; plant physiology.

Before undertaking Course B it is highly desirable to have studied Chemistry at least to Stage I.

Textbooks: The following are useful for reading and reference in both courses: Strasburger, *Text-book of Botany*; Walton, *An Introduction to the Study of Fossil Plants*; Darrah, *Text-book of Palaeobotany*; Eames and McDaniels, *Introduction to Plant Anatomy* (especially for Course B).

The following are useful for Course A: Smith, *Manual of Phycology*; Fritsch, *Structure and Reproduction of the Algae*, Vols. I and II; Chapman, *An Introduction to the Study of Algae*; Gwynne-Vaughan and Barnes, *Structure and Development of the Fungi*; Bessey, *Text-Book of Mycology*; Wolf, *The Fungi*, Vol. I; Smith, *Cryptogamic Botany*, Vols. I and II; Eames, *Morphology of Vascular Plants, Lower Groups*; Bower, *Primitive Land Plants*; Campbell, *Evolution of Land Plants*; Scott, *Studies in Fossil Botany*, Vol. I (out of print); Sharp, *Fundamentals of Cytology* OR *Introduction to Cytology*; Sinnott, Dunn and Dobzhansky, *Principles of Genetics*; Shull, *Heredity*; Shull, *Evolution*.

The following are useful for Course B: Chamberlain, *Gymnosperms*; Scott, *Studies in Fossil Botany*, Vol. II (out of print); Rendle, *Classification of Flowering Plants*, Vols. I and II; Esau, *Plant Anatomy*; Maheshwari, *An Introduction to the Embryology of Angiosperms*; Bonner and Galston, *Principles of Plant Physiology*; Oosting, *The Study of Plant Communities*.

BOTANY III: 159, 160 OR 161, 162

Course A or B as set out above, whichever has not been taken as Botany II, but with at least nine hours practical work each week.

HERBARIUM: Stage III students must present during the first week of the third term a satisfactory herbarium illustrative of the New Zealand flora. The herbarium must contain at least 100 specimens collected by the student and represent-

ing the various divisions of the Plant Kingdom. The specimens should be mounted and labelled according to international standards.

SPECIAL COURSES

The following parts of the Stage II courses may be regarded as self-contained units suitable for attendance by other than students taking Botany II as a degree subject: *Mycology*, *Bacteriology and Plant Pathology* (not less than 20 lectures from Course A) and *Plant Physiology* (not less than 20 lectures from Course B), without participation in, but with observation of laboratory work. *Plant Physiology* will be given in 1957.

BOTANY FOR THE INTERMEDIATE

One lecture and one laboratory period of two and a half hours each week during the second term. The course will cover the requirements published in the *University Calendar* for the Intermediate Examination in Forestry, Medicine, Dentistry and Home Science.

Textbook: Nelson, *Introductory Botany*.

BOTANY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

Subject No. 17, BOTANY: papers 298, 299, 300 and a thesis. The thesis is of the value of more than three papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

298 Systematics. Evolution. Anatomy. Morphology. Genetics. Cytology*.

299 Physiology. Ecology. Plant Geography. New Zealand and Economic Botany (including Plant Pathology)*.

300 An essay on some general topic designed to test the candidate's grasp of aspects of botany not covered by questions in the above papers.

* As far as possible, questions in each paper will be in terms of the subjects specified, but owing to the impossibility of separating one branch of Botany from another (e.g. History of Botany) there must be considerable overlapping, and the prescription for the papers cannot be considered as limiting, but should be accepted as a general guide to the scope of the papers.

THESIS: The greater part of the time of the candidate should be devoted to research. Greater importance is attached to the thesis than to the written examinations. The credit assigned to the thesis shall depend not so much on the novelty or importance of the results obtained

as upon the evidence it affords of ability to approach a problem in a logical manner and to apply appropriate techniques.

The course consists of advanced study and research, with lectures and seminars at hours to be arranged.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisite specified in regulation 18 of the Course regulations for M.A.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Professor Slater

Associate-Professor Monro

Dr England

Dr Harvey

Mr Dasent

Dr Johns

CHEMISTRY I: 150, 151

For B.Sc., B.A. and Intermediate students.

Chemistry I. (Two papers, Nos. 150 and 151 and a practical examination.) General chemical theory. The chemistry of the common elements and their compounds. An introduction to organic chemistry. All students must attend a practical course of five hours weekly and pass a practical examination.

Textbooks: Holmyard, *Higher School Certificate Inorganic Chemistry*; Baker, *Introduction to Organic Chemistry*; or Read, *Introduction to Organic Chemistry*.

INTERMEDIATE ORGANIC CHEMISTRY: 652

Intermediate Organic Chemistry (one paper No. 652 and a practical examination).

A course of organic chemistry given in more detail than in Chemistry I. A practical course of organic chemistry, two hours and a half per week, and a practical examination.

Textbook: Read, *Introduction to Organic Chemistry*.

CHEMISTRY II: 152, 153

CHEMISTRY III: 154, 155, 156

PRESCRIPTION:

Chemistry II

152 Organic chemistry.

153 Theoretical chemistry and its application to some of the elements of the periodic table. Elementary physical chemistry.

PRESCRIPTION:

Chemistry III

154 Inorganic chemistry.

155 Organic chemistry.

156 Physical chemistry.

In addition to attendance at lectures students taking Chemistry II must attend a practical course of seven and a half hours per week including quantitative analysis, physical chemistry and organic chemistry. For Chemistry III the practical course is of not less than ten hours per week and includes inorganic, organic and physical chemistry.

Students advancing in Chemistry are strongly advised to complete Pure Mathematics I and Physics I before enrolling for Chemistry II, and are required to have passed in these subjects before enrolling in Chemistry III: see B.Sc. course regulations.

Textbooks: All students require Vogel, *Quantitative Analysis*, Mann and Saunders, *Practical Organic Chemistry*, and Daniels, Matthews and Williams, *Experimental Physical Chemistry*, for use in the laboratory.

Recommended texts are: Butler, *Chemical Thermodynamics*; Daniels, *Outlines of Physical Chemistry*; Glasstone, *Elements of Physical Chemistry*; Philbrick, Holmyard and Palmer, *Theoretical and Inorganic Chemistry*; Emeleus and Anderson, *Modern Aspects of Inorganic Chemistry*; Read, *Organic Chemistry*; Fieser and Fieser, *Organic Chemistry*.

CHEMISTRY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

Subject No. 16, CHEMISTRY: papers 292, 293, 294, 295 and a thesis. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

292 Inorganic Chemistry.

293 Organic Chemistry.

294 Physical Chemistry.

295 A special paper designed to test a candidate's depth of knowledge of topics selected from a wide range of questions.

Hours to be arranged. Students are strongly advised to have acquired a reading knowledge of German before commencing their M.Sc. work, and are requested to give notification of their intention of enrolling for M.Sc. at the end of their Stage III year.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

*Professor Buchanan**Mr McKenzie**Mr Franklin**Mr Wheeler*

GEOGRAPHY I: 176, 177

PRESCRIPTION:

176, 177 The elements of geography, physical and cultural.

This course is intended as an introduction to the principles of physical and human geography. It consists of four lectures and five hours practical work a week. Excursions which students must attend are held throughout the year.

Textbooks: Cotton, *Geomorphology*; Finch and Trewartha, *Elements of Geography*; James, *Geography of Man*; Kellogg, *Soils that Support Us*; *Modern School Atlas* (Philip).

Finch and Trewartha and additional texts will be hired to students during the year.

GEOGRAPHY II: 177/1, 177/2

PRESCRIPTION:

177/1 Systematic human geography. The geographical study of population; cultural and social geography of the world; an introduction to the geography of agriculture and industry.

177/2 Geography of Europe, including the British Isles. A systematic study of the physical and cultural landscapes of Europe and of the regional geography of the continent's major political units.

The course will consist of four lectures and seven hours practical work a week. The first week of the May vacation is spent in field work.

Reading lists will be supplied to students at the beginning of the course.

GEOGRAPHY III: 177/3, 177/4

PRESCRIPTION:

177/3 Geography of New Zealand. A systematic study of New Zealand's physical and human resources and of the major human communities in their regional setting. Questions on the practical syllabus will be included in the paper.

177/4 The geography of Asia.

The course will consist of four lectures and one seminar a week. Practical and field work is done at varying hours throughout the year, while the second week of the May vacation is spent in field work.

Reading lists will be supplied to students at the beginning of the course.

GEOGRAPHY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

Subject No. 20, GEOGRAPHY: four papers (at least one of which shall be 311/2 or 311/3) from 311/2, 311/3, 311/4, 311/5 and 311/8, and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

311/2 The geography of the south-western Pacific.

311/3 The geography of a distinctive area.

Prescribed area: Africa.

311/4 Geomorphology.

311/5 Climatology.

311/8 Economic geography.

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when the hours of meeting will be arranged.

The thesis is based on field work by the candidate and is intended primarily as a course of training in the techniques of geographical research. The choice of subject shall be made with the advice of the Professor of Geography.

Reading lists for the various courses will be issued to students at the beginning of the session.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

Professor Clark

Mr Bradley

Dr Te Punga

Mr Lauder

GEOLOGY I: 169, 170

The course provides an introduction to the science. There are four lectures and two laboratory classes each week throughout the session. In addition, several field excursions are held, usually on Saturdays.

PRESCRIPTION:

169 Physical geology.

170 Historical geology, and questions on the course of practical work.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

Textbooks: Cotton, *Geomorphology*; Rutley, *Mineralogy*; Davies, *Introduction to Palaeontology*.

Also recommended: Holmes, *Principles of Physical Geology*.

GEOLOGY II: 171, 172

PRESCRIPTION:

171 General geology, palaeontology and historical geology.

172 Physical geology, mineralogy and petrology.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the laboratory and in the field. Field-work may include attendance at a field camp lasting about a week, probably during the first vacation.

Textbooks: Rogers and Kerr, *Optical Mineralogy*; Woods, *Palaeontology*; Swinnerton, *Outlines of Palaeontology*; Hatch, Wells and Wells, *Petrology of the Igneous Rocks*.

Also recommended: Holmes, *Principles of Physical Geology*.

GEOLOGY III: 173, 174, 175

PRESCRIPTION:

173 Physical geology and economic geology.

174 Advanced mineralogy and petrology.

175 Historical geology and palaeontology.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

Textbooks: Tyrrell, *Principles of Petrology*; Hills, *Outlines of Structural Geology*.

GEOLOGY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

Subject No. 19, GEOLOGY: papers 308, 309, 310 and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

308 Physical, structural and economic geology.

309 Mineralogy and petrology.

310 Historical geology and palaeontology.

Candidates will be required to attend a sufficient course of seminars and practical work.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Professor Walker

Associate-Professor Peddie

Mr Ryder

Dr Bull

Mr Humphrey

Mr Collings

Junior Lecturer to be appointed

NOTE: Where more than one edition of a specified textbook exists, students should obtain the latest edition.

PHYSICS I: 144, 145

PRESCRIPTION:

144, 145 General introduction to Physics, including mechanics and the general properties of matter, heat, light, sound, electricity and magnetism, atomic physics.

These classes cover the work prescribed for the B.A. and B.Sc. (Stage I), Medical Intermediate and Engineering Intermediate Syllabuses.

Students are required to pass certain test examinations, to complete the prescribed course of experiments and to pass a practical examination.

Textbooks: G. R. Noakes, *Text Book of Light*; Martin and Connor, *Basic Physics*, Vols. I, II and III.

PHYSICS II: 146, 147

PRESCRIPTION:

146, 147 The same general subject matter as in Physics I but treated at a higher level and in a more rigorous manner.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students must do at least six hours' practical work per week. Times to be arranged.

Textbooks: Frank, *Introduction to Electricity and Optics*; Jenkins and White, *Fundamentals of Optics*; Roberts, *Heat and Thermodynamics*.

PHYSICS III: 148, 149

PRESCRIPTION:

148, 149 Classical and Modern Physics at an advanced level, with some emphasis on the following topics: Physical thermodynamics, electromagnetism, A.C. circuits, vibrations and sound, physical optics, spectroscopy, the structure of matter, atomic and nuclear physics.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

Textbooks: Skilling, *Fundamentals of Electric Waves*; Zemansky, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Jenkins and White, *Fundamentals of Optics*; Wood, *Acoustics*; EITHER Halliday, *Introductory Nuclear Physics*, OR Cork, *Radioactivity and Nuclear Physics*.

RADIOPHYSICS III: 452, 453

PRESCRIPTION:

452, 453 Circuit theory, transmission lines, waveguides, filters, electromagnetic theory, antennas, propagation of waves, vacuum tubes, electronic circuits, semiconductors, noise, instruments, measurements.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations.

A student who has completed Physics II may proceed to Physics III and/or Radiophysics III. A student who presents Radiophysics III as his only Stage III unit must pass a subject other than Physics II as a Stage II unit if he wishes to complete the B.Sc. degree: see B.Sc. course regulations. A candidate cannot proceed to M.Sc. in Physics unless he has passed in Physics III: see M.Sc. statute, s. II.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

Textbooks: Skilling, *Fundamentals of Electric Waves*; Ware and Read, *Communication Circuits*; Terman, *Radio Engineering*.

PHYSICS FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

Subject No. 15, PHYSICS: papers 286, 287, 288 and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

286 Classical Physics.

287 Theoretical Physics.

288 Modern Physics.

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SOCIETY

Subjects of a mathematical and physical nature are discussed at the fortnightly meetings. All students of the Physics Department are invited to attend.

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY

Professor Richardson

Dr Fell

Dr Salmon

Miss Ralph

Mr Garrick

ZOOLOGY I: 163, 164

PRESCRIPTION:

163, 164 A general introduction to Zoology. The major invertebrate phyla and classes in the chordata as an introduction to morphology. An introduction to general physiology. The history of biological philosophies.

Three lectures a week and one lecture in General Biology, with a minimum of five hours practical work each week.

Under special circumstances, with the permission of the Head of the Department, Thursday, 4 p.m. to 6.30 p.m. can be substituted for the Thursday or Friday afternoon laboratory period.

Textbooks: J. A. Thomson, *Outlines of Zoology*; L. A. Borradaile, *Manual of Zoology*; Richardson, *A Guide to Work in the Elementary Zoology Laboratory*.

General references: Shull, *Evolution*; Shull, *Heredity*.

BOTANY FOR THE INTERMEDIATE

Candidates attempting Zoology for the Intermediate Examination for Forestry, Medicine, Dentistry or Home Science must complete a course of instruction in Botany to obtain credit in Zoology. The details are set out in the Botany Department prescriptions.

BIOLOGY: 180, 181

An introduction to biological principles based on the physiology of protoplasm, and including the study of cellular specialisation, the functions and integrations of organ-systems, the physiology of the individual, and the relationships of individuals in organic systems.

Three lectures and three hours laboratory work per week.

Recommended texts: Guyer, *Animal Biology*; O. W. James, *Elements of Plant Biology*.

Biology cannot be credited as a unit for the B.A. degree if either Botany or Zoology is taken. Biology cannot be credited for the B.Sc. degree.

ZOOLOGY II: 165, 166

PRESCRIPTION:

165, 166 The zoology of the protochordates and chordates including phylogeny, comparative embryology and physiology, behaviour and distribution.

Three lectures a week and a minimum of six hours' laboratory work each week.

Recommended texts: De Beer, *Vertebrate Zoology*; Parker and Haswell, *Text-book of Zoology*, Vol. II; J. Z. Young, *Life of the Vertebrates*; Grassé, *Traité de Zoologie*.

ZOOLOGY III: 167, 168

167, 168 The zoology of the non-chordates including the principles of ecology, zoogeography, parasitology, cytology, physiology and genetics.

Four lectures a week and nine hours' laboratory work each week.

Recommended texts: Parker and Haswell, *Text-book of Zoology*, Vol. I; Borradaile, Eastham, Potts and Saunders, *The Invertebrata*; Kudo, *Protozoology*; Hyman, *The Invertebrates*; Dawes, *The Trematodes*; Wardle and McLeod, *The Zoology of Tapeworms*; Grassé, *Traité de Zoologie*.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students attempting Stage II or III are advised that the Thursday laboratory period from 4 p.m. to 6.30 p.m. can be substituted only for the Thursday or Friday period and only with the permission of the Head of the Department.

ZOOLOGY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

Subject No. 18, ZOOLOGY: papers 301, 302 and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

301, 302 The general systematics, morphology, embryology and physiology of animals, their evolutionary relationships and ecology, the history of zoology, and a knowledge of recent advances in these fields. Two general papers, or a student may be permitted to substitute a special paper in the field of his research in place of the second general paper.

A course of lectures may be given and a seminar held. Hours to be arranged.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisite specified in regulation 18 of the Course regulations for M.A.

FACULTY OF LAW

BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.)

The course and prescriptions for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) are governed by the Statute "The Degree of Bachelor of Laws" (see University of New Zealand *Calendar*). For conjoint B.A., LL.B. Degrees see the *College Calendar*, B.A. course type D.

Internal students of Victoria University College are required, unless the Professorial Board otherwise determines, to take the subjects of Divisions I and II of the LL.B. course in the order set out below. Division I comprises four Arts units (English I and three other Arts units selected from those prescribed for the LL.B. Degree) and Roman Law.

Division I: Roman Law as subject No. 3.

Division II: Group I—Criminal Law; Contract; Property; Torts.

Group II—Trusts, Wills and Administration; Company Law and the Law of Bankruptcy; Evidence; Procedure.

Group III—Conveyancing and Taxation; Constitutional Law; Jurisprudence; Conflict of Laws; International Law.

(*Within* each group the subjects may be taken in any order, except that Jurisprudence may not be taken before Constitutional Law.)

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND
NEW ZEALAND LAW

CRIMINAL LAW: 416

Professor I. D. Campbell

Mr Birks

Textbooks: Garrow's *Criminal Law in New Zealand*; Cross and Jones, *Cases on Criminal Law*.

For reference: Kenny, *Outlines of Criminal Law*; Maunsell, *New Zealand Justices of the Peace and Police Court Practice*; Glanville Williams, *Criminal Law*.

LAW OF CONTRACT: 417, 418

Textbooks: Cheshire and Fifoot, *Law of Contract*; Leys and Northey, *Commercial Law in New Zealand*.

LAW OF PROPERTY: 419, 420

Professor I. D. Campbell

Textbooks: Garrow's *Law of Real Property in New Zealand*; Garrow's *Law of Personal Property in New Zealand*.

Students must have copies of the Property Law Act 1952 and the Land Transfer Act 1952.

For reference: Maitland, *Lectures in Equity*; Wily's *Tenancy Act* or Page, *Tenancy Legislation in New Zealand*.

LAW OF TORTS: 421

Textbooks: Salmond, *Torts*; Wright, *Cases on the Law of Torts*.

For reference: Street, *Law of Torts*; Winfield, *Textbook of the Law of Tort*; Davis, *Law of Torts in New Zealand*.

LAW OF TRUSTS, WILLS AND ADMINISTRATION: 422

Professor I. D. Campbell

Textbooks: Keeton, *Trusts*; Nathan's *Equity through the Cases*.

For reference: Garrow, *Wills and Administration*; Champion, *Trusts, Wills and Administration*; Garrow and Henderson, *Law of Trusts and Trustees*; Nevill, *Concise Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration*.

COMPANY LAW AND LAW OF BANKRUPTCY: 423

Mr Orr

Textbook: Northey, *Company Law in New Zealand*.
Students must have copies of the Companies Act 1955, the Bankruptcy Act 1908, and Amendments.
For reference: Spratt, *Law of Bankruptcy*.

LAW OF EVIDENCE: 424

Dr Barton

Textbooks: Nokes, *Introduction to Evidence*; Cockle, *Cases and Statutes on Evidence*.

LAW OF PROCEDURE: 425

Mr Morrison

Mr Hurley

Textbooks: Sim, *Practice of the Supreme Court and Court of Appeal*; Wily and Cruickshank, *Magistrates' Courts Practice*; Sim, *Divorce Law and Practice in New Zealand*.

During the Session students will also attend a short course in Legal Ethics to be given at an hour to be determined.

CONVEYANCING AND TAXATION: 426

Mr McIlroy

Textbook: Goodall's *Conveyancing in New Zealand*.

DEPARTMENT OF JURISPRUDENCE
AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

ROMAN LAW: 415

Mr Braybrooke

Textbooks: Lee, *Elements of Roman Law*; Maine, *Ancient Law*; Warde Fowler, *Rome*; De Zulueta, *Digest 41, 1 and 2* (Text and Translation).

For reference: Barrow, *The Romans*; Ure, *Justinian and his Age*; Lee, *Historical Conspectus of Roman Law*.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW: 427

Professor Aikman

Textbooks: Jennings, *The Law and the Constitution*; Keir and Lawson, *Cases in Constitutional Law*.

For reference: Allen, *Law and Orders*; Dicey, *Law of the Constitution*; Griffith and Street, *Principles of Administrative Law*; Hood Phillips, *Constitutional Law*; Robson, *Justice and Administrative Law*; *Report of Committee on Ministers' Powers* (Cmd. 4060).

JURISPRUDENCE: 428

Mr Braybrooke

Textbook: Hughes, *Jurisprudence*.

For reference: Paton, *Jurisprudence*; Salmond, *Jurisprudence*; Allen, *Law in the Making*; Burrows, *Interpretation of Documents*; Cardozo, *The Nature of the Judicial Process*.

CONFLICT OF LAWS: 429

Textbook: Graveson, *Cases on Conflict of Laws*.

For reference: Cheshire, *Private International Law*; Graveson, *Conflict of Laws*.

INTERNATIONAL LAW: 430

Professor Aikman

Textbooks: Brierly, *The Law of Nations*; Starke, *An Introduction to International Law*.

For reference: Briggs, *The Law of Nations*; Oppenheim, *International Law*; Stone, *Legal Controls of International Conflict*.

MASTER OF LAWS AND HONOURS IN LAW
(LL.M.)

The course for the Degree of Master of Laws and Honours in Law is governed by the Statute "The Degree of Master of

Laws and Honours in Law" (see University of New Zealand *Calendar*).

For Victoria University College the subjects of examination are defined as follows:

PRESCRIPTIONS:

ROMAN LAW (Two papers)

431, 431/1 The history and principles of Roman law; the Institutes of Gaius and Justinian; selected Titles from the Digest.

JURISPRUDENCE (Two papers)

432 Legal philosophy.

432/1 Analytical jurisprudence; the functioning of law in society; the judicial process.

INTERNATIONAL LAW (Two papers)

433 The principles of the international law of Peace and War.

433/1 The law relating to two of the following:

(1) International organisation.

(2) The Commonwealth of Nations and the status of its members and of the Republic of Ireland. (This option is not available to a candidate presenting constitutional law and administrative law.)

(3) Treaties, and diplomatic and consular Agents.

CONFLICT OF LAWS (Two papers)

434 General theories of conflict of laws (including comparative conflict of laws).

434/1 The rules and principles of conflict of laws as applied in New Zealand, English and Commonwealth courts.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (Two papers).

434/2 The general principles of the British constitution, the constitutional law of New Zealand and the constitutional status and relations *inter se* of the members of the Commonwealth of Nations (including the Republic of Ireland).

434/3 The general principles of administrative law with special reference to New Zealand.

THE LAW OF CONTRACT (Two papers)

435, 435/1 The history and principles of the law of contract, including the law as to the sale of goods, negotiable instruments, and all other special classes of contracts.

THE LAW OF TORTS (Two papers)

436, 436/1 The history and principles of the law of torts.

LAND LAW (Two papers)

437, 437/1 The history and principles of the law of real property and chattels real.

THE LAW OF COMPANIES (Two papers)

438, 438/1 The principles of the law as to registered trading companies.

THE LAW OF NEGLIGENCE, MISTAKE, MISREPRESENTATION AND FRAUD (Two papers)

439, 439/1 The history and principles of the law relating to negligence, mistake, misrepresentation and fraud in their relation to contracts, torts and property.

THE LAW OF TRUSTS (Two papers)

440, 440/1 The history and principles of the law of trusts.

THE LAW OF SHIPPING AND MARINE INSURANCE (Two papers)

441, 441/1 The principles of the law relating to shipping and marine insurance.

THE LAW OF BANKRUPTCY (Two papers)

442, 442/1 The history and principles of the law of bankruptcy.

Classes may be arranged in the above subjects other than Roman Law, the Law of Shipping and Marine Insurance and the Law of Bankruptcy.

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

(D.P.A.)

- I. The Diploma in Public Administration shall be granted to candidates who follow the prescribed course at Victoria University College, attending the lectures, attaining the required standard of work and fulfilling the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate for the Diploma shall begin the course unless
 - (i) he is a University graduate or the Advisory Committee, having considered his qualifications, is satisfied that he is able to undertake the course;
 - (ii) he has been accepted as a student of the course.
- III. No candidate shall begin either year of the course unless the Advisory Committee has approved his proposed course of study for the year. (Studies additional to the Diploma course will be approved only in exceptional circumstances.)
- IV. There shall be two sections of the course: the Preliminary Section and the Final Section. The Preliminary Section may be completed in the first year and the Final Section not earlier than the end of the second year.
- V. No candidate shall be eligible to enter on the Final Section until he has passed in the subjects of the Preliminary Section, provided that a candidate who has passed in all the subjects of the Preliminary Section except one may be allowed to present this subject together with the subjects of the Final Section.
- VI. A candidate who fails in a subject must attend the course of lectures in that subject again before a pass will be awarded, unless for special reasons he is exempted from such attendance.

VII. The subjects of the Preliminary Section shall be

1. POLITICAL SCIENCE, as for B.A., Stage I. The nature and scope of political studies; social institutions and the state; relations between social environment and political thought. Basic political issues raised by Plato and Aristotle. Liberal and democratic theories in their historical setting.

Parliamentary government in the United Kingdom and New Zealand. Comparisons with other parliamentary systems and with other forms of government.

2. COMPARATIVE POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS. A survey of government and politics in the U.S.A. and U.S.S.R.
3. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY OF NEW ZEALAND. Colonisation, the rise of pastoral industry, the provincial period, the Vogel period of immigration and public works, the long depression, the liberal 'nineties, the rise of the small farmer, the period of falling prices, labour ascendancy, breakdown of Maori society, the Maori renaissance.
4. PUBLIC ECONOMICS. PART I. The economic role of the state, with special reference to New Zealand. Principles and methods of public finance. Credit, banking and foreign exchange. Effects of fiscal and banking policy on the size, composition and distribution of national income.
5. LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN NEW ZEALAND. Types of local authorities; areas of local government; local body finance; internal organisation of local authorities; relation of local to central government.
6. INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION. Diplomatic and consular services; international conferences and administrative unions; international legislation and international organisations.
7. STATISTICS. Sources of social and economic statistics; the collection, tabulation and reduction of data; averages and measurements of dispersion; accuracy and estimation of limits of error; statistical interpretation and fallacies, with special reference to the official statistics of New Zealand.

8. OCCUPATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY. A study of the human element in relation to different occupations, with special reference to the following: methods of selecting and training personnel; interviews and tests; methods of obtaining and maintaining efficiency; working conditions, fatigue, incentives; causation and prevention of accidents; promotion of morale; co-operation, contentment, boredom, monotony, grievances, the problem worker; the wider problems of industrial relations and organisation.
9. COMPARATIVE LOCAL GOVERNMENT. Topics similar to those in 5, but with special reference to Great Britain, the United States, and Australia.
10. LOCAL GOVERNMENT LAW. Constitution of local authorities; their relationship to the central government; general principles of administrative law, especially those underlying subordinate legislation; power of local bodies to make regulations and by-laws; liability of local bodies and members, servants and agents thereof, in crime contract and tort; legal powers of local authorities generally.

VIII. The subjects for the Final Section shall be

1. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION. Theory of management; personnel, finance and other functions of general administration; research; line activities; overhead administrative organisation; internal departmental organisation.
Audit and other forms of control over administrative agencies; semi-independent public corporations; delegated legislation; public relations and advisory committees.
2. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION IN NEW ZEALAND. Problems of administrative functions and organisation in New Zealand.
3. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW. Powers of administrative officers; judicial remedies for administrative actions; liability of administrative officers; quasi-judicial functions of administrative departments.

4. PUBLIC ECONOMICS. PART II. Objectives, agencies and methods of public economic policy. Selected aspects of public economics in New Zealand, e.g., price maintenance, stability and control; marketing; external commercial policy; public enterprise; attitudes towards and participation in international economic policies and programmes.

With the approval of the Advisory Committee, a candidate may present, in partial fulfilment of the requirements for a pass in the Final Section, a written report embodying the results of research on a problem of government or public administration. Approval of such a project shall not in itself exempt a candidate from attendance at lectures in any of the subjects of the Section.

- IX. Candidates specialising in central government administration shall take for their Preliminary Section subjects 1, 2, 3, 4, and one other subject to be chosen from 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 in paragraph VII and for their Final Section subjects 1 to 4 inclusive in paragraph VIII. Candidates specialising in local government administration shall take for their Preliminary Section subjects 1, 3, 4 and two other subjects to be chosen from subjects 5, 9 and 10 in paragraph VII and for their Final Section subjects 1 to 4 inclusive in paragraph VIII.

- X. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until either—
- (i) he has, after passing the final Section, completed to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee two years of administrative work, or
 - (ii) he has given evidence to the satisfaction of the Committee that he has had sufficient experience in administrative work.

- XI. The fee for the Diploma shall be One Guinea.

- XII. A candidate who, after passing the Final Section, presents a thesis dealing with some aspect or problem of Public Administration approved by the Professor in Charge of the School, shall if the thesis be deemed of sufficient merit, be awarded Honours and have his Diploma endorsed accordingly.
- XIII. (i) With the approval of the Advisory Committee, a candidate may be allowed to offer in lieu of a prescribed subject another University subject with substantially the same prescription and of the same standard.
- (ii) If a candidate has already passed the University examination in one of the prescribed subjects or in a subject with substantially the same prescription and of the same standard, he may be allowed by the Advisory Committee to offer another approved subject in which he has not already passed.

DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

- I. The Diploma in Social Science shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University College, and who have passed the required examinations and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate shall begin the course unless:
 - (i) He is over the age of 21;
 - (ii) He is a university graduate or has had practical experience in social welfare;
 - (iii) He has been accepted as a student of the course; having satisfied the Head of the School that he is likely to benefit from professional training.
- III. The course shall consist of two parts. No candidate may begin Part II of the course who has not passed the required examinations and the other requirements for Part I as set out in sections IV and VII, provided that a candidate who has passed in all examination subjects except one, may with the permission of the Head of the School, present himself for re-examination in that subject, in the following year. The same procedure shall apply to students who fail in one examination of Part II, but a fee may be charged for examination.
- IV. The subjects for study in Part I shall be:
 1. Human growth and behaviour;
 2. Sociology;*
 3. Methods of Social Research (including the application and use of statistical methods);
 4. Social and Economic History of New Zealand; including the history, organisation and administration of the New Zealand Social Welfare Services.
 5. The Principles and Practice of Social Welfare Work.

* A candidate who is studying Sociology for the Diploma of Social Science may enrol (without payment of fee) for Sociology for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, but he may not enter for examination in the latter subject while he is following the studies prescribed in these regulations.

V. The subjects for study in Part II shall be:

6. Problems of Health and Disease;
7. The Organisation and Administration of Social Welfare in such overseas countries as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Head of the School;
8. Elements of Law;
9. Human behaviour (normal and abnormal) and the application of theories to social welfare work;
10. Principles of Administration;
11. Contemporary Social Problems.

VI. There shall be examinations in subjects 1 to 10 inclusive. The Head of the School may at his discretion require students to present themselves for oral examination in any subject. Students who satisfy the Head of the School that they have followed a course of study and passed the required examinations in a subject or subjects as part of a course for a university degree or diploma and in substance of the same content and standards as subjects 2, 6, 8 or 10, of this course may be exempted from one or more of subjects 2, 6, 8 or 10 as may be appropriate and in that case shall present an essay or essays in one or more of subjects 1, 2, 5 and 9, in addition to the examination in those subjects as may be required by the Head of the School.

VII. Every student shall complete the requirements of the Head of the School in the following:

- (i) Active participation in social research which the School may be undertaking;
- (ii) Visiting and observing social welfare agencies;
- (iii) Practical field work under supervision which shall normally consist of not less than nine weeks after the completion of examinations in Part I and thereafter such proportion (normally the whole) of the vacations as the Head of the School may require and such days as are set aside by the School for this purpose in term time.

VIII. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until he has:

1. Passed all the required examinations;
2. Completed to the satisfaction of the Head of the School the practical work prescribed in Sec. VII hereof.

IX. The fee for the Diploma shall be one guinea.

MUSIC AND ART

The gift to the College in 1937 by the Carnegie Corporation of New York of an excellent electric gramophone and loud-speaker, together with upwards of a thousand carefully selected records, covering a very catholic range, has enabled regular musical recitals to be given throughout the college year. These are under the direction of a committee. Recitals are given both at mid-day and in the evenings, and programmes are posted on the Library notice-board.

A fine collection of books on art and of prints and photographs was also given by the Carnegie Corporation in 1933 and is kept, with many additions, in the Library.

A valuable collection of records and music was in 1947 received from the British Council.

REGULATIONS

SUBJECTS OF INSTRUCTION

The following subjects are taught at the College:

ACOUSTICS (Alternate Years) 1957, 1959, etc.	FRENCH (READING KNOWLEDGE OF)
ACCOUNTING I, II, III	GEOGRAPHY I, II, III, MASTERS
AUDITING	GEOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS
BIOLOGY	GERMAN I, II, III, MASTERS
BOTANY I, II, III, MASTERS	GERMAN FOR SCIENCE STUDENTS
BOTANY INTERMEDIATE	GERMAN (READING KNOWLEDGE OF)
CALCULUS	GREEK I, II, III, MASTERS
CHEMISTRY I, II, III, MASTERS	GREEK HISTORY, ART AND LIT.
CHEMISTRY ORGANIC	HISTORY I, II, III, MASTERS
COMMERCIAL LAW I AND II	INTERNATIONAL LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)
COMPANY LAW AND BANKRUPTCY (LL.B., LL.M., AND M.COM.)	ITALIAN I, II, III, AND PRELIMINARY
CONFLICT OF LAWS (LL.B.)	JURISPRUDENCE (LL.B. AND LL.M.)
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	LATIN I, II, III, MASTERS
CONTRACT, LAW OF (LL.B., LL.M. AND M.COM.)	MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I AND III
CONVEYANCING AND TAXATION (LL.B.)	MATHEMATICS, PURE I, II, III
COST ACCOUNTING	MATHEMATICS, HONOURS
CRIMINAL LAW (LL.B.)	MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS
ECONOMICS I, II, III, MASTERS	MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS
EDUCATION I, II, III, MASTERS	MUSIC I, II, III AND SUBJECTS FOR MUS.B.
EDUCATION DIPLOMA SUBJECTS	PHILOSOPHY I, II, III, MASTERS
ENGLISH I, II, III, MASTERS	PHYSICS I, II, III, MASTERS
EVIDENCE, LAW OF (LL.B.)	
FRENCH I, II, III, MASTERS	

PHYSICS INTERMEDIATE	ROMAN LAW (LL.B.)
POLITICAL SCIENCE I, II, III, MASTERS	RUSSIAN I, II, III
PROCEDURE, LAW OF (LL.B.)	SECRETARIAL PRACTICE
PROPERTY, LAW OF (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	SOCIAL SCIENCE—DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
PSYCHOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS	SOCIOLOGY
PSYCHOLOGY FOR B.SC.	STATISTICAL METHOD
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	TORTS (LL.B. AND LL.M.)
DIPLOMA SUBJECTS	TRUSTEE LAW
RADIOPHYSICS	TRUSTS (LL.M. AND M.COM.)
	TRUSTS AND WILLS (LL.B.)
	ZOOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS

The College year consists of three Terms.

MATRICULATION

To matriculate a student must either be accredited or pass the Entrance Examination and make the following declaration: 'I do solemnly promise that I will obey the Statutes of the University of New Zealand, so far as they apply to me, and I hereby declare that I believe I attained the age of sixteen years by the thirty-first of December of last year.'

No examination passed by any student before he has made this declaration can count towards the keeping of terms or the qualifying for a Degree.

The last day for making the declaration is June 1.

PROVISIONAL ADMISSION

The requirements for Provisional Admission and the regulations in connection with this form of Admission will be found in the New Zealand University Calendar.

Applications, accompanied by a fee of £2/10/- shall be made in any year not later than the first day of May or (with late fee) the first day of June. Applications from

a student attending classes or from an exempted student taking any subject in which terms are required shall be made to the Professorial Board of this College; in other cases to the Registrar of the University of New Zealand.

TERMS

The keeping of terms is required in all subjects for (i) M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Com., Mus.B., (ii) Diplomas in Education, Journalism and Music, (iii) Intermediate Examinations, (iv) Professional Examinations in Law, (v) Certificates of Proficiency, and in certain subjects for the Diploma in Banking.

In general, terms will not be granted except in subjects taught in the College (see list pages 139-40); if, however, a student has special reasons for taking a subject which is not taught at this College, but is taught at some other College, he may with the approval of the Professorial Boards of both Colleges be granted exemption from lectures and in that case arrangements will be made for him to be examined in the subject—see New Zealand University *Calendar*, Statute “Terms and Lectures” Clause III.

Under the University of New Zealand Statute “Terms and Lectures” terms granted in any stage or subject shall be for the year only unless otherwise directed by the Professorial Board of the student’s College. Pursuant to this provision the Professorial Board of the College has directed as follows:

- (i) In Roman Law, Constitutional Law, Jurisprudence, Conflict of Laws and International Law terms shall be for the year of granting only.
- (ii) In the subjects of Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Physics and Zoology terms shall be for

the year of granting and the next following year only.

- (iii) In all other subjects terms shall be for the year of granting and the next two following years only.

STUDENTS ATTENDING LECTURES

The University and College regulations provide that to keep terms in any subject a student attending lectures must:

- (a) Have his name enrolled on the books of the College;
- (b) Attend the classes in the subject to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board of the College and perform such practical, written and other work in the subject as the Professorial Board may require;
- (c) In Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Physics, Psychology, Zoology pursue to the satisfaction of the Professor a practical course including such practical examinations as the Professor may prescribe;
- (d) Notwithstanding the foregoing regulations the Principal, acting on behalf of the Professorial Board, may on the recommendation of a Head of a Department allow a student to keep terms by fulfilling such conditions as may be appropriate in the circumstances of the particular case.

STUDENTS NOT ATTENDING LECTURES

The University regulations provide

‘That any student who in the opinion of the Professorial Board of a Constituent College is prevented from attending lectures, or who objects on grounds of religious scruples (whereof the evidence shall be satisfactory to the

Chancellor) shall as far as is shown to be necessary be exempted from attendance at lectures.'

An external student shall keep Terms for the year in which he is exempted by obtaining exemption from attendance at classes in a subject or subjects and by satisfying the regulations of his College in respect of exemption from lectures. (See *New Zealand University Calendar*, 1957).

Applications for exemption under this statute shall be made on the form provided by the College.

To keep Terms in any subject a student not attending lectures must

- (a) Have his name enrolled on the books of the College;
- (b) Not later than 10th June:
 - (i) make application for exemption from lectures on the form provided by the College;
 - (ii) pay the prescribed fee to the Registrar of the College; provided that on payment of an additional fee of £4 4s, and subject to the approval of the Principal an application may be accepted after 10th June.
- (c) Obtain the approval of the Professorial Board.

EXEMPTION FEES

- (a) *Full Exemption* : The exemption fee for a student not attending lectures is £4 4s reducible to £3 3s if paid by 31st March.
- (b) *Partial Exemption* : A student attending lectures may, in special circumstances, be exempted in one or more subjects.

Fee for each subject	10s 6d
----------------------	--------
- (c) *Oral Test*: An additional fee of £1 1s is required

from extra-mural students for the oral test in any modern foreign language.

- (d) *Supervision of Thesis*: In the case of an extra-mural student presenting his Master's thesis in a year subsequent to that in which he sits the examination, the fee will be £1 1s exemption fee, £1 1s supervision of thesis fee (£2 2s in all), payable not later than 31st March.

THESES

(For rules regarding theses see page 161.)

ACADEMIC YEARS

A student may sit for a section of a degree at the end of his first year but may not sit for his final examination until he has completed at least three years' work to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS

All students, whether attending lectures or not, are warned that they must make an entry for University examinations. For dates and fees, see page 155.

GRADUATION

The University Statute provides:

Any person wishing to have his degree conferred or diploma presented at a graduation ceremony must make application to his college and to the New Zealand University not later than the tenth day of April in the year of the ceremony.

DISCIPLINE

Every student attending lectures at Victoria University College shall be required to sign the following declaration and no student shall have his or her name placed on the College books until this declaration is signed:

'I promise that I will obey the Regulations of Victoria University College, so far as they apply to me.'

RULES

1. The Professorial Board shall have full disciplinary powers over the conduct of all students with the College, the Gymnasium, the College grounds and at all ceremonies and meetings wherever held, conducted under the auspices of the College Council, the Professorial Board, the Students' Association, or any of the College Clubs or Societies, or in any cases when the Board considers that the interests of the College or of students are affected.

2. The Professorial Board shall have power to fine, suspend or expel any student guilty of misconduct.

3. 'Misconduct' shall include any conduct which is or tends to be subversive of discipline or which tends to bring discredit on the College or students thereof and includes the breach of any regulation or by-law of the College.

4. 'Student' shall mean any person who is pursuing a course of study in the College and shall include any person enrolled as attending lectures controlled by the College or attending any examination so controlled.

5. Any Professor or Lecturer may reprimand, or exclude from his class for any period not exceeding three days, any student whom he considers guilty of misconduct in such class. The Professor or Lecturer shall at once send a written report to the Principal.

6. A Professor or Lecturer may report any case of misconduct to the Principal.

7. No alcoholic liquors shall be brought into or consumed in the College buildings, the Gymnasium or the grounds of the College, except as approved by the Col-

lege Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

8. Smoking shall not be allowed in the corridors or class-rooms, other than class-rooms exempted from this rule by the Principal.

9. Cards shall not be played in the Common Room except during the lunch hour (noon to 1 p.m.) or after 5 p.m. and gambling is strictly forbidden in any of the College buildings.

10. After 4 p.m. corridors shall be cleared at ten minutes after the hour.

11. Parking of motor vehicles in the College grounds shall be subject to such restrictions as the Principal may determine and motor cycles with engines running shall not be allowed in the College grounds.

12. Drivers of vehicles are required to observe the directions of notice boards with regard to entry, exit and parking.

13. The Principal is authorised to exercise the disciplinary powers of the Board but he shall report all cases, together with the penalties imposed, to the Board at its next meeting.

14. Any person aggrieved by any action of the Principal may appeal to the Professorial Board and any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal within fourteen (14) days to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

15. Any money payment imposed under the regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen (14) days and shall form part of the funds of the College.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

1. Any disciplinary power possessed by the Students'

Association is such only as is delegated to it by the Professorial Board.

2. The Students' Association may discipline any student, club or society for conduct which is or which tends to be subversive of discipline, or which brings or tends to bring discredit on the College or the students thereof, or, in particular, which includes the breach of any rule of the Association or of its affiliated clubs or societies, or for failure to comply with any direction given by the Association.

3. The disciplinary measures employed by the Students' Association shall be any of the following:

(a) *Reprimand* ;

(b) *Fine*, not exceeding one pound ;

(c) *Suspension* from membership of the Students' Association or of any of its affiliated clubs or societies. Such suspension may be

(i) *temporary*—that is for a limited and specified period—or *permanent* ;

(ii) *partial*—that is from one or more of the clubs or societies or activities to be specified—or *complete*, in which case the offender's name shall be removed from the roll of the Association.

4. Any act of indiscipline and the punishment therefor shall be reported to the Principal.

5. Any student or club or society disciplined by the Students' Association may appeal to the Professorial Board against the action of the Association. Such appeal must be lodged with the Principal within one week of the date of the decision by the Association. The Professorial Board shall as soon as convenient consider the merits of any appeal so lodged and direct the Association accordingly.

Until the Board has notified the Association of its decision on the appeal, any penalty imposed by the Association shall be in abeyance.

6. All clubs or societies desiring to function within the College and/or purport to be institutions of the College must apply to the Students' Association for affiliation, and may not function until such affiliation is granted. The Association must advise the Principal of all applications for affiliation and of its decision regarding each such application.

7. Any club or society which has been refused affiliation shall have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

8. Nothing in these rules shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers possessed by the Professorial Board.

GYMNASIUM

Under the authority of the Professorial Board the Executive of the Students' Association exercises control and discipline in the gymnasium, subject to the regulations *Disciplinary Powers of the Students' Association* and to the *Gymnasium Regulations* approved by the Professorial Board.

Whenever the Executive grants an extension of hours to a club or society using the Gymnasium the Executive shall inform the Principal a reasonable time before the date for which the extension is granted.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE

Every student attending lectures shall each year on enrolment pay to the Registrar the sum of £3 5s. 0d., which sum shall be paid into a Consolidated Fund in the name of the Students' Association; provided that

any student in whose case payment may involve hardship may appeal to the Principal for exemption or for reduction of the sum to be paid, not later than May 1; provided further that the Council may direct the Registrar to withhold any sum necessary to pay for damage done in the Students' Common Rooms or Cloak Rooms.

Upon payment of this sum the student shall *ipso facto* become a member of the Students' Association and shall also be entitled to become on written application and without any further payment a member of all College clubs and societies provided he agrees to abide by their constitutions and rules.

Note. A student taking any single subject, the fee for which does not exceed £4 4s 0d, shall not be required to pay the above fee. An Honours student, who is spreading the course over two years, is liable for the Students' Association fee in each year of the course.

UNIVERSITY NATIONAL BURSARIES

Any of the following qualifications entitles a student to apply for an Ordinary National Bursary:—

- (1) University Entrance passed in or after 1945 (1944 in a few cases).
- (2) Endorsed School Certificate.
- (3) Higher Leaving Certificate gained before 1945.

The Ordinary National Bursary pays tuition fees and College fee for four years. For medical, dental and engineering students the term is five years, and Law students may have the Bursary extended for a fifth year under certain conditions.

In addition, a student who has gained the Higher School Certificate since 1945 may receive a payment of

£30 for each year in which he holds the Ordinary National Bursary, provided he is attending a University College full-time.

Bursars should specially note that they themselves must pay fees in the following cases:—

- (1) The fee for any unit which they have previously claimed under the bursary.
- (2) The fee for any unit in excess of the number required for their degree or diploma.
- (3) The fee for any unit not included in the degree or diploma course, except in the case of a subject being accessory to an Honours course, and then only on the recommendation of the Professor of the course.
- (4) A bursar taking two or more courses may claim fees for one course only.
- (5) The fee for any unit at a lower grade than pass standard.

Note. A bursar who fails in a subject and substitutes another subject in a subsequent year must pay for it himself. An Arts student cannot claim more than six Stage I units under his bursary.

A bursar who changes his course during the tenure of his bursary must apply to the Director of Education, Wellington, for permission to hold the bursary for his new course.

If a bursar fails to pass a section of his course in any year, his bursary is suspended, and he must pay his own fees until he has passed a section, when he may apply to the Director of Education for the bursary to be reinstated.

ADULT EDUCATION CLASSES

BURSARY REGULATIONS

1. One bursary tenable at Victoria University College may be offered annually, or more than one if the Council so decides.
2. A bursary shall be awarded only to a student who has attended tutorial classes under the Regional Council of Adult Education in the Victoria University College district, who in the opinion of that Council has shown a good record in class work, and who in the opinion of the College Council needs a bursary to enable him to attend university classes.
3. An applicant shall apply to the Registrar before the 1st day of November, and shall state age, occupation, classes attended, records of class work and the course he proposes to follow.
4. The Professorial Board shall make a report to the Council on the merits of the applicants.
5. A bursary shall be tenable for three years, but may on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, be extended for a further period.
6. In each year the course of a bursar shall be approved by the Professorial Board.
7. A bursary shall have an annual value of the fees of the classes in the course approved by the Professorial Board together with the College fee.
8. If in the opinion of the Professorial Board the attendance or work of any bursar is not satisfactory the bursary may be terminated by the College Council forthwith.

TABLE OF FEES

ANNUAL COLLEGE FEE	£1 1s 0d
ENROLMENT FEE	£1 1s 0d

(See Fee Reg. 2, Page 153)

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE	£3 5s 0d
---------------------------	----------

(All fees to be paid on day of enrolling)

Ph.D.: Twenty guineas for complete course.

ARTS		Acoustics	£1 1s
M.A. in subjects not		Counterpoint I or II	3 3s
Science subjects		Form in Music	2 2s
A single subject	£7 7s	Fugue	3 3s
A group of two languages	10 10s	Instrumentation	3 3s
Biology	8 8s	Keyboard & Aural I or II	3 3s
Economics I, II or III	5 5s	Supervision of original composition	3 3s
Education I, *II or III	5 5s	Philosophy I, II or III	5 5s
*Dip.Ed. Full course	5 5s	Political Science I, II or III	5 5s
History of Education	2 2s	Psychology I	6 6s
*Exp. Pedagogy	2 2s	Psychology II or III	8 8s
Principles of Teaching	2 2s	Reading Knowledge of Foreign Language:	
English I, II or III	5 5s	Two Languages	5 5s
French I, II or III	5 5s	One Language	3 3s
Science French	3 3s	Russian I, II or III	5 5s
Geography I, II or III	8 8s	Sociology	5 5s
German I, II or III	5 5s	COMMERCE	
Science German	3 3s	M.Com.	7 7s
Greek I, II or III	5 5s	Accounting I, II or III	5 5s
Greek Hist., Art & Lit.	5 5s	Auditing	5 5s
Greek Hist., Art & Lit. Half Course	3 3s	Commercial Law I or II	4 4s
History I, II or III	5 5s	Cost Accounting	4 4s
Italian I, II or III	5 5s	Secretarial Practice	3 3s
Italian (Prelim.)	3 3s	Statistical Method	3 3s
Latin I, II or III	5 5s	Trustee Law	3 3s
Mathematics Applied I or III	5 5s	LAW	
Mathematics Pure I, II or III	5 5s	LL.M.	7 7s
Mathematical Physics	5 5s	Company Law and Bankruptcy	3 3s
Mathematical Statistics	2 2s	Conflict of Laws	3 3s
Calculus II or III	2 2s	Constitutional Law	5 5s
Music for B.A. I, II or III	5 5s	Contract	5 5s
Music for Mus.B. II or III	5 5s	Conveyancing & Taxation	4 4s

* £1 1s material fee also due when practical certificate required.

LAW—continued			Organic	£1	1s
Criminal Law	£4	4s	II, III, Honours	3	3s
Evidence	3	3s	Geology I, II or III	8	8s
Int. Law	4	4s	Physics I, II or III	8	8s
Jurisprudence	4	4s	Psychology	8	8s
Procedure	4	4s	Radiophysics	8	8s
Property	5	5s	Zoology I, II or III	8	8s
Roman Law	4	4s	Research Fee (Post		
Torts	4	4s	graduate)	5	5s
Trusts & Wills	4	4s	Public Administration		
SCIENCE			Combined fee, each		
M.Sc. or M.A. in Science			year	10	10s
Subject	10	10s	Political Science as for		
Botany I, II or III	8	8s	B.A. Stage I	5	5s
Botany for Inter.	2	2s	Any single subject other		
Mycology	2	2s	than Political Science		
Plant Physiology	2	2s	as for B.A. Stage I	3	3s
Chemistry Inorganic I,			Diploma Fee	1	1s
II or III	8	8s	Social Science		
Chemistry Organic	4	4s	Combined fee, each		
Deposit Chem. Breakages:			year	10	10s
Stage I	1	1s	Any single subject	3	3s
			Diploma Fee	1	1s

FEES

1. All fees payable by students are due and must be paid on enrolment. This applies to class fees, College fee, Students' Association fee, Chemistry Breakage fee.

As regards Class Fees, it applies to the following students:

- a All students who pay their own fees (students other than Entrance Scholars, Bursars and Training College students).
- b Bursars and Training College students taking a subject already claimed for.
- c Rehabilitation Bursars about whom advice has not been received.

2. The enrolment fee is remitted if enrolment is completed before 11th March, 1957.

3. In special cases approved by the Registrar, fees will be accepted in instalments. Students wishing to pay in instalments must before enrolment submit to the Registrar an application in writing, giving full details.

Students who have been given permission by the Registrar to pay in instalments must not consider that they can cease lectures at any time of the year they desire and pay no further fees. The rule as to liability for full fees applies equally to them as to other students.

A student who wishes to change his course after enrolment must interview the Dean of his Faculty. Any change which is authorised must be notified in writing immediately to the Registrar. Any student who makes a change during the first three weeks of term may be permitted to withdraw from classes without payment of fee. A student who discontinues lectures later in the year will be required to pay portion of the lecture fees in the subject. No refund of lecture fees is allowed on any application received after the end of the first term.

Applications for refund or remission of fees must be made in writing to the Registrar.

Generally speaking, the only applications which are likely to receive favourable consideration are :

(i) Those caused through ill health which must be supported by a doctor's certificate.

(ii) Those caused by removal from Wellington.

(iii) Those caused by some unavoidable change in conditions of the student's life or occupation since he commenced lectures.

(iv) Those made by students who find they are attempting to carry too heavy a burden, provided they apply not later than March 31st.

4. In cases where persons other than students attend one class, the Principal has power to waive the College Fee of £1 1s.

5. Fees for students taking part of a course in which terms have already been kept: For each lecture period of one hour per week or less, or for each laboratory period, £2 2s, with a maximum in any one subject of £5 5s.

6. With the consent of the Professor or Professors concerned the class work for Honours or for the Master's Degree in Arts, Science, Commerce and Law may be spread over two years. In addition to the College Fee, which shall be paid each year, the fees shall be: Arts (single subject), Commerce, Law, £8 8s, of which £7 7s shall be paid in the first year and £1 1s in the second year; group of two languages or a science £11 11s, of which £10 10s shall be paid in the first year and £1 1s in the second year.

7. Fee in the case of a student presenting his Master's thesis in a year subsequent to that in which he sits the examination:

(a) In the case of science students who use the laboratories the fee is £3 3s, plus College Fee; in all other cases the fee is £1 1s, plus College Fee.

(b) Extra-mural students pay £1 1s exemption fee, plus £1 1s supervision of thesis fee.

PAYMENT OF EXAMINATION FEES

Examination entries shall be made with the College Registrar acting as agent for the University of New Zealand.

The *last dates* for entry *without late fee* are as follows:—

May 10: For Masters' Degrees.

June 10: For Bachelors' Degrees, Diplomas, Professional Law and Accountancy, Banking, etc.

The following provisions apply:—(See also University of New Zealand *Calendar*, Chap. XXVI—Fees).

- (a) Every candidate for any examination, shall, at the time of signifying his intention to present himself, pay the prescribed examination fee, provided that the entry will be accepted within twenty-one days after the prescribed date in each case, if accompanied by a fee of two guineas in addition to the ordinary fee. Notwithstanding anything in this section, on payment by the candidate of a fine of five guineas in addition to the late fee, and subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, an entry may be accepted later than twenty-one days after the prescribed date. Fees for the October-November examinations may be paid in two instalments, half at the time of entry and the remaining half not later than the twentieth day of September.

NOTE: Candidates are requested to attend to the following: (1) Public Account Receipts will not be accepted in payment of fees. (2) Cheques must have exchange added. (3) Telegraphed fees must be accompanied by a telegram indicating the sender. (4) Letters and telegrams must be prepaid, and despatched at the risk of the sender.

- (b) No examination fee shall be returned save in circumstances deemed exceptional by the Senate.
- (c) In no circumstances shall a fee for examination be made available for another purpose.
- (d) A fee paid for an examination may be made available for any examination in a subsequent year (not later than two years) only in the following cases:—
- (i) A candidate who has paid a fee which includes the fee for the presentation of a thesis may defer the presentation of such thesis until a subsequent year and shall be entitled to present the thesis on one occasion only without the payment of a further fee.
- (ii) A candidate who has paid a fee for a University examination but is debarred from presenting himself in any subject or subjects by reason of his not having kept terms therein may have the fee for the subjects in which he is debarred from sitting held to his credit.

(iii) A candidate who not later than four weeks after the last day of the examinations shows by the evidence of a medical certificate that his failure to present himself for examination was due to ill-health may have his fee held to his credit.

(iv) A candidate who has paid his fee and finds that he is unable to sit for the examination may have the fee held to his credit, provided that no later than two weeks before the commencement of the examination for which he has entered he gives notice that he does not intend to sit, save that in very exceptional circumstances the Senate may allow a fee to be held to the credit of a candidate even if the application is made later than two weeks before the examination,

(v) When entering again for the examination he pays a registration fee of five shillings.

NOTE: Candidates who obtain the concession under (d) must re-enter for the examination by due date as provided in the Statutes. The registration fee of five shillings is payable in all cases.

(e) The fees payable shall be as follows. The fee for re-examination shall be the same as the original fee, except where a specific re-examination fee is provided for.

1. ARTS AND SCIENCE

(a) B.A., B.Sc., for each paper	....	....	....	1	0	0
(b) Examination for M.A. or M.Sc.	....	....	....	9	9	0

2. COMMERCE

(a) B.Com. (and Professional Examinations, for each paper)	....	....	....	....	1	0	0
(b) Examination for M.Com.	....	....	....	....	9	9	0

3. LAW

(a) LL.B. (and Professional Examinations, for each paper)	....	....	....	....	1	0	0
(b) Examination for LL.M.	....	....	....	....	9	9	0

4. MEDICINE, DENTISTRY, HOME SCIENCE, AGRICULTURE AND ENGINEERING

Intermediate Examination, for each paper	....	....	....	....	1	0	0
For each paper at a Special examination	....	....	....	....	2	0	0

5. MUSIC

(a) Examination, in each paper	....	....	....	....	1	0	0
(b) Musical Exercise	....	....	....	....	3	13	6

6. DIVINITY

Examination, in each paper 1 0 0

7. COURSES FOR DIPLOMAS

Diplomas in Education, Journalism, Banking:

Examination in each paper 1 0 0

8. PROFICIENCY

The fee for examination for a Certificate of Proficiency in any subject shall be the fee payable for the subject in the course to which it belongs.

LIBRARY REGULATIONS

HOURS

1. During the Session the Library shall be open to readers from 9 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. (except Thursday, when it shall be open from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. and Saturday, when it shall be open from 9 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.).

2. The Library shall be closed on Sundays, on public holidays, and at such other times as the Professorial Board may direct.

3. Regulations will be issued from time to time for the use of the Library during recess.

ADMISSION FOR READING PURPOSES

4. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading purposes:

- (a) Members of the College Council
- (b) Members of the Teaching Staff
- (c) Students who have paid the College fee for the current year
- (d) Graduates of any University, and persons engaged in research work, and any other persons: provided that in every case permission shall have been granted by the Librarian.

Note. Persons using the Library under (c) or (d) must present to the Librarian a Library Card for the current year.

CONDUCT OF READERS IN THE LIBRARY

5. (a) The use of pens and ink in the Library is strictly prohibited except at tables provided for the purpose
- (b) Silence must be observed in the Library
 - (c) Communications with other readers should be avoided: applications for information, etc., should be made to the Librarian.

6. No books are to be removed from the Library except as provided in Regulations 10, 11 and 12. Readers must on the request of a member of the Library staff show any book they are carrying out of the Library.

7. Books removed from the shelves by readers must be left on the tables in the reading rooms, except periodicals, dictionaries, encyclopaedias and law reports, which shall be replaced in the shelves.

8. Readers are particularly cautioned against injuring books belonging to the Library by writing in the margin, marking or turning down the leaves, or otherwise disfiguring them.

9. In the case of disorderly conduct or any breach of the regulations the Librarian may, and in serious cases shall, report the person so offending to the Chairman of the Professorial Board. Any person so reported, if found guilty of any breach of the Regulations, shall be reprimanded and may be excluded from the use of the Library or dealt with in such other way as the Professorial Board may direct.

BORROWING BOOKS

10. Members of the College Council and the Professors and Lecturers of the College may borrow any volumes provided

(a) That volumes specified in Regulation 13 be retained by borrowers not longer than one week, and that no volume be retained for more than two months.

(b) That no periodicals be borrowed until they have been in the Reading Room for fourteen days, and that no periodical for the current year be retained for more than fourteen days.

11. Any other member of the Staff may borrow volumes except those volumes specified in Regulation 13, provided that not more than 5 volumes be in his possession at one time and that no volume be retained for more than one month and that no periodical for the current year be retained for more than fourteen days.

12. Any other person privileged under Regulation 4 for reading purposes may on application to the Librarian borrow books provided that not more than two volumes be in his possession at one time and that no volume be retained for more than fourteen days: provided that any student doing work at Stage III, or any Honours student, or student doing research work in any Department may take out five volumes at one time.

13. Save as provided in Regulation 10, encyclopaedias, dictionaries, law reports, books containing valuable engravings, works with loose plates or maps, periodicals which have been less than a fortnight in the Library, may not be borrowed from the Library. (The date from which periodicals may be borrowed is stamped on the cover.) Provided, always without prejudice to Regulation 10, that text-books prescribed for the current year, and books listed as specially in demand, may be withheld, lent, or recalled by the Librarian. A book so recalled must be returned within three days.

14. The borrower shall be liable for any damage a book may have sustained whilst in his keeping.

15. No book belonging to the Library shall be privately lent by any borrower, except those specified in Regulation 10.

16. All books and publications of every kind shall be returned on or before December 14 in each year, and during the ten days immediately following the Library

shall be closed : provided that members of the staff who desire to retain books in their possession during this period may do so on furnishing a list of such books to the Librarian on or before December 14, and that members of the staff may also borrow books during the same period on application to the Librarian.

Note. Reciprocal arrangements have been made with the Wellington Branch of the Royal Society of New Zealand, whereby Students of the College can visit the library of that Society and consult books and periodicals, on production of a card from the College Librarian.

Books may be borrowed from the other University libraries of New Zealand, but the borrower is required to pay one-way postage.

THESES

1. With regard to the preservation of theses the following rules are adopted, subject to qualifications 2 and 3 below:—

- (a) All theses must be deposited in the Library immediately after the examiner has made his report.
- (b) (i) The copy supplied to the Library shall be the top copy.
- (ii) The paper shall be quarto size.
- (iii) The paper shall be of good quality.
- (iv) The thesis shall be bound to the satisfaction of the Librarian.
- (v) The author's name and the title shall be printed on the outside.
- (vi) With the permission of the Librarian these requirements may be varied in special cases.

(NOTE: Students are recommended to consult the Librarian before proceeding with the typing and binding of the thesis.)

- (c) They must be made available for consultation in the Library upon request.
- (d) They may be lent to other Libraries (for consultation in the Library to which they are lent) and to Heads of Departments at the discretion of the Librarian.

2. With regard to the Rights of Authors:

- (e) The author may have his thesis withheld from use for a period of two years and, with the permission of the Professorial Board, for a longer period up to five years.
- (f) Upon submitting his thesis the author shall state in writing either (i) that he is willing that no restrictions be placed upon the use of his thesis, provided that proper acknowledgment be made of such use; or (ii) that he wishes it to be withheld for two years; or (iii) that he requests permission to have it withheld for a longer period.

3. Provided that any variations from this procedure be made on the recommendation of the Head of the Department with the approval of the Professorial Board.

HOSTELS

HELEN LOWRY HALL

This Residential Hall for Women Students is established under the auspices of the Student Christian Movement. It is situated at 31 Messines Road, Karori, on the direct bus route to Victoria University College, to provide accommodation for thirty women students.

Although it is the desire of the Student Christian Movement to provide a home with S.C.M. background, no particular religious or denominational qualification is required from residents.

Applications for residence should be made as soon as possible to—

THE JOINT WARDENS,
HELEN LOWRY HALL,
31 MESSINES ROAD,
WELLINGTON, W.3.

JOINT WARDENS: MR AND MRS W. PACKER-DOUST.

WEIR HOUSE

Weir House was established by a benefaction under the will of the late Mr William Weir.

The charge for board is at present £4 7s 6d per week, as provided in the Council's Regulations (obtainable on application to Registrar). In the two short vacations, and for such Law students approved by the Warden, who are employed in offices and who desire to take their vacation at Easter, the retaining fee will be at the rate of £2 per week.

Residents, including 'Freshers' not taking up residence on or before 7th February each year, are required to pay an entrance fee of £5.

Students wishing to apply for residence in 1958 should do so to the Registrar, Victoria University College, on the proper form not later than 31st October, 1957. Forms may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

WARDEN: W. E. Harvey, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.).

WOMEN STUDENTS' HOSTEL SOCIETY (INCORPORATED)

This Society maintains two Hostels, Victoria House A and Victoria House B, at Nos. 282 and 216 The Terrace, Wellington. The present Hostels provide accommodation for some fifty-five women students.

As the number of applications for admission is likely to exceed the accommodation available, early application for admission is advised. For prospectus apply to the Warden, Victoria House A, 282 The Terrace, C.2. or the Warden, Victoria House B, 216 The Terrace, C.1. (for full-time University students only).

REGULATIONS FOR SELECTION OF STUDENT RESIDENTS TO WEIR HOUSE

(1) SELECTION: That selection shall be primarily determined by general ability and character, so that the House may be used to the best advantage of Victoria University College and the community.

(2) RESIDENCE FOR 2ND AND LATER YEARS: That at the end of any year, the record of those in the House who wish to remain in residence the following year shall be closely scrutinised.

(3) APPLICATIONS: That all applications, whether from students already in the House or from those seeking entry to the House, shall be made annually by the 31st day of October.

(4) SPECIAL CONSIDERATION: That special consideration shall be given to any student who, suffering serious handicap through physical disability, cannot find suitable private accommodation.

(5) SELECTION COMMITTEE: That the selection committee shall be the Warden, Professorial Board representative on the Weir House Committee, and the Registrar.

WEIR BURSARIES

1. Out of income derived from the Weir bequest the College Council will offer annually not more than nine bursaries, to be known as Weir Bursaries.

2. A Weir Bursary will be for one year only; but holders will be eligible for a further award in a subsequent year.

3. A Weir Bursary will entitle the holder to a place in Weir House during the year for which the bursary is awarded and to a reduction of £30 in the boarding fees payable by the holder in that year, such reduction to be spread, as may be determined by the Registrar, over the weekly payments of boarding fees.

4. Subject to the abovementioned reduction in boarding fees, a holder of a Weir Bursary shall be subject to the rules and conditions relating to Weir House in the same manner as any other resident.

5. If the holder of a Weir Bursary shall cease to be a resident of Weir House or if he shall not pursue his studies satisfactorily, his bursary will lapse and determine.

6. Weir Bursaries may be awarded to students at any stage of their University studies. In general four bursaries will be offered for first year students, three for second year students and two for students in their third or later year;

but in making awards in any year the Council may depart from this allocation if it sees fit to do so.

7. Weir Bursaries shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Weir House Selection Committee.

8. The Council's purpose in establishing these Bursaries is to assist students whose financial circumstances or the financial circumstances of whose parents or guardians are such as to warrant the award of a Bursary.

In awarding Bursaries, therefore, regard will be had to the financial circumstances of the applicants (including any other bursaries or scholarships held by them) and of their parents or guardians, as well as to considerations of academic merit and character.

9. Applications for 1958 Bursaries, to be made on a form to be obtained from the Registrar, shall be sent to the Registrar not later than 31st October, 1957.

TIME TABLE, 1957

Note: Except where otherwise stated, lectures in subjects at the Honours stage are to be held at hours to be arranged.

ACCOUNTING I	Mon.	5 to 6 p.m.
	Tues.	6 to 8 p.m.
	Fri. (tutorial)	2 to 3 p.m.
II	Tues.	5 to 6 p.m.
	Wed.	6 to 8 p.m.
	Mon. (tutorial)	2 to 3 p.m.
III	Mon.	6 to 8 p.m.
	Thur. (tutorial)	2 to 3 p.m.
	Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
ACOUSTICS (taught 1957, 1959, etc.)		Thurs. (2nd Term only) 11 a.m. to noon
AUDITING	Mon. (2nd & 3rd Terms only)	6 to 7 p.m.
	Thur.	6 to 8 p.m.
	Tues. (tutorial)	2 to 3 p.m.
BIOLOGY	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
	(Lab.) Tues.	6.30 to 9.30 p.m.
BOTANY I	Mon., Wed.	Noon to 1 p.m.
	Tues.	4 to 5 p.m.
	Mon., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
II & III	Tues.	Noon to 1 p.m.
	Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
BOTANY INTERMEDIATE	Tues. (2nd term only)	4 to 5 p.m.
CHEMISTRY I (DIV. A)	Mon., Wed.	11 a.m. to noon
	*Mon. (tutorial)	5 to 6 p.m.
	Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
CHEMISTRY I (DIV. B)	Tues.	Noon to 1 p.m.
	Thur., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
	*Mon. (tutorial)	5 to 6 p.m.
MED. ORG.	*Mon.	4 to 5 p.m.
II	Tues.	3 to 4 p.m.
	Mon., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.

* For the initial lectures all Chemistry I and the Medical Organic class will meet together at 5 to 6 p.m. for lectures in Organic Chemistry. Later in the year the Medical Organic class will meet at 4 to 5 p.m.

III	Mon.	4 to 5 p.m.
	Tues., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
COMMERCIAL LAW I	Fri.	5 to 7 p.m.
II	Mon.	5 to 7 p.m.
COMPANY LAW (COMMERCE)	Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
COMPANY LAW & BANKRUPTCY	Wed.	8 to 9 a.m.
CONFLICT OF LAWS	Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW	Wed., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
CONTRACT	Mon., Tues	8 to 9 a.m.
	Wed.	4 to 5 p.m.
CONVEYANCING & TAX'N	Tues.	8 to 9 a.m.
	Wed.	6 to 7 p.m.
COST ACCOUNTING	Mon. (1st Term)	6 to 8 p.m.
	Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
CRIMINAL LAW	Tues.	4 to 5 p.m.
	Thurs. (1st Term)	4 to 5 p.m.
	Thurs. (2nd & 3rd Terms)	6 to 7 p.m.
ECONOMICS I	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
	Fri.	7 to 8 p.m.
II	Mon.	5 to 6 p.m.
	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	6 to 7 p.m.
III	Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	6 to 7 p.m.
EDUCATION I	Mon., Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
	Mon. (Tutorial)	6 to 7 p.m.
II	Tues., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
	Tues.	6 to 7 p.m.
	Mon. (tutorial)	5 to 6 p.m.
	Mon. (practical)	Noon to 2 p.m.
	Mon. (alterna- tive prac.)	5 to 7 p.m.
	Wed. (alterna- tive prac.)	4 to 6 p.m.

TIME TABLE

169

III	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
	Mon., Thurs. (tutorial)	5 to 6 p.m.
	Tues. (practical)	5 to 6 p.m.
HONOURS	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	4 to 6 p.m.
EDUCATION, DIPLOMA OF— EXPERIMENTAL EDUC.	Tues. Mon. (practical) Mon. (alterna- tive prac.) Wed. (alterna- tive prac.)	6 to 7 p.m. Noon to 2 p.m. 5 to 7 p.m. 4 to 6 p.m.
HISTORY OF EDUC.	Tues.	5 to 6 p.m.
PRINCS. OF TEACHING	Wed. Wed. (Seminar) Thur.	5 to 6 p.m. 6.30 to 8.30 p.m. 4 to 5 p.m.
ENGLISH I (DIVISION A)	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
(DIVISION B)	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	2 to 3 p.m.
II	Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
III	Tues. Tues., Thurs. Fri.	4 to 5 p.m. 5 to 6 p.m. 4 to 5 p.m.
EVIDENCE	Mon.	6 to 7 p.m.
FRENCH I	Mon. Tues., Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m. 3 to 4 p.m.
ORAL	Either Mon. or Fri.	11 a.m. to Noon
II	Mon. Mon., Tues. Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m. 4 to 5 p.m.
III	Mon. Mon., Wed., Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m. 4 to 5 p.m.
HONOURS	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
FRENCH READING KNOW- LEDGE	Tues., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
SCIENCE FRENCH	Mon., Thur.	1 to 2 p.m.

GEOGRAPHY I	....	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
	II	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	11 a.m. to Noon
	III	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	6 to 7 p.m.
GEOLOGY I	....	....	Mon., Wed.	11 a.m. to Noon
	II	....	Tues., Thurs.	2 to 3 p.m.
	III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	1 to 2 p.m.
GERMAN I	....	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs. Fri.	1 to 2 p.m.
	II	....	Mon., Wed., (tutorial)	6 to 7 p.m.
	III	....	Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
GERMAN READING KNOW- LEDGE	....	....	Fri.	7 to 8 p.m.
	SCIENCE GERMAN	....	Fri.	6 to 7 p.m.
	GREEK I	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
GREEK HISTORY, ART & LIT.	II, III & HONS.	....	Hours to be arranged	4 to 5 p.m.
	II	....	Mon., Wed.	11 a.m. to Noon
	III	....	Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
HISTORY I	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	10 to 11 a.m.
	II	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.,	5 to 6 p.m.
	III	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.,	9 to 10 a.m.
INTERNATIONAL LAW	....	....	Tues., Thur.	5 to 6 p.m.
	ITALIAN	....	Hours to be arranged	
	JURISPRUDENCE	....	Mon., Tues.	4 to 5 p.m.
LATIN I	....	....	Fri. (2nd Term)	5 to 6 p.m.
	II	....	Wed.	7 to 8 p.m.
	II & III	....	Tues., Thurs.	6 to 7 p.m.
	....	....	Mon. (tutorial)	7 to 8 p.m.
	....	....	Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
	....	....	Mon., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
	....	....	*Sat.	9 to 10 a.m.

* Will be altered to a week-day if practicable.

TIME TABLE

171

HONOURS	....	Mon., Fri.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		(Additional classes in III and Honours to be arranged).		
MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I		Mon., Wed.,		
		Thurs.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
		Fri. (tutorial)		10 to 11 a.m.
	III	Mon., Wed.,		
		Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
PURE I	....	Mon., Wed.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
		Thurs. (alternatively lecture and tutorial)		6 to 7 p.m.
		Fri.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
	II	Mon., Fri.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
		Tues.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Wed.	....	8 to 9 a.m.
	III	Wed., Thurs.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
		Fri.	....	8 to 9 a.m.
		Tues.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
HONS.		Hours to be arranged		
MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS		Mon., Wed.,		
		Thurs.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS		Hours to be arranged		
MUSIC I	....	Tues., Wed.,	....
		Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	Wed.	....	3 to 4 p.m.
		Thurs.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
		Thurs.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
III	....	Mon.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
COUNTERPOINT I	..	Mon.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
	II	Fri.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
FORM	....	Tues.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
FUGUE	....	Hours to be arranged		
INSTRUMENTATION		Wed.		11 a.m. to noon
KEYBOARD AND				
AURAL I	....	Hours to be arranged		
	II	Hours to be arranged		
PHILOSOPHY I	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.		6 to 7 p.m.
		Thurs. (tutorial)		7 to 8 p.m.
	II	Mon., Wed., Fri.		3 to 4 p.m.
		Tues. (tutorial)		3 to 4 p.m.

TIME TABLE

	III	....	Tues., Wed.,	
			Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
			Fri. (tutorial)	5 to 6 p.m.
	HONOURS	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
			Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
PHYSICS I	....	....	Mon., Wed.,	10 to 11 a.m.
			Tues., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
	II	....	Mon., Thurs.,	
			Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
			Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
	III	....	Mon., Tues.,	
			Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
			Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
	RADIOPHYSICS	....	Mon., Wed.	4 to 5 p.m.
			Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
	HONOURS	....	Tues., Wed.,	
			Thurs., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
POL. SCIENCE I	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
			Tues., Thurs.	
			(Tutorial)	5 to 6 p.m.
	II	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
	*III—Option 1.		Tues., Thurs.,	
			Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
			Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
	—Option 2.		Term I: Same hours as Option 1.	
			Terms II and III:	
			Tues., Thurs.	4 to 6 p.m.
	HONOURS	..	Mon., Thurs.	4 to 6 p.m.
PROCEDURE	....	....	Mon., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
PROPERTY	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
PSYCHOLOGY I (for B.A. & B.Sc.)	....	....	Mon., Wed.,	
			Thurs.	9 to 10 a.m.
			Fri. (Practical)	9 to 11 a.m.
			†Tues. (tutorial)	2 to 3 p.m.
			Thurs. (alternative prac.)	2 to 4 p.m.
			‡Thurs. (Add. Prac. for B.Sc.)	2 to 4 p.m.

* Time-table for Stage III may be adjusted after first meeting of class, in order to avoid clashes.

† Tutorials held at this hour will be alternative to tutorials held at regular class hour of 9 to 10 a.m.

‡ Alternative hours can be arranged.

TIME TABLE

173

II	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri. Tues., Thurs. (Practical)	7 to 8 p.m. 6 to 8 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs. Fri. (Practical)	11 a.m. to Noon 11 a.m. to 1 p.m.
HONOURS	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed. Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
PUBLIC FINANCE	....	....	Mon.	5 to 6 p.m.
RADIOPHYSICS (see PHYSICS)				
ROMAN LAW	....	....	Tues., Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
RUSSIAN I	....	....	Mon.	6 to 7 p.m.
			Tues., Thurs.	7 to 8 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon.	7 to 8 p.m.
			Tues., Thurs.	6 to 7 p.m.
III	....	....	Hours to be arranged	
SECRETARIAL PRACTICE	....	....	Wed. (First Term only) ..	5 to 6 p.m.
			Mon. ...	6 to 7 p.m.
SOCIOLOGY I	....	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs. (Tut.), Fri.	6 to 7 p.m.
STATISTICAL METHOD	....	....	Wed.	6 to 7 p.m.
TORTS	....	....	Wed.	9 to 10 a.m.
			Thurs.	8 to 9 a.m.
TRUSTS & WILLS	....	....	Tues., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
TRUSTEE LAW	....	....	Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
ZOOLOGY I	....	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs.	9 to 10 a.m.
			Wed.	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Wed.	2 to 3 p.m.
			Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Thurs. Tues., Wed.	9 to 10 a.m. 4 to 5 p.m.

TIME TABLE FOR ARTS CLASSES, 1957, 1959, etc.

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M. 8-9	English I (Div. A)		English I (Div. A) Maths. II	English I (Div. A)	English I (Div. A) Maths. III	
9-10	Psychology I Appl. Maths. I History III	English II	Psychology I English II Appl. Maths. I History III	Psychology I English II Appl. Maths. I	English II History III Psych. I (Prac.)	*Latin II, III
10-11	History I	History I	History I	History I	Psych. I (Prac.) Appl. Maths. (Tut.)	
11-12	Psychology III French I (Oral) Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. Geography II	Psychology III	Psychology III Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. Geography II	Psychology III Acoustics (2nd term only) Geography II	French I (Oral) Geography II Psych. III (Prac.)	
P.M. 12-1	French I, II, III Maths. II		Maths. III	Music II Maths. III	Psych. III (Prac.) Maths. II	
1-2	Counterpoint I	Form in Music			German Reading Knowledge	
2-3	Pol. Science II English I (Div. B)	English I (Div. B) **Psych. I (Tut.)	Pol. Science II English I (Div. B)	Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. English I (Div. B) Music II Psych. I (alternative Prac.)	German Reading Knowledge Pol. Science II Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. Counterpoint II	
3-4	Philosophy II	Philos. II (Tut.) French I	Philosophy II Music II	Psych. I (alternative Prac.) French I	Philosophy II	

* Will be altered to a week day if found to be practicable.

** Tutorials held at this hour will be alternative to tutorials held at regular class hour, 9-10 a.m.

4-5	Education I, III	**Education II	Education I	**Education II	Education I	
-----	------------------	----------------	-------------	----------------	-------------	--

4-5	Education I, III French II, III Greek I Geography I Music III Appl. Maths. III * Biology Education Hons. Philosophy Hons. Psychology Hons. Pol. Sc. Hons.	**Education II Educ. III, Hons. French II English III Music I Maths. III Pol. Science III (both options) * Biology Philosophy Hons. Psychology Hons.	Education I French III Greek I Geography I Appl. Maths. III Music I Education Hons. Philosophy Hons. Psychology Hons.	**Education II Educ. III, Hons. French II, III Geography I Music I Appl. Maths. III Pol. Science III (both options) Prin. of Teaching * Biology Philosophy Hons. Psychology Hons. Pol. Sc. Hons.	Education I Greek I Geography I Pol. Sc. III (option 1 & Term I, op- tion 2) English III French Hons. Philosophy Hons. Psychology Hons.	
5-6	History II Pol. Science I Latin II, III (Hons.) Economics II Education II, III (Tut.) Education Hons. Pol. Sc. Hons.	History of Educ. Maths. II Philosophy III Pol. Sc. I (Tut.) English III Economics I Pol. Science III (option 2, Terms II & III) Educ. III (Prac.) Education Hons.	Prin. of Teaching History II Philosophy III Pol. Science I Latin II German I Economics I Education Hons.	French Reading Knowledge Philosophy III Pol. Sc. I (Tut.) English III Economics I Educ. III (Tut.) Pol. Science III (option 2 Terms II & III) Pol. Sc. Hons. Education Hons.	Maths. I History II Pol. Sc. I Latin II, III, Hons. Philos. III (Tut.) Pol. Sc. III (opt. 1 & Term. I, op- tion 2)	
6-7	Philosophy I German I Russian I Maths. I Educ. I (Tut.) Geography III Sociology I	Russian II Econs. II, III **Educ. II & Exp. Latin I Psych. II (Prac.)	Philosophy I German I (Tut.) German II, III Maths. I Economics III Geography III Sociology I	Russian II Maths. I (altn. lect. & tut.) Economics II, III Latin I Geography III Psych. II (Prac.) Sociology I (Tut.)	Philosophy I German II, III Economics II, III Geography III Sociology I	
7-8	Latin I (Tut.) Psychology II Russian II	Psych. II (Prac.) Russian I	Latin I Psychology II German II, III	Psych. II (Prac.) Philosophy I (Tut.) Russian I	Economics I Psychology II German I, II, III	

* Laboratory period—Tuesday, 6.30 to 9.30 p.m.

** Practical—Monday, Noon to 2 p.m. or 5 to 7 p.m., or Wednesday, 4 to 6 p.m.

TIME TABLE FOR SCIENCE STUDENTS, 1957

176

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 8—9			Mathematics II		Mathematics III
9—10	Applied Maths. I Math. Physics Zoology I Zoology III Psychology B.Sc. (Geography I) (Geography III)	Physics I Chemistry III	Applied Maths. I Math. Physics Zoology I Psychology B.Sc. (Geography I) (Geography III)	Applied Maths. I Math. Physics Zoology I Zoology III Psychology B. Sc. (Geography I) (Geography III)	Physics I Chemistry III (Geography I) (Geography III)
10—11	Physics I		Physics I		Appl. Maths. I (Tut.)
11—12	Chem. I (Div. A) Geology I Geography II		Chem. I (Div. A) Geology I Geography II	Geography II	Geography II
P.M. 12—1	Botany I Maths. II (Mathematics I)	Chem. I (Div. B) Botany II, III Physics Hons.	Botany I Maths. III Physics Hons. (Mathematics I)	Zoology II Maths. III Physics Hons. * (Mathematics I)	Maths. II Physics Hons. (Mathematics I)
1—2	Geology II Science French	Geology II & III	Geology II & III	Geology II & III Science French	Geology III
2—3	Geology II Zoology II	Geology I **Psych. B.Sc. (Tut.)	Zoology II	Geology I	Science German
3—4	Botany II & III Physics II	Chemistry II *** (Psych. B.Sc. Tut.)		Physics II	Botany II & III Physics II
4—5	Chemistry II Chemistry III Chemistry (Org.) Appl. Maths. III Radiophys. III Geography I	Botany I Maths. III Zoology III	Appl. Maths. III Radiophysics III Zoology I Zoology III Geography I	Chemistry I (Div. B) Chemistry II Appl. Maths. III Geography I	Chem. I (Div. A & B) Chemistry II Physics III Geography I

5—6	Chem. I (Tut.) Physics III	Maths. II Physics III	Botany II & III Physics II Physics III		Radiophysics III Mathematics I
6—7	Mathematics I Geography III (Geography II) (Psych. B.Sc.)	Science German	Mathematics I Geography III (Geography II) (Psych. B. Sc.)	*Mathematics I Geography III (Geography II) (Psych. B.Sc.)	Geography III (Geography II) (Psych. B.Sc.)

Note: The above time table is as set out for odd years (1957, 1959, etc.) and Mathematics I, Geography and Psychology for B.Sc. for even years (1958, 1960, etc.) are shown in brackets, e.g. in even years Maths. I lectures are moved from 6-7 p.m. on Monday, Wednesday and Thursday and 5-6 p.m. on Friday to 12-1 p.m. on Monday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday.

* Alternatively lecture and tutorial.

** Alternative to tutorials held at regular class hour of 9-10 a.m.

*** Alternative to tutorials held at regular class hour of 6-7 p.m.

LABORATORY HOURS. (Medical, Agriculture, Dental, etc. students see special timetable.)

BOTANY I: Tuesday and Friday 10 a.m. to 1 p.m.

BOTANY II: Tuesday 9 a.m. to noon (or 2 p.m. to 5) and three hours to be arranged from Wednesday and Thursday 9 a.m. to noon and 2 to 5 p.m.

BOTANY III: As for Botany II, plus one three-hour period to be arranged.

CHEMISTRY I: Tuesday and Friday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m., or Tuesday and Thursday 1.30 p.m. to 4, or Monday 7 p.m. to 9.30 and Tuesday 4 p.m. to 6.30, or Monday 1.30 p.m. to 4 and Wednesday 4 p.m. to 6.30 p.m.

CHEMISTRY II: Monday and Wednesday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m., Wednesday 1.30 p.m. to 4, Thursday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.

CHEMISTRY III: Tuesday and Thursday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m., Monday 1.30 p.m. to 4, Wednesday 1.30 p.m. to 4.

GEOGRAPHY I: Wednesday 9 a.m. to noon, Thursday 1 p.m. to 4; Friday 9 a.m. to noon; Saturday 9 a.m. to noon.

GEOGRAPHY II: Thursday 9 a.m. to noon, or Saturday 9 a.m. to noon.

GEOGRAPHY III: To be arranged.

GEOLOGY I: Tuesday and Wednesday 3 p.m. to 5, Wednesday two hour period to be arranged between 6 p.m. and 9 p.m., Friday 6 p.m. to 8.

GEOLOGY II: Monday 2 p.m. to 4 or 4 p.m. to 6, Tuesday and Thursday 2 p.m. to 4.

GEOLOGY III: Monday and Thursday 2 p.m. to 4, Wednesday 3 p.m. to 5, Friday 2 p.m. to 3.

PHYSICS I: Monday and Wednesday 1.30 p.m. to 4, or Tuesday 7 p.m. to 9.30 and Thursday 4 p.m. to 6.30.

PHYSICS II: Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m., Tuesday 7 p.m. to 9.30 and Thursday 4 p.m. to 6.30.

PHYSICS III & RADIOPHYSICS III: Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m., Tuesday 7 p.m. to 9.30, Thursday 1.30 p.m. to 4 and 4 p.m. to 6.30.

PSYCHOLOGY FOR B.Sc.: Friday 9 a.m. to 11 (as for Arts); Thursday 2 p.m. to 4 (alternative hours can be arranged).

ZOOLOGY I: Wednesday and Friday 1.30 p.m. to 4. (Thursday 4 p.m. to 6.30).

ZOOLOGY II: Monday and Thursday 9 a.m. to noon (Thursday 4 p.m. to 6.30).

ZOOLOGY III: Wednesday and Friday 9 a.m. to noon (Thursday 4 p.m. to 6.30), and three hours to be arranged.

TIME TABLE FOR FACULTY OF COMMERCE, 1957

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
P.M. 2-3	Accounting II (Tut.)	Auditing (Tut.)		Accounting III (Tut.)	Accounting I (Tut.)
5-6	Economics II Public Finance Accounting I Commercial Law II	Economics I Accounting II	Economics I Cost Accounting Secretarial Practice (1st term only) Trustee Law	Economics I Accounting III	Commercial Law I Company Law
6-7	Commercial Law II Secretarial Practice Accounting III * Cost Accounting (1st Term) • Auditing (2nd & 3rd Terms only)	Economics II Economics III Accounting I	Statistical Method Accounting II Economics III	Economics II Economics III Auditing	Economics II Economics III Commercial Law I
7-8	Cost Accounting (1st Term) Accounting III	Accounting I	Accounting II	Auditing	Economics I

* These are held in conjunction with Accounting III class.

Note: Times of tutorials may be altered if necessary.

TIME TABLE FOR CLASSES IN LAW, 1957

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 8—9	Contract Procedure	Contract Conveyancing & Taxation	Company Law & Bankruptcy	Torts	Procedure
9—10			Torts		
P.M. 12—1		Roman Law		Roman Law	
4—5	Jurisprudence	Criminal Law Jurisprudence	Constitutional Law Contract	Criminal Law (1st Term) Constitutional Law	Constitutional Law
5—6	Property	Trusts & Wills International Law	Property Conflict of Laws	Trusts & Wills International Law	Property Jurisprudence (2nd Term)
6—7	Evidence		Conveyancing & Taxation	Criminal Law (2nd & 3rd Terms)	
7—8					

TIME TABLE FOR MEDICAL, DENTAL, HOME SCIENCE AND AGRICULTURAL STUDENTS, 1957

180

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
A.M. 9-10	Zoology	Physics	Zoology	Zoology	Physics	
10-11	Physics		Physics			
11-12	Chemistry		Chemistry			
P.M. 4-5	Chemistry (Org.)	* Botany (Inter.) (2nd Term)	Zoology		Chemistry	
5-6	Chemistry I (Tutorial)					

LABORATORIES

A.M. 10-12.30		Physics a Zoology b		Chemistry a (Org.) Physics b	Physics a Zoology b	Chemistry b (Org.)
P.M. 1.30-4	* Botany a (Inter.) (2nd Term)	Zoology a Chemistry b	Chemistry a * Botany b (Inter.) (2nd Term)	Zoology a Chemistry b	Chemistry a Physics b	

* Not required for Agriculture.

Note: Intermediate students will be assigned to their groups for laboratory work in each subject during the first week of term.

TIME TABLE FOR ARTS CLASSES, 1958, 1960, etc.

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SAT.
A.M. 8-9	English I (Div. A)	Latin I	English I (Div. A) Maths. II	English I (Div. A) • Latin I	English I (Div. A) Maths. III	
9-10	Philosophy I Appl. Maths. I Geography I Geography III		Philosophy I Appl. Maths. I Geography I Geography III	Philos. I (Tut.) Appl. Maths. I Geography I Geography III	Philosophy I Geography I Geography III	Lat. II & III
10-11	Psychology II Pol. Science III (both options)	Psych. II (Prac.) Pol. Science III (option 2, Terms II & III)	Psychology II Pol. Science III (opt. 1, & Term I, opt. 2)	Psych. II (Prac.) Pol. Science III (option 2, Terms II & III)	Psychology II Applied Maths (Tut.) Pol. Sc. III (both options)	
11-12	English III Pol. Science I	English III German I (Tut.) Psych. II (Prac.) Sociology I	Pol. Science I Instrumentation Pol. Science III (opt. 1, & Term I, opt. 2) Sociology I	English III German I Psych. II (Prac.) Sociology I (Tut.)	English III Pol. Science I Sociology I	
P.M. 12-1	Maths. I History II Maths. II	German I, II, III	Maths. I History II Maths. III	Music II *** Maths. I Maths. III	Maths. I History II Maths. II	
1-2	Counterpoint I	Form in Music			German Reading Knowledge	
2-3	English I (Div. B)	English I (Div. B)	English I (Div. B)	Music II English I (Div. B)	Counterpoint II German Reading Knowledge Science German Psych. I (prac.)	
3-4	Philosophy III	** Biology German II, III Psych. I (Tut.)	** Biology Philosophy III Music II	** Biology German II, III Philos. III (Tut.)	German I, II, III Philosophy III Psych. I (prac.)	

(continued overleaf)

4-5	Educ. I, III, Hons. Greek I Appl. Maths. III French I (Oral) Fr. II, III, Hons. History I, III Music III Philos. Hons. Psych. Hons. Pol. Sc. Hons.	Educ. II & III Hons. Maths. III French II History I Music I Philos. Hons. Psych. Hons.	Education I Greek I Appl. Maths. III French III, Hons. History III Music I English II Education Hons. Philos. Hons. Psych. Hons.	Educ. II & III, Hons. Prin. of Teaching Appl. Maths. III Fr. II, III, Hons. History I Music I Philos. Hons. Psych. Hons. Pol. Sc. Hons.	Education I Greek I History III English II French Hons. Philosophy Hons. Psychology Hons.
5-6	Philosophy II Psychology III Latin II, III, Hons. Economics II Educ. II, III (Tut.) Pol. Sc. Hons. Educ. Hons. French Reading Knowledge	History of Educ. Maths. II Psychology III English II French I Economics I Education Hons.	Prin. of Teaching Philosophy II Psych. III (Prac.) Latin II, III, Hons. Economics I Education Hons.	Educ. III (Tut.) English II French I Economics I Psychology III Pol. Sc. Hons. Education Hons. French Reading Knowledge	Philosophy II Psychology III Latin II, III, Hons. French I (Oral)
6-7	Psychology I Pol. Science II Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. Geography II Russian I Educ. I (Tut.)	* Latin I (Tut.) Philos. II (Tut.) Pol. Sc. II Educ. II & Exp. Russian II Econs. II & III French I, II, III Science German	Psychology I Pol. Science II Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. Geography II Economics III Psych. III (Prac.)	Psych. I (Prac.) Geography II Russian II Economics II, III	Psychology I Pol. Science II Gr. History Art & Lit. Geography II Economics II, III
7-8	Latin I Russian II	Gr. Hist. Art & Lit. Russian I		Psych. I (Prac.) Russian I	Economics I

* Alternative hour to be arranged if necessary.

** Laboratory period—Mondays, 2 to 5 p.m.

*** Alternatively lecture and tutorial.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

NOTE. *The lists of Scholars are in most cases for the last three years only. For former Scholars see 1919 Calendar and subsequent issues.*

ADULT EDUCATION CLASS BURSARIES (For regulations see page 151)

RANKINE BROWN PRIZE IN CLASSICS

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1946 by the ex-students and friends of Victoria University College to commemorate the work of Professor Sir J. Rankine Brown in the Chair of Classics 1899-1945

1. The Prize shall be open to any student attending for the first time the class in Latin I or Greek I.
2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student who, on the report of the Head of the Department of Classics, shall be judged by the Professorial Board to be the best student of the year of the award, and to be worthy of the award.
3. The amount of the prize money shall be ten guineas.
4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded an additional Prize may be awarded in a subsequent year or, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, the prize money may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Scott, Jeanette M. A. <i>proxime accessit</i>	....	....	1952
Erds, Mary J.	....	....	1953
Hemmingson, Janice E.	....	....	1954
Goddard, T. G.	....	....	1955

BUTTERWORTH PRIZE IN LAW

Messrs Butterworth offer annually a prize of books to the value of five pounds. The purpose of the prize is the encouragement of the study of law in its earlier stages and

the prize will be awarded to the student who in the opinion of the teacher of the subject has done the best year's work in Roman Law.

PRIZEMEN

Wood, G. B.	.....	1953
Robertson, E. B.	.....	1954
Beeby, C. D.	.....	1955

WELLINGTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE PRIZE

This Prize has been provided by the Wellington Chamber of Commerce for the years 1948-1958, inclusive.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Wellington Chamber of Commerce Prize in Accountancy".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class in Accounting III who, in the opinion of the Lecturer, is the best student of the year in this class and is worthy of the award.

3. The prize shall be of the value of five guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Lecturer, each book bearing a suitable College inscription. Any balance shall be paid in cash for the payment of College fees.

PRIZEMEN

Douglas, I. H.	.....	1953
Gardyne, A. D.	.....	1954
Stacey, D. M.	.....	1955

DR W. E. COLLINS PRIZES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

Founded by Dr W. E. Collins who bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £500 for the encouragement of English Literature among graduates and undergraduates of the College

1. There shall be three prizes :

The Dr W. E. Collins Class Prizes in English Literature, which shall be awarded to students whose work in the classes of English I, English II and English III has been of outstanding merit. The award shall be made annually by the Professorial

Board after receiving a report from the Professor of English.

2. The Prizes shall be :

STAGE I : Books to the approximate value of one-eighth of the income from the fund.

STAGE II : Books to the approximate value of one-eighth of the income from the fund.

STAGE III : A sum of money to the approximate value of three-quarters of the income from the fund.

3. The Prize in Stage III may be awarded only to a student who in the year following the award is a candidate for Honours in English, either as a full or as a half subject.

ESSAY PRIZEMEN IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

No Award	....	....	....	....	....	1946
McKenzie, Marget	....	....	....	....	....	1947

Note : All Prize Money now devoted to class Prizes

CLASS PRIZEMEN

Ward, A. D. (Stage I)	....	....	....	....	....	1953
Hutchison, Elizabeth L. (Stage II)	....	....	....	....	....	1953
Dronke, E. P. M. (Stage III)	....	....	....	....	....	1953
Brown, D. M.	} equal (Stage I)	....	....	....	....	1954
Routley, F. R.		....	....	....	....	1954
No Awards (Stages II and III)	....	....	....	....	....	1954
Bowley, C. C.	} equal (Stage I)	....	....	....	....	1955
Gordon, Elizabeth A.		....	....	....	....	1955
Smith, Jane R. M.		....	....	....	....	1955
Wood, G. A.		....	....	....	....	1955
Mitchell, C. H. (Stage II)	....	....	....	....	....	1955
O'Shea, Frances M. (Stage III)	....	....	....	....	....	1955

THE COTTON PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1954 by ex-students and friends of Victoria University College to commemorate the work of Professor C. A. Cotton, Head of the Geology Department and Professor of Geology from 1909-1953.

1. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be open to any student attending during the year a Geology Class.

2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be an award to the student (or students) judged by the Professor of Geology to be the best student (or students) worthy of the Prize in the year of the award.

3. The value of a Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize winners.

4. The Prize shall be books approved by the Professor, and each book shall bear a suitable College label.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended, the balance will be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

6. No student shall be awarded the Cotton Prize more than once.

PRIZEMAN

Stevens, G. R. 1955

ALEXANDER CRAWFORD SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Alexander Crawford, of Miramar, who in the year 1935 bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of two scholarships open to both sexes on certain conditions stated in his will

1. There are two Scholarships (each of the value of about £50) tenable for one year by students who are entering on the final year of a course for the Bachelor's Degree. Of these Scholarships one is available for a student in the Faculty of Science and the other for a student in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce.

2. Candidates must have been *bona fide* residents in the City of Wellington for a period of at least three years prior to the grant of a Scholarship, but attendance at a school beyond the City of Wellington shall not necessarily disqualify a candidate, if the College Council is of opinion

that the candidate is in other respects a *bona fide* Wellington resident.

3. Scholars shall devote their whole time to their university studies, but this condition may be waived for special reasons approved by the Professorial Board in the case of a scholar in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce.

4. In awarding the Scholarships the financial circumstances of the candidates and their parents shall be taken into account.

5. The award of the Scholarships is entirely at the discretion of the Council.

6. Applications for the Scholarships shall be made not later than the first day of October, and the award will be made by the Council on the receipt from the Professorial Board of a report on the merits of the candidates.

7. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

8. The Council may at any time terminate a Scholarship on receipt from the Professorial Board of a report that the scholar is not fulfilling the conditions of the tenure of the Scholarship or is unworthy of it.

SCHOLARS

No Award. <i>Science</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1953
Simmers, D. G. <i>Arts</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1953
No Award, <i>Science</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1954
Beaglehole, Jane, <i>Arts</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1954
No Awards	....	....	....	....	....	1955

BRUCE DALL PRIZE

This prize in memory of Bruce Dall arises from a gift of £50 made by his friends, 1923.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Bruce Dall Prize" and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the Class of Physics I, who, in the opinion of the Professor, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Physics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable College label.

PRIZEMEN

Palmer, M. R.	1951
Andrews, P. T.	1952
Sandford, B. P.	1953
Beaglehole, D.	1955

THE EICHELBAUM PRIZE

This Prize arises from a bequest of £500 in 1953 under the will of the late Siegfried Eichelbaum, one of the early graduates of the College and a member of the College Council from 1923 until the time of his death.

1. No student shall be awarded both the Eichelbaum and the Von Zedlitz Prizes in the same year.
2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Professor of Modern Languages to be the best student or students in any modern language taught at the College, other than French; provided that if in any year there should not be a student of a modern foreign language other than French worthy of the award, the Prize may be awarded to a student of French, judged by the Professor of Modern Languages to be worthy of the award.
3. The value of the Prize in any year shall be determined

by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize-winners.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Professor of Modern Languages and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.
5. If in any year the whole the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Schellevis, J.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1954
Hilton, Elizabeth	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1955

JANE FERGUSON SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Jane Ferguson who in the year 1941 bequeathed portion of her residuary estate to Victoria University College to be held in trust for the purpose of providing out of the income a scholarship or scholarships on certain terms and conditions stated in her will.

1. The said Scholarships shall be known as 'Jane Ferguson Scholarships' and shall be tenable at Victoria University College or such other University College in New Zealand as the Board hereinafter referred to shall determine.

2. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one or more years as the Board shall determine; but in the case of any Scholarship already awarded the Board may extend its duration for a further year or more.

3. The purpose of the said Scholarships shall be to assist students (who comply with the requirements of the next succeeding paragraph) to continue their studies where by reason of their financial circumstances or from any other cause they would otherwise be unable to obtain the benefits of university education or be seriously handicapped in that connection.

4. Each Scholarship shall be open to and available for any female person who:—

- (i) Is of New Zealand birth,
- (ii) Is at the date of selection an orphan by reason of the death of both or one of her parents,
- (iii) Is of outstanding scholastic ability,
- (iv) Is of good moral character,
- (v) Is of good health certified to by a physician.

5. The Scholarship holders shall be selected by a Board (in her Will referred to as 'the Board') to be known as 'The Jane Ferguson Scholarship Board'. The Board shall consist of the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman of the Council, the Principal, the senior appointee of the Professorial Board on the Council and the Students' Association's appointee on the Council.

6. Subject as aforesaid each scholarship shall be tenable for such time, upon such terms and generally in such manner and subject to such conditions as the Board shall in its absolute discretion decide and the Board may at any time:

- (i) Withdraw any Scholarship and determine the emoluments payable thereunder if it is satisfied that the holder of the Scholarship is not diligently pursuing her studies or has failed to comply with the terms and conditions upon which the Scholarship was awarded.
- (ii) Reduce the amount of the emoluments of any Scholarship in any way and every case in which it considers that the financial circumstances of the holder do not call for the payment of the maximum value of such Scholarship.

(iii) Refuse to award any Scholarship in any year in which the Board shall be of the opinion that there is no candidate for a Scholarship who is of such ability and character as to be worthy of holding the same.

(iv) Apply any surplus income accruing from time to time from the Jane Ferguson Scholarship Fund in such manner as the Board shall direct either for the purpose of increasing the amount of current Scholarships or for making grants to ex-Scholarship holders for the purpose of further study or research work or for affording Scholarship holders or ex-Scholarship holders if in poor needy or indigent circumstances such further financial assistance as the Board in its discretion shall think proper to enable them to take full advantage of the benefits which have accrued to them by reason of their having been granted Scholarships of the same or reduced amounts or for such other general educational purposes consistent with the provisions of her Will as the Board shall in its absolute discretion determine.

7. Applications for the Scholarships shall normally be made not later than the first day of October, but the Board may receive applications and make awards at any time.

8. Payment of the amount awarded for any year, unless the Board otherwise determines, shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payment shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

SCHOLAR

Fothergill, Barbara	.....	1954
No Award	.....	1955

JOHN P. GOOD MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize in memory of John P. Good, a member of the Class in Pure Mathematics I in 1929, arises from a gift of £50 made by his parents, Mr and Mrs F. W. Good, 1929

1. The Prize shall be known as 'The John P. Good Memorial Prize' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the Class of Pure Mathematics I, who, in the opinion of the Professor, has made the best progress during the year.
2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Mathematics) to the value of the interest on the fund, and each book shall bear a suitable College label.

PRIZEMEN

Pritchard, G. G.	.....	1953
Campbell, D. F.	.....	1954
Beaglehole, D.	.....	1955

SIR GEORGE GREY SCHOLARSHIP

Subject to the granting of a vote by Parliament

1. The Scholarship shall be open to students who in the year of application, are completing a Bachelor's degree, the course for which includes a third stage of one of the subjects for the B. Sc. degree.
2. The Scholarship shall be awarded by the Professorial Board on the basis of the University Examinations in conjunction with the College Examinations (if any) and the practical work done by the candidates throughout their courses.
3. The Scholar must pursue a course of study approved by the Professorial Board.
4. The Scholar may hold a Sir George Grey Scholarship concurrently with any other bursary or allowance

provided the total emolument does not exceed £80 plus fees if living at home, or £110 plus fees if boarding away from home.*

5. The Scholarship is of the value of £50, tenable for one year.

6. Scholars shall receive payment in three equal instalments, the first early in the first term, the second early in the second term, and the third when the conditions of the scholarship have been fulfilled. Payment shall be subject to a favourable report on the work of the Scholar by the Dean of the Science Faculty.

7. Candidates must apply in writing to the Registrar not later than October 1st.

SCHOLARS

Johnson, A. L.	....	....	....	....	....	1953
Andrews, P. T.	....	....	....	....	....	1954
Corbett, T. G.	....	....	....	....	....	1955

THE HUNTER MEMORIAL PRIZE

This Prize is provided from a fund subscribed by friends of Victoria University College to commemorate the work of Sir Thomas Hunter, Principal Emeritus, and for over forty years Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy in the College.

1. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be open to any student attending during the year one or more of the classes in the Department of Psychology.
2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Professor of Psychology to be the best student or students worthy of the Prize in the year of award.
3. The value of a Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize winners.

* Amendment to this clause is under consideration as the Calendar goes to press.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Professor of Psychology and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.
5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Beaglehole, Jane	} equal	....	....	....	....	1954
Journet, Carol						
Beaglehole, Jane		....	....	....	....	1955

EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Emily Liliast Johnston, who in 1931 bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £2,000 for the establishment of scholarships in which male and female students should share equally

1. Two or more Scholarships to be known as the Emily Liliast Johnston Scholarships' shall be offered each year. The amount awarded shall be equally divided between men and women students.

2. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one year and the maximum value of each Scholarship, except as provided in Clause 4, shall be £30 (Thirty Pounds).

3. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments on the first day of the months of April, June, August and November, and shall be subject to a favourable report from the Professorial Board. If an unfavourable report is received the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board may determine the Scholarship.

4. Any money available from revenue after allowing for the annual Scholarship payments may at the Council's discretion be used to supplement the emolument of any scholarship, or to provide additional Scholarships or to increase the capital of the Scholarship Fund.

5. Applications shall be received up to the first day of October in the year preceding that in which the Scholarships are to be held.

6. The Scholarships shall be open to undergraduate students

(i) whose year of matriculation is not more than three years prior to the first day of December in the year of application, except that in the case of Law and Commerce students the corresponding period shall be four years, and

(ii) who have kept terms at the Victoria University College in the two years immediately preceding the first day of December in the year of application.

7. The Scholarships shall be awarded by the Council after it has received a recommendation from the Professorial Board based on the academic records of the candidates.

8. Scholars must during the tenure of the Scholarships remain full time internal students pursuing their studies at Victoria University College for the final section of a Bachelor's degree.

9. The amount of any Scholarship when tenable with any other scholarship or scholarships shall be such that the aggregate annual emoluments from the scholarships shall not exceed £120, exclusive of any sum which might be paid to the scholar by way of boarding allowance.

SCHOLARS

MEN: Malcolm, W. G.	....	....	....	....	....	1953
<i>No Award</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1954
Carr, M. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1955
Fowler, J.	....	....	....	....	....	1955
Fraser, R. T. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1955
Routley, F. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1955
Vere-Jones, D.	....	....	....	....	....	1955

WOMEN: Browne, Gillian B.	1952
Ashwin, Margot B.	1953
Scott, Jeanette M. A.	1953
Beaglehole, Jane	1954
Hemmingson, Janice E.	1955

JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS AND SENIOR JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Jacob Joseph, who in the year 1905 bequeathed to Victoria University College the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of scholarships

On this foundation the following scholarships are offered:

- (i) Scholarships, each of the value of £60, tenable for one year, as specified below under the heading "Jacob Joseph Scholarships";
- (ii) Scholarships of such value and tenable for such period as may be determined by the Council in each case, as specified below under the heading "Senior Jacob Joseph Scholarships".

JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The College Council may from time to time award Jacob Joseph Scholarships to persons who wish to proceed to a Master's degree in any Faculty.

2. Each Scholarship is tenable for one year and is of the value of £60, payable in three equal instalments.

3. Candidates for a Scholarship must have been awarded, or must have qualified for the award of, a Bachelor's degree of the University of New Zealand.

4. The Scholarship shall be tenable only by a candidate who during the tenure of his Scholarship is pursuing his studies at the Honours grade as an internal student of the College. Tenure of the Scholarship is conditional on the receipt of satisfactory reports on the work of the Scholar.

5. The holding of another scholarship shall not debar a student from holding this Scholarship.

6. Applications for the Scholarship close with the College Registrar on 1st November.

SENIOR JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The College Council may from time to time award Senior Jacob Joseph Scholarships to suitably qualified persons who wish to undertake full-time research.

2. Each Scholarship shall be of such value and shall be tenable for such period as the Council in each case shall determine. Unless otherwise directed by the Council the emolument shall be payable in equal monthly instalments.

3. The Scholarships shall be awarded on evidence of capacity to undertake original work.

4. Candidates for a Scholarship must *either* be graduates or the University of New Zealand who have taken or have been reported by the examiners to have reached the standard of first or second class honours *or* persons who, in the opinion of the Professorial Board, possess qualifications equivalent to those represented by first or second class honours in the University of New Zealand.

5. The Head of each Department shall report to his Faculty on the applicants who, if awarded a Scholarship, would be attached to his Department, stating in each case whether he recommends an award, and if so the reasons for doing so. Each Faculty shall consider the recommendations of the Heads of Departments in that Faculty and shall make its report and recommendations to the Committee of Principal and Deans. This Committee shall consider all the applications and make its report and recommendations to the Professorial Board. The Board shall make its report and recommendations to the Council.

6. The holding of another scholarship shall not debar a student from holding a Jacob Joseph Scholarship.

7. A Scholar shall devote his full-time to research work in Victoria University College, working under the direction of a supervisor appointed by the Professorial Board and to the satisfaction of the Board. A Scholarship may be terminated if satisfactory reports are not received.

8. A Scholar who is not a candidate for a higher degree shall submit a detailed, typewritten, bound record of his work, suitably titled on the cover, to the Professorial Board. He shall also supply a copy of this record for the Library.

9. Applications for Scholarships normally close with the College Registrar on 1st November and should specify the research to be undertaken, the length of time for which the Scholarship is required, and any special circumstances that are to be taken into account in determining the value of the Scholarship. Notwithstanding the above date an application may in special circumstances be considered at any other time and an award made if the funds permit.

NOTE: *The above regulations came into force in 1955.*

SCHOLARS

Collings, E. W., M.Sc. (old regulations)	1952
<i>No Award</i> (old regulations)	1953
Beaglehole, Jane, B.A.	1955
Mummery, D. R., B.A., LL.B.	1955

SPECIAL SCHOLAR (£200 AWARD)

Melhuish, W. H., M.Sc. (old regulations)	1952
---	------

KIRK PRIZE IN BIOLOGY

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1946 by ex-students and friends of Victoria University College to commemorate the work of Professor H. B. Kirk in the Chair of Biology 1903-1944

1. The Prize shall be open to any student attending for the first time the class in either Botany I or Zoology I.

2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student who, on the report of the Heads of the Departments of Botany and Zoology, shall be judged by the Professorial Board to be the best student of the year of the award, and to be worthy of the award.

3. The amount of the prize money shall be ten guineas.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded an additional Prize may be awarded in a subsequent year, or, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, the prize money may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Ewing, Jean E.	....	....	....	....	....	1953
Harvey, R. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1954
Dwyer, P. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1955

**ARCHIBALD FRANCIS McCALLUM SCHOLARSHIP
IN LAW**

Founded by the late Richard McCallum of Blenheim, who in his will bequeathed to his trustees the sum of £500 to found a scholarship at Victoria University College in memory of his late son, Archibald Francis McCallum, to which sum his widow, Winifred Mary McCallum, and his son, Richard Hamilton McCallum, have added an additional £500.

1. The scholarship shall be awarded each year by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board to the student who has done the best year's work in any four of the following subjects prescribed by the LL. B. statute: The Law of Contract, The Law of Property, The Law of Torts, Criminal Law, The Law of Trusts, Wills, Intestate Succession and the Administration of the Estates of Deceased Persons, Company Law and the Law of Bankruptcy, The Law of Evidence, The Law of Procedure.

2. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year and the maximum value of each scholarship, except as provided in Clause 4, shall be £30 (Thirty Pounds).

3. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments on the 1st day of the months of April, June, August and October. If an unfavourable report is received the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, may determine the scholarship.

4. Any money available from revenue after allowing for the annual scholarship payments may at the Council's discretion be used to supplement the amount of scholarship in any year or years, or to increase the capital of the fund.

5. Scholars must, during the tenure of the scholarship, remain internal students pursuing their studies at Victoria University College for the Degree of LL.B.

6. No student shall be awarded the scholarship more than once.

SCHOLARS

Mummery, D. R.	....	....	....	....	....	1953
Robertson, E. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1954
Thomas, E. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1955

JAMES MACINTOSH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Scholarships to be awarded pursuant to these regulations shall be known as the 'James Macintosh Scholarships.'

2. The term 'the Trustee' wherever used in these regulations shall mean the trustee or trustees for the time being of the estate of the late James Macintosh.

3. The Scholarships shall be of two kinds, namely

(a) Local Scholarships, and

(b) Travelling Scholarships.

4. The said Scholarships will be awarded on the recommendation of a Committee hereinafter referred to as 'the Advisory Committee' consisting of the Principal of Victoria University College, the Dean of the Faculty of

Arts, and the Professor of Education in the said College, provided that, if the Professor of Education in any year happens to be the Principal or Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the last Principal or Dean of the Faculty of Arts (as the case may be) shall be a member of the Advisory Committee.

5. Local Scholarships shall be tenable for one year. The purpose of the award of such Scholarships shall be to assist graduate students in the pursuit of an Honours course at Victoria University College.

6. Travelling Scholarships shall be tenable in the first instance for one or two years as may be determined by the Trustee on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee provided that the Trustee may in its discretion in special circumstances and on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee extend the tenure for a further period not exceeding one year. The purpose of the award of such Scholarships shall be to assist students who have completed the undermentioned course in Education (or such other course as may be approved by the Advisory Committee as set forth hereunder) to proceed with post graduate and/or research work at an approved University or other institution overseas.

7. Applicants for a Travelling Scholarship (in addition to the other qualifications hereinafter provided) must be graduates of the University of New Zealand and have completed at Victoria University College and to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee a course in the subjects set out in the syllabus for Education in the Statute 'Master of Arts and Honours in Arts' provided that if in the opinion of the Advisory Committee there should in any year not be any suitable applicant for a Travelling Scholarship who shall have completed such a course, that

Scholarship may be awarded to an applicant who being a graduate of the University of New Zealand, has completed at Victoria University College and to the Advisory Committee's satisfaction some other course for a Master's degree or the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours.

8. One or more Scholarships of either kind may be awarded each year as the Trustee of the fund for the time being may in his discretion think fit having regard both to the moneys from time to time available and also to the number and qualifications of applicants for such Scholarships. If no suitable persons apply for either of such Scholarships in any year then no Scholarships shall be awarded in that year.

9. Applicants for both kinds of Scholarships shall be students who (i) have attended lectures at Victoria University College for a period of at least two years prior to making application; (ii) have not, and whose parents and guardians have not, the necessary means to enable such applicants to pursue further academic studies without the financial assistance provided by such Scholarships; (iii) are loyal British subjects and will undertake to use the knowledge acquired by them as the result of the award of such Scholarship for the well-being of their fellow citizens of the British Commonwealth of Nations and Empire and to use their best endeavours at all times to maintain that Commonwealth and Empire intact and to assist in promoting the happiness and prosperity of the people thereof; (iv) intend to adopt the profession of teaching.

10. Each applicant for a local Scholarship shall apply in writing addressed to the Registrar of Victoria University College not later than the first (1st) day of October and in such application shall set out full particulars of his qualifications as required by paragraphs (7) and (9) hereof.

Applicants for Travelling Scholarships shall apply in writing to the Registrar not later than the first (1st) day of March and shall in addition set out particulars of the course of study and/or research proposed to be followed by such applicant together with the name of the University or other institution to be attended by the applicant in the event of a Scholarship being awarded to him and shall also state whether a one or two year Scholarship is desired.

11. Each applicant shall also forward together with his application an undertaking signed by him in the following form:

'I being an applicant for a James Macintosh Scholarship hereby undertake that if such Scholarship be awarded to me I will as far as possible use and apply the knowledge acquired by me as the result of award of such Scholarship for the well-being of my fellow citizens of the British Commonwealth of Nations and Empire and that I will at all times do my best to assist in maintaining that Commonwealth and Empire intact and in promoting the happiness and prosperity of the people thereof.'

Signed.....

12. The Advisory Committee shall as soon as practicable after the closing date for each kind of Scholarship consider all applications received for that Scholarship or Scholarships and recommend to the Trustee what award or awards (if any) should be made. If two or more candidates should be recommended for awards the Committee shall set out in its recommendation the names of such candidates in order of merit.

13. The amount of the Scholarships will be paid in

equal quarterly payments in advance provided that in the case of holders of Travelling Scholarships the last quarterly payments shall be withheld until the satisfactory completion of the course of study and/or research.

14. The holder of a Scholarship shall devote the whole of his time to the pursuit of the purposes for which the Scholarship is granted and wherever practicable shall (unless for special reasons excused by the Trustee from so doing) reside in an approved hostel or hall of residence affiliated to the University or institution wherein he is pursuing his studies and/or research.

15. The Trustee may at any time refuse to make further payments to the holder of any Scholarship if such holder ceases to possess the necessary qualifications for an applicant for such Scholarship or if the Advisory Committee at any time reports to the Trustee that such holder is not pursuing his course of study and/or research to the satisfaction of such committee.

16. The holder of a Travelling Scholarship shall at the end of each half year that he holds the same submit to the Advisory Committee a report on the work done by him during such half year. Such report shall be certified to by a person approved by the Advisory Committee. In the event of such holder writing any thesis or other account of his work, a copy thereof shall be submitted to the Advisory Committee and a further copy to the Trustee.

17. The Trustee may from time to time amend, add to or alter these regulations to secure the more efficient operation of the terms of the trust.

18. The annual value of all Scholarships shall be determined by the Trustee on the recommendation of the

Advisory Committee having regard to the funds from time to time available.

19. At the option of the Trustee the amount of all Scholarships may be paid free of exchange.

SCHOLARS

Malcolm, W. G., <i>Local</i>	1955
Barrow, T., <i>Travelling</i>	1955
Mummery, D. R., <i>Local</i>	1956
Orange, R. D., <i>Local</i>	1956

ROBERT ORR MCGECHAN MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize arises from a fund subscribed by students, staff and friends of Victoria University College to commemorate the work of Professor Robert Orr McGechan in the Chair of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law 1940-1954.

1. The Robert Orr McGechan Memorial Prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the Faculty of Law judged to have done the best work for the Victoria University College Law Review, and to be worthy of the award. In special circumstances two Prizes may be awarded in the one year.

2. The award shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

3. The value of each prize shall be determined by the Council after consideration of the income from the fund.

4. Each prize shall consist of (a) one book, suitably inscribed, approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Law; and (b) any balance in cash.

5. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended it may be used in a subsequent year, or, if the Council so decides, may be added to the fund.

6. If the Council of the College at any time deems it expedient to do so, it may revoke clause 1 and substitute

a new clause whereby the prize shall be awarded for such other attainment by a student or students in the Faculty of Law as the Council may determine.

PRIZEMAN

Eichelbaum, J. T.	1955
-------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------

THE MACMORRAN PRIZE FOR MATHEMATICS

This prize arises from a bequest of £200 under the will of Margaret Macmorran, 1939. In 1948 this fund was increased by a gift of £200 from Mr R. G. Macmorran

1. The prize shall be known as 'The Macmorran Prize for Mathematics' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class of Pure Mathematics II, who, in the opinion of the Professor of Mathematics, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Mathematics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable College label.

PRIZEMEN

Malcolm, W. G.	....	....	....	....	....	1953
Vere-Jones, D.	....	....	....	....	....	1954
Carr, M. D.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1955
Routley, F. R.						

THE MAKOWER McBEATH & CO. LTD.

STAFF PRIZE

This prize arises from a gift of £200 made in 1949 by the Directors and Staff of M. Makower & Co. Ltd., England, in recognition of the generosity of their New Zealand colleagues, extending over the many years, in providing food parcels for the members of the staff of the firm in England and their families.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Makower, McBeath & Co. Ltd. Staff Prize.
2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Professorial Board to the student judged by the Professor of

Economics to be the best of the year in Economics I and to be worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall be in books of the value of the income from the fund. The books shall be approved by the Professor of Economics and shall bear a suitable College inscription.
4. If in any year there is no award of the Prize an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year or the income for the year added to the fund, as the Professorial Board may direct.

PRIZEMEN

Langdon, K. W. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1953
Cater, J. E. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1954
McLauchlan, N. F. }	equal	.....	.....	.....	.....	1955
Tuohy, J. H. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY PRIZE

The New Zealand Institute of Chemistry offers annually a prize of books to the value of three guineas open to first year chemistry students who intend to take the subject at the advanced stages.

The prize is awarded by the Professorial Board to a student who obtains a first class pass in the theoretical chemistry examinations, and also shows special ability in practical work.

The books selected shall be approved by the Wellington Branch Committee of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry, and shall be marked with the Seal of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry.

PRIZEMEN

Bell, R. A. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1953
Mansell, J. L. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1954
Usher, D. A. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1955

*THE NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT
PRIZE IN COST ACCOUNTING*

This Prize has been provided by the New Zealand Institute of Management, Wellington Branch, for the years 1956-1960 inclusive.

1. The prize shall be known as "The New Zealand Institute of Management Prize in Cost Accounting".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class in Cost Accounting who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Accountancy, is the best student of the year in this class and worthy of the award.
3. The prize shall be of the value of five guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Lecturer, each book bearing a suitable College inscription. Any balance shall be paid in cash.

WILLIAM PURDIE BURSARY

This bursary arises from a fund of £191 3s subscribed by friends of William Purdie, a former graduate of Victoria University College and a master of Marlborough College

1. The bursary shall be known as the William Purdie Bursary and shall be awarded annually. It shall be of the value of the annual income of the fund.
2. The bursary shall be awarded to a pupil or ex-pupil of Marlborough College who proposes to attend lectures at Victoria University College. Any applicant may be awarded the bursary in more than one year.
3. The award shall be made by the Council of Victoria University College after consideration of reports on the applicants from the Principal of Marlborough College and the Professorial Board of Victoria University College. In cases where the scholastic ability of two applicants is approximately equal the Council may take into consideration the financial needs of the applicants.

4. The Council may, if it thinks fit, make no award in any one year and may then supplement the award or make an additional award in any subsequent year.

5. The holder of the bursary shall diligently pursue his studies at Victoria University College to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

6. Applications for the Bursary must be made to the Registrar, Victoria University College not later than October 1.

BURSARS

No Awards	....	....	....	....	....	1952, 1953
Thompson, D. C.	....	....	....	....	....	1954
No Award	....	....	....	....	....	1955

LISSIE RATHBONE SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1925 by the trustees of the will of Lissie Rathbone, who bequeathed one half of her residuary estate for such charitable, educational or religious objects as the trustees should select. The trustees allotted £3,000 to the College

In pursuance of powers vested in the Council by the Trustees the following regulations are prescribed to govern the award and tenure of the Scholarships in this University College:

1. There shall be offered in each year one or more Lissie Rathbone Scholarships, as the funds will admit.

2. Election to the Scholarships shall be made by the Council of the Victoria University College.

3. The annual value of each Scholarship shall be not less than £40.

4. The tenure of each Scholarship shall be for three years, terminable however at any time if the Council, having received from the Professorial Board an unfavourable report of the conduct or progress of the scholar, shall so determine.

5. Candidates for each Scholarship

- (i) Must not be matriculated students of the University
- (ii) Must be under nineteen years of age on the first day of December immediately preceding the date of the award of the Scholarship
- (iii) May be of either sex
- (iv) Must have been resident in the Victoria University College District for one year on the first day of December in the year in which they enter

NOTE. '*Residence*' for the purpose of this clause applies to the candidate's home and does not apply to the school he is attending.

- (v) Must state their willingness to pursue as internal students of Victoria University College a course for a degree within the award of the New Zealand University from time to time (subject to such regulations as may be consistent with the object of the Scholarship) which may be selected by such scholar, his parents or guardians.

The University of New Zealand does not permit a candidate for a Lissie Rathbone Scholarship to be a candidate in the same year for the Entrance Examination or the Fine Arts Preliminary.

6. Each Scholarship shall be awarded upon examination for excellence in the subjects of English and History. Provided that the Council shall not be bound to award the Scholarship to the candidate obtaining the highest number of marks in such subjects, but may in its discretion take into account the financial circumstances of the scholar, his parents or guardians.

7. The examination in which the award shall be made shall be the examination presented by the University of

New Zealand for the award of its Entrance Scholarships, the examination papers used being those set in English and History for that examination. If, however, there shall at any time cease to be an Entrance Scholarship examination, or if there shall cease to be examination papers set in either English or History for the Entrance Scholarships, the examination in which such award shall be made shall be such other examination in English and History as the Council may from time to time appoint.

8. This Scholarship shall not be tenable with a University Entrance Scholarship. No candidate shall be awarded a Scholarship whose aggregate marks do not reach 50 per cent. of the possible total.

9. Candidates for the Lissie Rathbone Scholarships need not be candidates for an Entrance Scholarship to the University.

10. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift being in excess of the amount required for scholarships awarded under Clause I, the Council may either grant boarding allowance to any scholar needing it, or make a grant to any student, who, though he or she has not qualified in the Entrance Examination in the subjects prescribed for the Scholarship, has obtained at the College examinations of his first year a high class in the two subjects, English and History. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift proving at any time insufficient for all or any of the purposes above set forth the Council may adjust the annual value of any scholarship or the tenure thereof as the Council shall see fit from time to time.

11. Every candidate for the Scholarship shall send notice of his or her candidature on the prescribed form not later than 1 October, accompanied by entry fee, to the

Registrar of the University of New Zealand; provided that, if the candidate is also a candidate for a University Entrance Scholarship, the entry fee is not required.

NOTE. *Late entry is allowed up to 22 October on receipt of late fee. (See University of New Zealand Calendar.)*

Forms of entry may be obtained on application to the Registrar, University of New Zealand.

12. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

13. In cases approved by the Council scholars may be permitted to transfer to another University College.

SCHOLARS

Dawick, J. D.	1953
Woodroffe, Jean B.	1954
Hall, W. D. M.	1955

RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

Regulations made by the College Council under Section III of the Statute "Research Scholarships"

1. The College Council may from time to time award Research Scholarships to suitably qualified persons who wish to undertake full-time research.

2. Each Scholarship shall be of such value and shall be tenable for such period as the Council in each case shall determine. Unless otherwise directed by the Council the emolument shall be payable in equal monthly instalments.

3. The Head of each Department shall report to his Faculty on the applicants who, if awarded a Scholarship, would be attached to his Department, stating in each case whether he recommends an award, and if so the reasons for doing so. Each Faculty shall consider the recommen-

dations of the Heads of Departments in that Faculty and shall make its report and recommendations to the Committee of Principal and Deans. This Committee shall consider all the applications and make its report and recommendations to the Professorial Board. The Board shall make its report and recommendations to the Council.

4. The holding of another scholarship shall not debar a student from holding a Research Scholarship.

5. In addition to complying with the requirements of Section III of the Statute, a Scholar who is not a candidate for a higher degree shall submit a detailed, typewritten, bound record of his work, suitably titled on the cover, to the Professorial Board. He shall also supply a copy of this record for the Library.

6. Applications for Scholarships normally close with the College Registrar on 1st November and shall specify the research to be undertaken, the length of time for which the Scholarship is required, and any special circumstances that are to be taken into account in determining the value of the Scholarship. Notwithstanding the above date an application may in special circumstances be considered at any other time and an award made if the funds permit.

(NOTE: *These regulations came into force in 1955.*)

RESEARCH SCHOLARS (old regulations)

Matheson, R. A. ....	....	....	....	....	1952
Mercer, Rosemary D. (resigned)	....	....	....	....	1953
No Awards ....	....	....	....	....	1954, 1955

SARAH ANNE RHODES FELLOWSHIPS

SARAH ANNE RHODES TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

1. One 'Sarah Anne Rhodes Travelling Fellowship' may be offered by the Council of the Victoria University College.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university approved by the Council of Victoria University College. Every candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent. Candidates must have had previous successful experience both as students and as teachers in the sciences and arts relating to the home, and must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum and shall be tenable for one year. The emolument shall be made available to the Fellow in instalments of which the first shall be payable when the course of investigation and the arrangements for pursuing it have been approved by the Council, and further instalments shall be paid at the end of each quarter or otherwise as may be agreed upon by the Council and the Fellow.

4. The Fellow shall undertake investigation in countries where in the opinion of the Council such investigation may be most profitable; the investigation shall be into the methods adopted to promote the knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts among the women of the countries visited.

5. During the course of her investigation the Fellow shall forward to the Council quarterly interim reports on her work and shall at the close present a complete report in a form suitable for publication.

6. The Fellow shall undertake to return to New Zealand on the termination of her Fellowship, and if requested so to do by the Council shall deliver within six months of her arrival in New Zealand a short course not exceeding eight lectures in all at one or more of the University Colleges in New Zealand, the expenses

incidental to such lectures to be defrayed by the Council.

7. The Council of Victoria University College may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

8. A Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Victoria University College Council.

9. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council of Victoria University College.

FELLOW

Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc. 1931

SARAH ANNE RHODES LECTURING FELLOWSHIPS

1. One or more 'Sarah Anne Rhodes Lecturing Fellowships' may be offered by the Council of Victoria University College.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university or institution of university rank approved by the Council of Victoria University College. A candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent and must produce evidence of being a successful teacher of wide experience in the sciences and arts relating to the home. A candidate must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum payable calendar monthly together with transport and other expenses approved by the Council, and shall be tenable in the first instance for one year, the engagement to be renewable annually at the option of the Council.

4. The Fellow will be required to give a course or courses of lectures and demonstrations in the Victoria University College District on subjects that will promote

among the women of New Zealand a sound knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts. Such courses shall occupy not less than 30 nor more than 40 weeks annually as may be arranged by the Council. The syllabus of the course shall be submitted to the Council for approval in a form suitable for printing and distribution not less than two months before the commencement of the course.

5. The Council of Victoria University College may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

6. The Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Victoria University College Council.

7. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council of Victoria University College.

FELLOWS

Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc.	....	....	1932-1935
Johnson, Amy Hazel, B.H.Sc.	....	....	1937-1948

GEOFFREY A. ROWAN MEMORIAL BURSARY

This Bursary arises from a fund of £300 given by Mrs Rowan in memory of her husband, a former student of Victoria University College

1. The bursary shall be known as the Geoffrey A. Rowan Memorial Bursary and shall be offered annually.

2. The bursary shall be of the value of the annual income of the fund and shall be in the form of a book approved by the Professor of Mathematics and suitably inscribed, with the balance of the income of the year in cash.

3. The bursary shall be awarded by the Professorial Board, on the recommendation of the Professor of Mathe-

matics, to a part-time male student of the class in Pure Mathematics II of the year of the award and regard shall be paid to the financial circumstances of the applicants.

4. If in any year an award is not made an additional award may be made in a subsequent year or the income added to the fund, as the Professorial Board may direct.

5. A candidate shall, as a condition of holding the bursary, attend at Victoria University College in the year following the award a course of study approved by the Professor of Mathematics.

6. Applications for the bursary shall be made not later than the first day of October in each year.

BURSARS

O'Neill, P. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1954
Major, N. G.	....	....	....	....	....	1954
Mansell, J. L.	....	....	....	....	....	1955

SENIOR SCHOLARSHIPS

Regulations made by the College Council under Section II of the Statute "University Senior Scholarships"

1. The Professorial Board shall consider for a Scholarship any student of the College who has completed in the year the course for a Bachelor's degree, provided he has done so within the time-limits described in Section V of the Statute "University Senior Scholarships".

2. Each Scholarship shall be awarded on the candidate's capacity to undertake honours work in the subject or subjects that the candidate proposes to take for his Master's degree.

3. The following plan shall be followed in arriving at the recommendations of the Board to the Council :

- (a) Each Faculty shall place the candidates graduating in its Faculty in order of merit and make such reports as it deems necessary to the Committee of Principal and Deans.

- (b) The Committee of Principal and Deans shall consider the lists and reports of the Faculties, arrange all the candidates in Order of Merit, and report to the Professorial Board.
- (c) After consideration of the reports of the Faculties and of the Committee of Principal and Deans, the Professorial Board shall make its recommendations to the Council.

SCHOLARS

Campbell, Karen F., <i>Latin</i>	1953
Dronke, E. P. M., <i>English</i>	1953
Hardie-Boys, M., <i>Law</i>	1953
Offner, E. F., <i>Physics</i>	1953
Pritchard, G. G., <i>Botany</i>	1953
Stevens, G. R., <i>Geology</i>	1953
Ashwin, Margot B., <i>Botany</i>	1954
Boivin, Jennifer F., <i>Mathematics</i>	1954
Malcolm, W. G., <i>Mathematics</i>	1954
Scott, Jeanette M., <i>French</i>	1954
Simmers, D. G., <i>Latin</i>	1954
Thompson, D. C., <i>Physics</i>	1954
Beaglehole, Jane, <i>Psychology</i>	1955
Bell, R. A., <i>Chemistry</i>	1955
De Cleene, T. A., <i>Law</i>	1955
Jansen, H. A., <i>Physics</i>	1955
Sandford, B. P., <i>Physics</i>	1955
Ward, A. D., <i>History</i>	1955

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE BURSARY

The College Council is at present offering annually one or two open Bursaries for two years of full-time study in the School of Social Science. Candidates for this Bursary must have been awarded, or must have qualified for the award of, a Bachelor's degree. The annual value is £200, plus tuition fees. Applications close with the College Registrar on 15th November.

LADY STOUT BURSARY

*Founded by Lady Stout in commemoration of her golden wedding,
1876-1926*

1. The bursary shall be of the annual value of approximately £3.

2. The bursary shall be awarded annually as soon as convenient after the results of the degree examinations are known.

3. The bursary shall be open to any woman undergraduate attending classes at Victoria University College.

4. The bursar shall be selected by the Professorial Board which shall have regard to (i) qualities of leadership, (ii) debating powers, (iii) moral force of character, (iv) fondness for and success in out-door sports, (v) literary and scholastic attainments.

5. The bursar shall as a condition of holding the bursary undertake at Victoria University College in the year following the award a course of study approved by the Board, and prosecute her studies to the satisfaction of the Board.

6. The bursary shall not be awarded more than once to the same person.

BURSARS

Browne, Gillian	....	....	....	....	....	1953
Ashwin, Margot B.	....	....	....	....	....	1954
Coldham-Fussell, Diana M.	....	....	....	....	....	1955

SIR ROBERT STOUT SCHOLARSHIP

*Founded by the Right Hon. Sir Robert Stout, K.C.M.G., P.C., in
commemoration of his golden wedding, 1876-1926*

1. The scholarship shall be of the annual value of approximately £12.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded annually, as soon as convenient after the results of the Degree Examinations are known.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who shall be adjudged by the Professorial Board to be the best student who has completed a pass degree in the previous academic year.

4. The tenure of the scholarship shall be subject to the following conditions :

- (i) The scholarship will not be awarded to any student who, in the case of Arts and Science, has been matriculated for more than four years, and in the case of Law and Commerce has been matriculated for more than five years.
- (ii) The scholar shall proceed to a higher degree at Victoria University College and pursue a course of study to the satisfaction of the Board.

SCHOLARS

Dronke, E. P. M.	....	....	....	....	1954
Stevens, G. R., <i>proxime accessit</i>	....	....	....	....	1954
Simmers, D. G.	....	....	....	....	1955
Beaglehole, Jane	....	....	....	....	1956

THE VON ZEDLITZ PRIZE

This prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1950 by ex-students and friends of Victoria University College to commemorate the work of Professor G. W. von Zedlitz, first Professor of Modern Languages.

1. No student shall be awarded both the Von Zedlitz and the Eichelbaum Prizes in the same year.

2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Professor of Modern Languages to be the best student or students in French worthy of the prize in the year of the award; provided that if in any year there should not be a student of French worthy of the award, the prize may be awarded to a student of any modern foreign language taught at the College judged by the Professor of Modern Languages to be worthy of the award.

3. The value of the Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize-winners.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Professor of Modern Languages and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN					
Laurie I. S.	} equal	....	....	....	1953
Tolley, B. R.		....	....	....	1954
Barr, Susan M.	....	....	....	....	1955
Scott, Jeanette M. A.	} equal	....	....	....	1955
Beaglehole, Jane		....	....	....

WEIR BURSARIES

(For regulations see pages 165-6.)

DR W. E. COLLINS LECTURE

This lecture arises from a bequest of £500 by Dr W. E. Collins for the encouragement of loyalty to our sovereign and patriotism among graduates and undergraduates of Victoria University College

1. The College shall from time to time arrange for the presentation of a Dr W. E. Collins Lecture on a theme which, in the opinion of the Council, will give effect to the purpose of the bequest.

2. The Lecture shall be presented at the College at a time when graduates and undergraduates of the College can be expected to attend, and shall be open to the public.

3. It shall be the responsibility of a Committee appointed by the Professorial Board to recommend to the Council, through the Professorial Board, suitable arrangements for the presentation of the Lecture. The Committee shall report to the Professorial Board before 30th October in each year.

4. The income of the fund may at the discretion of the Council be applied in paying

- (a) an honorarium to the lecturer,
- (b) travelling, advertising and other expenses incurred in connection with the Lecture, and
- (c) all or part of the cost of publishing the Lecture.

5. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended, it may be used in a subsequent year, or, if the Council so decides, may be added to the fund.

UNIVERSITY GRANTS, SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

The following are University Grants, Scholarships and Prizes open to students of Victoria University College. For further particulars of these and other University awards, students should consult the *Calendar* of the University of New Zealand.

PRIZE IN ADVANCED ACCOUNTANCY

Annual book Prize. Open to all candidates taking Accounting Stage III.

PRIZEMAN

Marfell, J. L.	1956
---------------------	------

ARNOLD ATKINSON MEMORIAL PRIZE

Offered every alternate year for the best essay on a subject connected with the development of the British Empire. (Next award 1958.)

Essays must reach the Registrar by the first day of April, 1958.

POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS AND SCIENCE

Two or more post-graduate Scholarships in Arts and one or more post-graduate Scholarships in Science shall be offered each year. Candidates must be graduates of the University of New Zealand.

Value £500 per annum, tenable for two years.

For further particulars see University of New Zealand *Calendar*.

SCHOLARS

ARTS:

Laurie, I. W.	1954
Tolley, B. R.	1954
Dronke, E. P. M.	1955
Wild, Jennifer M.	1955
Boivin, Jennifer B.	1956
Scott, Jeanette M. A.	1956

SCIENCE:

Wilson, A. T.	1951
--------------------	------

THE MICHAEL HIATT BAKER SCHOLARSHIP

Open to graduates of the University of New Zealand. Offered every alternate year (1959, 1961, etc.) for term of two years. Annual value of £350. For further particulars see University of New Zealand *Calendar*.

THE BATTERBEE PRIZE

Approximate value £10. Offered annually. Open to all graduates of the University of New Zealand who are taking Honours in Greek either singly or as a half subject.

BOWEN PRIZE

Offered every alternate year to undergraduates and to graduates of not more than three years' standing for the best essay on a prescribed subject. (Next award 1957).

Essays must be sent to the University Registrar by 1st April, 1957.

PRIZEMEN

Mountjoy, W. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1927
Winchester, J. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1938

UNIVERSITY MACMILLAN BROWN PRIZE

The Prize shall be awarded annually for excellence in English composition.

Compositions must be sent to the University Registrar not later than the first day of April in any year.

PRIZEMEN

Evans, H. E.	....	....	....	....	....	1906
Saunders, G. F.	....	....	....	....	....	1918
Dronke, E. P. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1953

TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP IN COMMERCE

Open to Masters of Commerce with First Class Honours. Value £500 per annum, tenable for two years.

(Offered every second year, 1958, etc.) For further particulars see *University of New Zealand Calendar*.

SCHOLARS

Braithwaite, S. N., M.Com.	....	....	....	....	1942
Rosenberg, W. M.Com.	....	....	....	....	1944

THE WINIFRED GIMBLETT SCHOLARSHIP

For research in the field of Abnormal Psychology. Offered at such intervals as the University sees fit, of the value to be announced from time to time, and tenable for one year.

HABENS PRIZE

Offered every second year for the best essay as provided in the Regulations contained in the *University of New Zealand Calendar*. (Next award 1958.)

Essays must be sent to the University Registrar before the first day of April, 1958.

TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP IN LAW

Open to Bachelors of Laws of the University of New Zealand. Offered every second year (1958, 1960, etc.) Value £500 per annum, tenable for two years. For further particulars see *University of New Zealand Calendar*.

SCHOLARS

Aikman, C. C., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	1942
Northey, J. F., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	1944
Cooke, R. B., LL.M.	....	....	....	....	1950

THE MERCER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN AERONAUTICS

This Post-Graduate Scholarship is awarded annually or biennially by the Senate. Ordinarily of annual value of £100, or of £200 in alternate years. Applications due with University Registrar 1st November.

THE ORFORD STUDENTSHIP

To be awarded normally in 1957, 1959, etc. Value £300 per annum for two years. (Applications close with University Registrar 1st November, 1958, etc.)

SCHOLAR

T. H. Beaglehole 1955

N.Z. UNIVERSITY RESEARCH FUND FELLOWSHIPS

1. The Research Fund Committee may from time to time award Research Fellowships to persons who have the necessary qualifications, and (1) who intend to proceed to the Degree of Ph.D. in the University, or to the Degree of D.Sc. or D.Litt; or (2) who desire to carry out full-time research in the University.

2. These Fellowships are tenable only at a College of the University and holders shall work under the general supervision of a Professorial Board.

3. During the tenure of a Research Fund Fellowship, the holder shall devote himself entirely to the prosecution of his research, and shall be precluded from holding any position of emolument except by permission of the Research Fund Committee.

4. Applications shall be submitted through College Councils or the Governing Bodies of the Agricultural Colleges; and they should normally be in the hands of the Registrar of the University of New Zealand by February 1st. Applications shall specify the research to be undertaken and the qualifications of the applicant for the proposed research. [Victoria University College applications close with College Registrar on 1st December each year.]

N.Z. UNIVERSITY GRANTS FOR RESEARCH

The Committee appointed by the Senate has resolved that the following rules shall govern the use of the research grant in the University.

1. Applications shall be submitted through College Councils or the Governing Boards of the Agricultural Colleges; applications shall specify the work to be undertaken, give an estimate of the proposed expenditure, name the person responsible for supervision of the work, and also name any person who will be engaged to assist the applicant.*

2. Grants shall be made to the College Councils for the use of specific persons for specific purposes.

3. The persons on whose behalf grants are made shall submit to the Senate through the College Councils an annual progress report to 30 November, and copies of any papers that may have been published in connection with the work.

4. Councils shall submit to the Registrar of the University by 15 January each year an annual statement of accounts relative to each grant up to 30 November in that year.

5. Material and apparatus bought or constructed with the aid of a grant from the fund shall be the property of the University of New Zealand; and any unexpended portion of a grant and the materials and apparatus purchased with it shall be returnable to the University on the completion or termination of the research unless the Senate, in particular cases, decides otherwise. The purchase of books and publications from research funds should be discussed in advance with the College Librarian, and on the conclusion of the specific project such books or

publications shall be deposited in the library of the College at which the research is performed.

6. Any unexpended portion of a grant and the materials and apparatus purchased with it shall be recalled to the University if the Senate is of opinion that proper progress is not being made with the research for which the grant was made.

7. Applications must be in the hands of the Registrar of the University of New Zealand on or before the 31 August, and on or before 28 February, as the Committee will make allocations on two occasions in each year.*

8. The University requests that eight copies be submitted of each application that is forwarded.

* NOTE: In order that regulations 1 and 7 of the above regulations may be complied with, applications should reach College Registrar by 12 February and 12 August.

RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

The University Senate has decided that Research Scholarships shall be awarded by Constituent Colleges. Two Research Scholarships for Victoria University College are provided each year. (For further information, see page 212.)

RHODES SCHOLARSHIPS

Two or, in special circumstances, three candidates may in each year be nominated by this College for the Rhodes Scholarships. Value £600 per annum.

Candidates must lodge their applications with the College Registrar not later than July 15.

SCHOLAR

Simmers, D. G. 1956

RUTHERFORD SCHOLARSHIP

For post-graduate research in any branch of the natural sciences, with preference for candidates who propose to work in experimental Physics.

Value £600-£800 p.a.

1851 SCIENCE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP

£550 per annum, ordinarily tenable for two years, but see *New Zealand University Calendar*.

SCHOLARS

Richardson, G. M., M.Sc. <i>Chemistry</i>	1927
Dolby, R. M., M.Sc. <i>Chemistry</i>	1929
Hall, E. O., M.Sc. <i>Physics</i>	1948
Johns, R. B., M.Sc., <i>Chemistry</i>	1952
Waterhouse, J. B., M.Sc., <i>Geology</i>	1955

SHIRTCLIFFE FELLOWSHIP

Tenable for two years. Available to all graduates holding Master's Degree in Arts, Science, Law, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded for the purpose of enabling the candidate to pursue at any University, University College or Institute in the British Empire approved by the Senate any research or course of advanced study approved by the Senate.

FELLOWS

Robertson, E. I., M.Sc.	1940
de la Mare, P. B. D., M.Sc.	1942
Todd, F. M., M.A.	1945

SHIRTCLIFFE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP

Tenable for one year. Available to all graduates holding a Master's Degree in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded to enable the candidate to pursue at any University, University College or Institution in New Zealand approved by the Senate any research approved by the Senate.

SCHOLARS

Dawbin, W. H. I., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1943
Heyes, J. K., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1949
Ramsay, G. W.	....	....	....	....	1956

SHIRTCLIFFE GRADUATE BURSARY

Tenable for one year. Available to all graduates who hold a Bachelor's Degree in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded for the purpose of enabling the candidate to proceed to the Master's Degree at any University, University College or Institution in New Zealand approved by the Senate.

BURSAR

Quigley, A.	1953
-------------	------	------	------	------	------

SENIOR SCHOLARSHIPS

The University Senate has decided that Senior Scholarships shall be awarded by the constituent Colleges. For Victoria University College there are provided six (6) Senior Scholarships. (For further information, see page 217.)

JOHN TINLINE SCHOLARSHIP

£90, awarded annually on the papers in English Stage III, and tenable for one year only by candidates for Honours.

SCHOLARS

Martin, Jocelyn C.	....	....	....	....	1950
Gray, D.	....	....	....	....	1951
Ramson, W. S.	....	....	....	....	1953

GORDON WATSON SCHOLARSHIP

For overseas study on questions of international relationships and social and economic conditions. Each Scholarship shall be awarded at such time and shall be of such amount as the Senate of the University shall from time to time decide. For further information consult the University of New Zealand *Calendar*.

OTHER AWARDS

BEIT FELLOWSHIPS FOR SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

These Fellowships are for full-time research in a Department of the Imperial College of Science and Technology, London. Annual value of Fellowship £500 (at present time one Fellowship available each year). Closing date 1st March.

For further particulars consult the University of New Zealand *Calendar*.

BRITISH COUNCIL

The British Council can often offer valuable assistance to visitors from overseas who intend to go to the United Kingdom or who have already arrived there for the purpose of study. The Council arranges a regular programme of short courses in a wide variety of subjects connected with the development of the social structure, and the Arts. In addition, the Council is able to assist visitors with specialised interests to make contact with specialists in Great Britain.

Owing to the large demand for its services, the Council cannot undertake to accept every application, nor to arrange accommodation nor offer financial assistance except in very special cases.

Further information can be obtained from the Information Officer, U.K. High Commissioner, Government Life Insurance Building, Wellington.

COLONIAL APPOINTMENTS SCHEME RECRUITMENT OF UNIVERSITY GRADUATES

Arrangements have recently been made between Her Majesty's Governments in the United Kingdom and in New Zealand for facilitating recruitment for the British Colonial Services from the New Zealand University.

The scheme enables New Zealand University graduates to be considered on equal terms with candidates from Great Britain and the other self-governing Dominions for certain posts in the administrative, medical, agricultural veterinary, police, and other services in a number of British Crown Colonies and Protectorates which are under the control of Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom.

Applicants accepted for service in Tropical Africa will receive one year's training at Oxford, Cambridge or London, with an allowance (free of Income Tax) of £30 per month, plus fees, and elsewhere £25 per month, plus fees, and marriage allowance up to £110 per annum.

Applicants for Educational posts *may* be required to receive training. Passages to the United Kingdom are paid by the Colonial Office.

Prospective candidates should apply to Mr. H. G. Miller, M.A., Liaison Officer, Colonial Appointments Scheme, Victoria University College.

*THE JOHN EDMOND RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP
FOR INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH*

Annual value of £300 and tenable at University of Otago for two years. Open to any person domiciled in New Zealand.

For further particulars consult the University of Otago *Calendar*.

*FREE PASSAGE SCHEME (BRITISH PASSENGER
LINES)*

The free passages are open to graduates and Rhodes Scholars of the University of New Zealand who desire to proceed to Europe for the purpose of further study, and who require assistance to enable them to do so.

For further information consult the *Calendar* of the University of New Zealand.

*FRENCH GOVERNMENT BURSARIES AND
ASSISTANTSHIPS FOR STUDY IN FRANCE*

Two bursaries for study in France in literary or scientific fields are normally granted by the French Department of Education for award to New Zealand students. 30,000 francs per month and a return fare from France are offered. Applications should reach the Director of Education by mid-April. Details may be obtained from the French Legation.

ASSISTANTSHIPS IN FRENCH SCHOOLS

Five New Zealanders are normally offered English assistantships in French schools. Assistants teach English conversation for twelve hours a week in French secondary or higher primary school. The salary is about 30,000 francs (approximately £30) per month. Assistants are in addition accommodated in the schools to which they are appointed for some 5,000 francs a month. No fares to or from New Zealand are provided.

Applications close at mid-April and are sent to the Director of Education.

FRENCH GOVERNMENT PRIZES

The French Government awards book prizes for excellence in French.

FULBRIGHT AWARDS

(See under 'United States')

SIR WILLIAM HARTLEY SCHOLARSHIP

Open to a woman graduate of the University of New

Zealand who has been a student of Canterbury College for at least one year. Tenable for three years at any of the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge or London. Annual value £200.

For further information consult the *Calendar* of the Canterbury University College.

I.C.I. (N.Z.) RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

One Fellowship shall be offered each year. The annual value of a Fellowship shall be within the range of £550/£750. The normal period of tenure shall be for two years. Applications on prescribed form close on 1st November of each year.

For further particulars see University of New Zealand *Calendar*.

FELLOW

Martin, W. R. B.	1953
------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------

NATIONAL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

Applications must be made in writing so as to reach the Permanent Secretary, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research by 31st October in any year.

Value, not less than £600 per annum.

For full particulars see the University of New Zealand *Calendar*, 1956.

THE PHILIP NEILL MEMORIAL PRIZE IN MUSIC

This prize is to be awarded annually for excellence in original composition and is of the value of twenty-five pounds. It is open for competition to all past and present students of the University of New Zealand.

The subject for the composition for 1957 is 'A setting of New Zealand verse for solo voice and String Orchestra. Duration, a minimum of eight minutes.'

For further particulars see Otago University *Calendar*.

NEW ZEALAND FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY
WOMEN

(i) N.Z.F.U.W. FELLOWSHIP

From time to time the N.Z.F.U.W. is able to offer a Fellowship (not less than £400 in value) to help a woman graduate to undertake post graduate study or research overseas. Applications may be made only by *bona fide* members of the N.Z.F.U.W. Membership of the Federation is open to all woman graduates. Enquiries should be addressed to the Honorary Dominion Secretary, Miss N. S. Murray, 72 Burnside Road, Christchurch, N.W.1.

(ii) INTERNATIONAL FELLOWSHIPS AND GRANTS

I.F.U.W. Fellowships and A.A.U.W. International Grants are offered each year for study abroad in Europe and in the U.S.A. Applications *through the N.Z.F.U.W.* must reach I.F.U.W. Headquarters by the 1st November, and for the A.A.U.W. Grant by the 1st January of each year. Details and application forms are available from the Honorary Dominion Secretary, Miss N. S. Murray, 72 Burnside Road, Christchurch, N.W.1.

NUFFIELD TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

For information, intending applicants should consult the New Zealand Secretary, Nuffield Committee, University of Otago.

LORD RUTHERFORD MEMORIAL RESEARCH
FELLOWSHIP IN PHYSICS

Open to graduates of the University of New Zealand. Annual value between £600-£800 p.a. (N.Z.). Awarded every second year (1958, 1960, etc.). Applications close 1st November in the year preceding the award.

For further information, intending applicants should consult the Canterbury University College *Calendar*.

THE SHELL BURSARY FOR POST-GRADUATE STUDY

The Bursary is for one year's post-graduate study in the United Kingdom to enable male students interested in making their career in industry or commerce to undertake one year's general reading. Value at present £650 sterling per annum. Applications close with The Shell Bursary Committee, Box 2091, G.P.O., Wellington, on 1st November.

For further information intending applicants should consult the *Calendar* of the University of New Zealand.

THE SHELL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

This Scholarship is tenable in the United Kingdom for post-graduate work in the following subjects: Chemistry, Physics, Geology, Geophysics, Chemical Engineering, or Engineering. Present value £750 sterling per annum. Applications close with University of New Zealand 1st November.

For further information intending candidates should consult the *Calendar* of the University of New Zealand.

SCHOLAR

Stevens, G. R. 1956

THE UNITED STATES EDUCATIONAL
FOUNDATION IN NEW ZEALAND

TRAVEL GRANTS—FULBRIGHT PROGRAMME

The United States Educational Foundation in New Zealand invites applications annually for about 20 travel grants from New Zealand citizens of either sex who intend to study in the United States and who undertake to return to New Zealand when their studies are completed.

Application forms and further particulars may be obtained from the United States Educational Foundation in New Zealand, Box 1190, Wellington.

UNILEVER SCHOLARSHIP

Offered every second year (1959, 1961, etc.). Value £750 p.a. for two years. Closing date 1st November. (See University of New Zealand *Calendar*.)

THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE ACT 1933

*AN ACT to consolidate and amend certain Enactments
relating to the Victoria University College.*

BE IT ENACTED by the General Assembly of New Zealand in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

1. This Act may be cited as the Victoria University College Act, 1933, and shall come into force on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and thirty-four.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,
‘The College’ means the Victoria University
College established under this Act :

‘The Council’ means the Victoria University
College Council :

‘The Principal’ means the person for the time
being holding office as Principal of the College :

‘The Professorial Board’ means the Professorial
Board of the College :

The terms ‘education district,’ ‘public school,’
‘intermediate school,’ ‘intermediate depart-
ment,’ ‘secondary school,’ ‘technical high
school,’ and ‘combined school’ have the same
meanings respectively as in the Education Act,
1914.

3. (1) There is hereby established in the City of Wellington a college of the University of New Zealand, to be called the Victoria University College.

(2) The College shall consist of the Council, [the Principal,] the professors and lecturers of the College for the time being in office, and the graduates and undergraduates of the University of New Zealand whose names are for the time being on the books of the College.

(3) The said College shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall be capable of holding real and personal property and of doing and suffering all that bodies corporate may do and suffer.

(4) The College established under this Act is hereby declared to be the same College as that established under the Victoria College Act, 1905, and originally constituted a body corporate by the name of 'The Victoria College' under the Victoria College Act, 1897; and the corporate identity of the College shall not be affected, notwithstanding any change in its name or constitution effected by this Act.

The words in square brackets in s. 3 (2) were added by s. 79 (2) of the Statutes Amendment Act 1946.

4. The Minister of Education shall be the Visitor of the College, and shall have all the powers and functions usually possessed by Visitors.

The Council

5. (1) There shall be a Council of the College, to be called the Victoria University College Council.

(2) The Council shall consist of

(a) Two members to be appointed by the Governor-General :

(b) Two members to be elected by the members of the Education Boards for the time being in office for education districts wholly or partly within the Victoria University District constituted under the New Zealand University Act, 1908 :

(c) Two members to be elected by those teachers employed in public schools (including intermediate schools and intermediate departments) situated in education districts wholly or partly within the Victoria University District whose names are

registered in the Teachers' Register kept by the Director of Education :

- (d) Four members to be elected by the District Court of Convocation of the Victoria University District:
 - (e) One member to be elected by the governing bodies of secondary schools or combined schools situated in the Victoria University District :
 - (f) One member to be elected by those teachers employed in secondary schools, technical high schools, or combined schools (excluding any intermediate or lower departments) situated in the Victoria University District who are graduates of any British chartered University, or whose names are registered in the Teachers' Register :
 - (g) One member to be appointed by the Wellington City Council :
 - [(h) Two members, being members of the Professorial Board, or if there is no Principal in office, three such members, to be appointed by the Professorial Board :]
 - [(hh) One member (hereinafter referred to as the representative of the teaching staff), being a member of the teaching staff of the College, to be elected by the members of that staff :]
 - (i) The Principal:
 - [(j) One member, being a person who has attended lectures at the College within the period of two years immediately preceding his appointment, to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University College Students' Association (Incorporated).]
- (3) Whenever the office of Principal becomes vacant and the Council decides not to make any appointment

thereto and notifies the Professorial Board of such decision, the vacancy thus caused in the Council shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy, and shall be filled by a member of the Professorial Board to be appointed by the Professorial Board, who shall hold office until the expiry of the term of office of the [other members] appointed by the Professorial Board, or until the appointment of a Principal, whichever happens first.

(4) Whenever a Principal is appointed while there are [three] other persons in office as members of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board, one of such members, to be determined by lot where [none] of them was appointed under the last preceding subsection, shall retire from membership of the Council on the first day of the month next following the date of appointment of the Principal, and the Principal shall take office as a member of the Council on that day.

(5) The members of the Council in office on the coming into operation of this Act shall continue in office, and the current term of office of each member shall be computed from the actual date of its commencement.

Paragraph (h) of subsection (2) was substituted for the original paragraph (h) by s. 2 (1) of the Victoria University College Amendment Act 1947. Paragraph (hh) was added by s. 3 (1) of the same Act. Section 3 (2) of this Act provides as follows:

For the purposes of this section and of the principal Act the expression "the teaching staff" means the professors of the College, together with such of the full-time lecturers of the College as are for the time being entitled, pursuant to section forty-seven of the Statutes Amendment Act 1944, to vote, as lecturers, at elections of members of the Academic Board of the University of New Zealand.

Paragraph (j) was added by s. 60 (1) of the Statutes Amendment Act 1938. The words in square brackets in subsections (3) and (4) were substituted for the original words by s. 2 (4) of the Victoria University College Amendment Act 1947.

6. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the members of the Council appointed or elected under paragraphs

(a), (b), (c), and (d) of subsection two of the last preceding section shall hold office for a term of four years, and all other members (except the Principal) shall hold office for a term of two years ; but all members shall, unless disqualified as hereinafter provided, be entitled to continue in office until the appointment or election of their successors in office.

(2) In every alternate year, commencing in the year nineteen hundred and thirty-five, one of the members appointed or elected under each of the paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of the said subsection two of the last preceding section, two of the members elected under paragraph (d) thereof, and all the members appointed or elected under paragraphs (e), (f), (g), [(h), (hh), and (j)] thereof, shall retire from office.

(3) Except in the case of appointments or elections to fill casual vacancies, members appointed or elected shall come into office on the first day of July next following the date of their appointment or election hereunder, on which day their predecessors in office shall retire.

(4) The appointment of members of the Council to replace members due to retire in any year shall be made not later than the third Monday in June in such year.

(5) The election of members of the Council to replace members due to retire in any year shall be held on the first Monday in June in such year.

(6) Every retiring member shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election.

The expression in square brackets in s. 6 (2) was substituted for the original expression by s. 60 (2) of the Statutes Amendment Act 1938 and by s. 4 (1) of the Victoria University College Amendment Act 1947.

7. (1) No person in the employment of the Council shall be eligible for office as a member of the Council

unless he is the Principal or a member appointed by the Professorial Board [or the representative of the teaching staff].

(2) A member of the Council who is in its employment shall not be entitled to vote on any question before the Council affecting himself, or directly affecting the salary of any member of the teaching staff of the College, or directly affecting any payment made by or due from the Council to any member of the teaching staff.

The words in square brackets in s. 7 (1) were added by s. 4 (2) of the Victoria University College Amendment Act 1947.

8. The powers of the Council shall not be affected by any vacancy in the membership thereof.

9. (1) If any member of the Council

- (a) Dies ; or
- (b) Resigns his office by writing under his hand delivered to the Chairman of the Council ; or
- (c) Becomes bankrupt or makes any composition with his creditors for less than twenty shillings in the pound, or makes any assignment of his estate for the benefit of his creditors ; or
- (d) Becomes of unsound mind ; or
- [(e) Is convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment ; or]
- (f) Is absent without leave from three consecutive meetings of the Council ; or
- (g) Being a member appointed by the Professorial Board, ceases to be a member of the Professorial Board ; or
- [(gg) Being the representative of the teaching staff, ceases to be a member of the teaching staff ; or]

Paragraph (e) of s. 9 (1) was substituted for the original paragraph by s. 54 (4) of the Criminal Justice Act 1954.

Paragraph (gg) was added by s. 4 (3) of the Victoria University College Amendment Act 1947.

- (h) Being the Principal, ceases to hold the office of Principal,

he shall thereupon cease to be a member, and the vacancy thereby created shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy.

(2) Subject to the provisions relating to a vacancy in the office of Principal, every casual vacancy shall, within forty-two days after the occurring thereof, be filled in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member, and the member appointed or elected to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office only for the residue of the term of the vacating member.

10. If at the times prescribed by this Act for the appointment or election of members no members or insufficient members are appointed or elected, or if a casual vacancy is not filled within the time hereinbefore prescribed, the Governor-General may appoint a suitable person in the place of the member who should have been appointed or elected.

11. (1) The Registrar of the College, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council.

(2) The Returning Officer shall prepare a separate roll for each class of electors, and shall enter in the respective rolls the name, address, and description, and if necessary the number of votes, of every person or body that possesses the necessary qualifications entitling him or it to be enrolled as an elector :

Provided that no person's name shall be entered in more than one roll :

Provided further that any person who possesses more than one qualification and whose name has been entered by the Returning Officer in a roll may at any time while

the rolls are open have his name transferred to any other roll of electors for enrolment in which he has the necessary qualification.

(3) For the purposes of an election under paragraph (e) of subsection two of section five hereof the governing body of each school shall have one vote for every hundred or part of a hundred pupils (exclusive of the pupils in any intermediate or lower department) in average attendance at the school for the year ended on the thirty-first day of December next before the election. For the purposes of this subsection the certificate of the Secretary of the governing body as to the number of such pupils shall be sufficient evidence thereof, until the contrary is proved.

(4) For the purpose of preparing the roll of electors under paragraph (c) of subsection two of section five hereof a certificate of the Secretary of any Education Board to the effect that any persons are all the teachers of the description specified in the said paragraph who are employed in schools under the control of such Board shall be sufficient evidence of that fact, until the contrary is proved, and a certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of any secondary school, technical high school, or combined school to the effect that any persons are all the teachers of the description specified in the said paragraph who are employed in intermediate schools or intermediate departments under the control of such governing body shall be sufficient evidence of that fact, until the contrary is proved.

(5) For the purpose of preparing the roll of electors under paragraph (f) of subsection two of section five hereof a certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of any school to the effect that any persons are all the teachers of the description specified in the said paragraph who are

employed in such school (excluding any intermediate or lower departments) shall be sufficient evidence of that fact, until the contrary is proved.

(6) All rolls shall be closed at five o'clock in the afternoon of the twenty-eighth day next before the day on which the election is to be held, and shall continue to be closed until the election is completed.

(7) No name shall be entered in any roll while such roll is closed.

(8) Claims for enrolment or transfer shall be made and disposed of in manner prescribed by by-laws made under the authority of this Act.

(9) At every election the votes shall be given by sealed voting-papers, or otherwise as prescribed by such by-laws.

(10) In the case of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chairman or some other member of the Council.

12. The Council shall meet at least once in each month, at such time and place as it determines :

Provided that if the Council so decides there shall be no meeting in the month of January in any year.

13. (1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in each year the Council shall elect one of its members to be the Chairman for the ensuing year. The retiring Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

(2) For the purposes of the election of the Chairman the Registrar of the College shall preside at the meeting, but shall not be entitled to vote. In the case of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot.

(3) The Council may from time to time appoint one of its members to be the Deputy Chairman of the Council. During any vacancy in the office of Chairman, or in the

absence of the Chairman from the Wellington Provincial District, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Deputy Chairman shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chairman.

(4) The Chairman shall preside at every meeting of the Council at which he is present. In the absence of the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman from any meeting of the Council the members present shall select one of their number to be the Chairman for the purposes of that meeting.

(5) At any meeting of the Council the Chairman shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote. All questions before the Council shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

14. At any meeting of the Council six members shall form a quorum, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

15. The Chairman may at any time, of his own motion, call a special meeting of the Council, and shall call a special meeting on the requisition in writing of any three members. Not less than three days' previous notice in writing of the place and time of any special meeting shall be given to all members of the Council.

16. (1) The Council may from time to time appoint standing or special committees, and may delegate any of the powers and duties of the Council to any such committee.

(2) Any committee to which any powers or duties are delegated as aforesaid may, without confirmation by the Council, exercise or perform such powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Council could itself have exercised or performed them.

17. The Council shall be the governing body of the College through which the corporation of the College shall act, and shall have the entire management of and superintendence over the affairs, concerns, and property of the College, and, subject to the provisions of this Act, shall in respect of all such matters have authority to act in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the interests of the College or of any other institution controlled by the Council.

18. Subject to the provisions of section three of the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1928 (relating to the establishment of new Chairs), the Council shall have full power to appoint and remove all professors, lecturers, teachers, examiners, officers, and servants of the College or of any other institution controlled by the Council.

19. The Seal of the College shall be in the custody of the Chairman of the Council, and shall not be affixed to any document except pursuant to a resolution of the Council.

20. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Council may from time to time make such by-laws as may be considered necessary for the administration of the affairs of the College, including in particular (without limiting the generality of the foregoing provision) by-laws prescribing any matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed, or with respect to which by-laws are necessary or convenient for giving effect to this Act.

A proviso requiring the approval of the Governor-General, originally included in s. 20, was repealed by s. 61 of the Statutes Amendment Act 1938.

The Principal

21. (1) The Council may from time to time appoint [some fit and proper person] to be the Principal of the

College, [who shall be the academic head of the College]. Every person so appointed shall hold office during the pleasure of the Council, and shall by virtue of his office be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Professorial Board.

The words in square brackets in s. 21 (1) were inserted by s. 79 (3) of the Statutes Amendment Act 1947.

(2) The Council may from time to time define the duties of the Principal.

(3) The Principal may, during the intervals between meetings of the Professorial Board, exercise alone (but subject always to the control of the Council and to a right of appeal to the Professorial Board) such of the powers of the Professorial Board as to maintaining the discipline of the College as may be prescribed in that behalf by by-laws made under the authority of this Act.

The Professorial Board

22. There shall be a Professorial Board of the College, consisting of [the Principal and of] all the professors of the College for the time being [and of the representative of the teaching staff on the Council for the time being] and of such lecturers of the College for the time being as the Council may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board.

The words "the Principal and of" were inserted in this section by s. 79 (4) of the Statutes Amendment Act 1946.

The other words in square brackets were inserted by s. 5 of the Victoria University College Amendment Act 1947.

23. (1) Whenever there is no Principal in office, the Professorial Board shall, at its first meeting held after such office becomes vacant, and at its annual meeting each year, elect one of its members, being a professor, to be the Chairman ; and if it fails to do so the Council may appoint a professor to be the Chairman.

(2) The Chairman, not being the Principal, shall hold office until the appointment of a Principal, or until the election or appointment of his successor under this section, whichever happens first, and shall be eligible for re-election or reappointment, but shall not hold office for more than two terms of office in succession.

24. The Professorial Board may from time to time appoint one of its members, being a professor, to be the Deputy Chairman of the Board. During any vacancy in the office of Chairman, or in the absence of the Chairman from the Wellington Provincial District, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Deputy Chairman shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chairman.

25. (1) The Chairman shall preside at every meeting of the Professorial Board at which he is present. In the absence of the Chairman and the Deputy Chairman from any meeting of the Board the members present shall select one of their number to be the Chairman for the purposes of that meeting.

(2) At any meeting of the Professorial Board the Chairman shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote. All questions before the Board shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(3) At every meeting of the Professorial Board a quorum shall consist of such number of members as the Board with the consent of the Council from time to time determines, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(4) Save as expressly provided herein, the Professorial Board shall have power to make rules as to the time and place of its meetings and the procedure thereat.

26. (1) The Professorial Board shall be subject to the control of the Council, and shall have power of its own motion, or at the request of the Council, to make recommendations or reports to the Council in any matter affecting the College, and, in particular, may make recommendations or reports with respect to—

- (a) The courses of study at the College and the times of lectures :
- (b) Rules as to the attendance of students :
- (c) The subjects of examination for scholarships, exhibitions, prizes, and other College distinctions and awards.

(2) The Professorial Board shall have power to manage the College library, and also to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline amongst the students of the College, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending, and expelling students guilty of breaches of discipline, and such other powers of whatsoever kind, as may be conferred on it by by-laws made under the authority of this Act :

Provided that any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

Financial Provisions

27. All benefactions at any time vested in or enjoyed by the College with a declaration of trust, or as an endowment for the promotion of any particular branch of science or learning, shall be strictly applied by the Council accordingly.

28. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and to the terms of any trust or endowment, the annual income of all real and personal property from time to time vested in or belonging to or enjoyed by the College shall be

applied in such manner as the Council thinks fit towards all or any of the following purposes :—

(a) The maintenance of the College and of every other institution controlled by the Council, and the payment of salaries and expenses connected therewith, and of prizes, exhibitions, scholarships, and other rewards for the students therein :

(b) Generally in doing whatever the Council thinks expedient in order that the College may best accomplish the purpose for which it is established.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in the *last preceding* subsection, the Council may from time to time set apart such portion of the annual income as it thinks fit, and may either add such portion to the capital fund or set it aside as a reserve fund to meet extraordinary expenses and in the meantime to accumulate at interest.

(3) Except with the precedent consent of the Minister of Education, the Council shall not apply for the purposes of any residence, hostel, or boarding-house for professors, lecturers, or students, or of any institution other than the College, any portion of the income or capital moneys of the College that is not required by some Act other than this Act or the terms of a trust or endowment to be so applied.

29. Subject to the terms of any trust or endowment, any moneys belonging to the College and available for investment may be invested in accordance with the provisions of the Trustee Act, 1908, as to the investment of trust funds, or in such other manner as the Governor-General from time to time approves.

30. The Council may, out of the general fund of the College, pay and reimburse to members of the Council

the reasonable travelling-expenses incurred by them in respect of their attendance at meetings of the Council or of any committee of the Council or otherwise in transacting the business of the Council.

31. The Council may in any year expend out of the general fund of the College for purposes not authorized by any law for the time being in force any sum or sums not exceeding in the aggregate [*five*] *hundred* pounds.

The word "five" was substituted for the word "one" by s. 40 of the Statutes Amendment Act 1950.

32. There shall be payable by the students of the College such fees as the Council from time to time prescribes.

Endowments

33. (1) The land described in the First Schedule hereto shall continue to be vested in His Majesty as an endowment for the College.

(2) The said land shall be held and administered as Crown land under such of the leasing provisions of the Land Act, 1924, as the Minister of Lands from time to time thinks fit; and the net rents and other proceeds derived therefrom and remaining after payment thereof of all necessary expenses attendant on the management and administration of the said land (including the expenses of survey and roading) shall, without further authority [than this Act, be paid over from time to time by the Commissioner of Crown Lands] to the Council for the purposes of the College.

The words in square brackets in s. 33 (2) were substituted for the original words of the subsection by s. 26 (2) of the Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act 1953.

34. (1) The land described in the Second Schedule hereto shall continue to be vested in the College in trust as a site for the College buildings and as grounds appertaining thereto.

(2) The said land shall be inalienable by sale, mortgage, lease, or otherwise.

Purchase and Disposal of Land

35. The Council may from time to time, with the sanction of the Governor-General, purchase or otherwise acquire on behalf of the College and for the purposes of the College or of any other institution controlled by the Council any piece or parcel of land.

36. (1) The Council may grant leases of the lands of the College (other than the land described in the First and Second Schedules hereto), and for that purpose is hereby declared to be a leasing authority within the meaning of the Public Bodies' Leases Act, 1908.

(2) Save as authorised by the last preceding subsection, the Council shall not, without the previous consent of the Governor-General, sell, mortgage, or otherwise alienate such lands, or any part thereof.

Repeals and Savings

37. (1) The enactments mentioned in the Third Schedule hereto are hereby repealed.

(2) All Orders in Council, by-laws, rules, appointments, applications, rolls, notices, diplomas, scholarships, exhibitions, leases, and generally all acts of authority which originated under any of the enactments hereby repealed and are subsisting or in force on the commencement of this Act shall enure for the purposes of this Act as fully and effectually as if they had originated under the corresponding provisions of this Act, and accordingly shall, where necessary, be deemed to have so originated.

(3) All matters and proceedings commenced under any such enactment and pending or in progress on the

commencement of this Act may be continued, completed, and enforced under this Act.

(4) [Repealed by s. 2 (2) of the New Zealand University Amendment Act 1950.]

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

ALL that piece or parcel of land situated in Blocks I and V, Nukumarū Survey District, in the Wellington Provincial District, containing by admeasurement 4,000 acres, more or less: bounded towards the north by Block XIII, Momohaki Survey District, 14500 links; towards the east by other part of Block I, Nukumarū Survey District, and by the Waitotara River, 38600 links; towards the south-east by a Native reserve, 11910 links; towards the south-west by a line, 3500 links; and towards the west by Sections Nos. 13 and 11 in Block IX, and by Block IV, Wairoa Survey District, 33073 links: be all the aforesaid linkages more or less: excepting therefrom the several roads which are included within the said area: as the same is delineated upon the plan deposited in the District Survey Office, Wellington.

SECOND SCHEDULE

ALL that parcel of land in the City of Wellington, containing by admeasurement 5 acres 3 roods 12 perches, more or less, being part of the Town Belt: bounded towards the east generally by Salamanca Road from Kelburn Parade to the northernmost corner of Hospital Reserve; thence by the said Hospital Reserve to a public road, 50 links wide, forming the northern boundary of the Roman Catholic Cemetery; thence by the said public road, 75 links; thence by a right line bearing south $22^{\circ} 59'$ west, 460

links ; thence towards the south generally by a right line bearing south $81^{\circ} 40'$ west, 440 links; thence by a right line to the eastern side of Kelburn Parade ; and thence towards the west by the said Kelburn Parade to Salamanca Road aforesaid.

Also all that parcel of land in the City of Wellington, containing by admeasurement 2 roods 23 perches, more or less, being Allotments Nos. 1, 2, and 3 shown on plan No. 898, deposited in the Land Registry Office at Wellington, and known as Hospital Reserve : bounded towards the north-east by Salamanca Road and Plantation Reserve ; towards the south-east by a public road 50 links wide ; and towards the south-west and north-west by Town Belt.

THIRD SCHEDULE

Enactments Repealed

- 1905, No. 35 The Victoria College Act, 1905
- 1906, No. 34 The Queen's Scholarships Act, 1906
- 1914, No. 15 The Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914
- 1923, No. 12 The Victoria College Amendment Act, 1923

BY-LAWS FOR THE CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS OF
MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL OF VICTORIA
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

The Registrar of the College, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council (Victoria University College Act, 1933, section 11, subsection (1)).

2. Whenever an election is to be held, the Returning Officer shall determine the date and hour for the closing of nominations for the election of members of the Victoria University College Council, but this date shall not be later than the fortieth day before the day on which the election is to be held.

3. Nomination of candidates for election shall be made on the nomination form, copy of which is printed at the end of these by-laws.

4. (a) In the month of April, 1937, and thereafter in the month of April in alternate years, not later than the 20th day of that month, the Returning Officer shall insert an advertisement in at least one newspaper published in each of the provincial districts of Wellington, Nelson, Marlborough, Hawke's Bay, and Taranaki. The advertisement shall state what members of the Council representing groups (b), (c), (d), or (f) of section 5 (2) of the Victoria University College Act, 1933, are due to retire on the following 30th June, and shall invite nominations.

(b) Whenever a casual vacancy occurs in any of the groups (b), (c), (d), or (f), the Returning Officer shall insert an advertisement in at least one newspaper published in the above-mentioned provincial districts announcing the vacancy and calling for nominations, such

advertisement to be inserted not less than ten days before the day on which nominations are to close (section 9 (2)).

5. (a) For the purpose of holding an election under section 5 (2) (b), (c), (d), and (f), a voting-paper shall be posted to each elector on the roll.

(b) For the purpose of holding an election under section 5 (2) (e), a letter shall be sent to the secretary of the governing body of each secondary school or combined school in the Victoria University District inviting the said governing body to nominate a candidate for the vacancy, a copy of the nominating resolution signed by the chairman to be forwarded to the Returning Officer. If more than one candidate be nominated the Returning Officer shall send a list of candidates nominated to each governing body, and ask each governing body to vote by resolution, a copy of the resolution signed by the chairman to be forwarded to the Returning Officer accompanied by a certificate from the secretary of the number of pupils in average attendance for the year ending on the 31st day of December next before the election.

(c) In the month of April, 1937, and thereafter in the month of April in alternate years, the Returning Officer shall advise the appropriate authorities by letter of the names of members of the Council due to retire on the following 30th June under groups (a), (g), or (h) of section 5 (2).

(d) Whenever a casual vacancy occurs under groups (a), (g), or (h) of section 5 (2), the Returning Officer shall advise the appropriate authority by letter not less than twenty-eight days before the day on which the vacancy must be filled under section 9 (2).

6. Ballot-paper : Every ballot-paper shall contain the

names in full of the candidates in alphabetical order of the surnames. The occupation and the university degrees of the candidates shall be shown on the ballot-paper.

Ballot-papers shall be printed according to the specimen ballot-paper printed below.

The ballot-paper shall be furnished with gummed flap so that it may be folded and sealed before being placed in the envelope. The envelope (which shall be posted with the ballot-paper) shall have a dotted line for the signature of the voter on the inside *under* but not *on* the flap.

7. In order that members of the District Court of Convocation of the Victoria University District may be fully acquainted with the claims of candidates for election as their representatives on the Council, the following plan be adopted:—

(1) Every candidate for election will be invited to send in with his nomination paper the following information:

- (a) Name
- (b) Occupation
- (c) Residence
- (d) Degrees (with dates)
- (e) Academic posts held
- (f) Other relevant qualifications.

(2) Copies of the statements submitted will be sent out by the Returning Officer with the voting papers.

8. Each candidate shall be entitled to appoint a scrutineer, who may be present at the opening of the envelopes and the counting of the votes.

The envelopes shall be opened by or in the presence of the Returning Officer, and when the voter's signature has been checked by reference to the roll the ballot-paper shall be placed unopened in the ballot-box.

At 10 a.m. on the first day on which the office is open after the closing of the poll the ballot-box shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers, if any, and the votes counted.

9. Ballot-papers shall be rejected as informal by the Returning Officer

(1) If the ballot-paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified.

(2) If more names are marked than the number of vacancies.

(3) If the voter fails to sign his name inside the envelope.

(4) If postage on the ballot-paper is not prepaid.

(5) If the ballot-paper has not been received by the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll.

(6) If the ballot-paper does not clearly indicate the candidate or candidates for whom the elector desires to vote.

10. The by-laws for the conduct of elections to the Victoria University College Council, published on page 239 of the *New Zealand Gazette* of 1898, and on page 312 of the *New Zealand Gazette* of 1905, are hereby revoked.

Specimen Ballot-paper

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE COUNCIL
ELECTION OF TWO MEMBERS BY THE DISTRICT COURT OF
CONVOCAION

Brown, James Edgar, LL.B. Solicitor Wellington	
Jones, William Arthur, M.B. Physician Wellington	
Mason, John, M.A. Schoolmaster Masterton	
Williams, Edward Francis Retired Wellington	

The voter must place a cross opposite the name of the candidate or candidates for whom he desires to vote.

If the names of more than two candidates are marked the vote will be informal, but the voter is entitled to mark the name of one candidate only.

The voter must fold the paper and seal it by the flap attached; he must then sign his name on the dotted line inside the envelope, and return it to the Returning Officer, Victoria University College, not later than 5 p.m. on the day of , 19 .

Postage must be prepaid.

The ballot-paper shall be informal.

(1) If the ballot-paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified :

(2) If more names are marked than the number of vacancies:

(3) If the voter fails to sign his name inside the envelope :

(4) If postage on the ballot-paper is not prepaid :

(5) If the ballot-paper is not in the hands of the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll :

(6) If the ballot-paper does not clearly indicate the candidate or candidates for whom the elector desires to vote.

Specimen Nomination-paper

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE COUNCIL ELECTION
NOMINATION-PAPER

I, _____, being an elector duly entered on the register of* _____ of the Victoria University District, hereby nominate _____ as a candidate for election to the Council of the Victoria University College by the electors of the afore-said Register at the election to be held on the _____ day of _____, 19 ____.

Dated at _____, this _____ day of _____, 19 ____.

.....
[Signature of the nominator]

I consent to my nomination.

.....
[Signature of the candidate nominated]

*Insert 'the Court of Convocation,' or 'teachers of public schools,' or 'teachers of secondary schools and technical high schools,' or 'members of Education Boards.'

HISTORICAL NOTE

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE was the last of the four main constituent colleges of the University of New Zealand to be established. It thus completed, apart from special provision for agricultural teaching, and within thirty years of the foundation of the first college, the general structure of the country's institutions for university work. Otago University was founded by a provincial ordinance of 1869, and was followed by the University of New Zealand set up by the general Legislature under the New Zealand University Act of 1870. The intention of the Legislature was that the two universities should coalesce, but this proved impracticable, and it was not till after many negotiations that Otago University agreed to abandon its independent status and affiliate to a purely examining university. This University, planned on the model of the University of London, was provided for by a second act, the New Zealand University Act of 1874. To it were affiliated not only the University of Otago and Canterbury College (also founded and endowed by a provincial ordinance, in 1873) but a large number of secondary schools all over the Colony which were prepared to give instruction of university standard, undergo inspection by the University, and present candidates for its examinations. But all safeguards, such as inspection, broke down, and within a few years grave abuse of the system existed. Despite this situation, however, the University Senate thought both to maintain the standard of its degrees, and to secure universal respect for them, by excluding university teachers from examining, except for University entrance, and before the end of the first decade had arranged for all other examinations to be carried on from Great Britain.

Discontent, however, was widespread over the Colony,

not least among the professors of the two institutions of university rank. Driven by this discontent the Government, at the end of 1878, set up a Royal Commission to report upon the operations of the University and its relations with the secondary schools, 'and upon the best means of bringing secondary and higher education within the reach of the youth of both sexes.' The Commission made its main report regarding the University in July 1879, supplying a draft Bill which incorporated its recommendations in the following year. It recommended that the system of affiliation as it then existed should be abolished, and that two further university colleges should be immediately set up, at Auckland and Wellington, with sites and buildings provided by the Government and endowment in land or money of £4,000 each per annum. It also recommended that the four resulting colleges should not be affiliated, but should form a federal University, the examinations of which should be conducted in the Colony, and ordinarily by the teachers of the University. 'Our desire is,' added the Commissioners, 'that each college may acquire a marked individuality, such as to demand recognition in the form of the examinations, and to secure for it a special reputation, which may at some future day be the foundation of its success as a separate and independent University.'

Unfortunately this report was made just at the outset of the great depression of the eighties, so that there were added to natural inertia what seemed to be sound economic reasons for doing nothing. Nevertheless a college was established in a small way at Auckland by the Auckland University College Act, 1882, and by 1887 the old system of affiliation of secondary schools had disappeared. It was made clear that only university colleges could hence

forth be affiliated. But nothing was done for Wellington—though the need there was demonstrably as great as that in any other part of the colony—until in 1887 Sir Robert Stout, then Premier, introduced his 'Wellington University College Bill,' to found a college serving the Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki districts. This Bill handed over the Government departments of science and the Colonial Museum and their staffs to the new college, and made Sir James Hector, the Director of the Geological Survey, who was already Chancellor of the University, its Warden; £1,500 extra per annum was to be granted. It was Stout's hope that the Wellington college, being at the seat of government and of the Court of Appeal, might specialise in the teaching of law, political science, and history, as well as in some departments of science. The Bill passed the House of Representatives, but was shelved by the Legislative Council. A new ministry coming into office in 1888, the matter lapsed for seven more years, in spite of the constant urgings of the University Senate and Court of Convocation. In 1894 Stout again came forward with a 'Middle District of New Zealand University College Bill'—the Middle District now comprising not merely Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki, but Nelson, Marlborough and Westland as well. No provision could be made in a private member's bill for the expenditure of money, and though the Bill was finally passed and the Government even appointed certain members of a college council, no further step was taken. The only reserves ever set apart in the Middle District for the endowment of university education were in Taranaki.

The final step was taken by Mr Seddon, the Premier, on his return from the Diamond Jubilee celebrations. His Victoria College Act, passed on 22 December 1897.

founded the College 'in commemoration of the sixtieth year of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria.' It was to be a Liberal foundation, bringing university education within the reach of the working classes through direct contact with the primary schools; to ensure ultimate government control any land granted to the College was to remain vested in the Crown, and the table of College fees was subject to Crown approval. The relation of the College to the schools was fixed by the establishment of a system of 'Queen's Scholarships.' These scholarships were to be six in number, to be awarded to children of either sex under the age of 14 years on the results of an examination conducted by the College Council, which children were then to receive two years of secondary and three years of university instruction. The scholarships were payable out of the annual government grant to the College of £4,000; this grant, apart from the prospective income from a parcel of land of 4,000 acres reserved by the Act in the Nukumarū Survey District, and from fees—which were made exceptionally low—was the College's sole income. To add democratic to government control, the governing body of the College, the Council, was to consist of three members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, three elected by the members of the General Assembly resident in the University District, three elected by graduates of the College, either by examination or *ad eundem*, when their number reached thirty (until then by all graduates in the district with a British University degree), three by certificated school-teachers, three by Education Boards, and one by the Professorial Board of the College (no professor or lecturer being eligible for election). The first Chairman of the Council was Mr J. R. Blair (1898-9); he was followed by Sir Robert Stout (1900-01).

As an initial step, the Council decided to found four chairs, and the following professors were appointed: *Classics*, John Rankine Brown¹; *English Language and Literature*, Hugh Mackenzie²; *Chemistry and Physics*, Thomas Hill Easterfield³; and *Mathematics and Mathematical Physics*, Richard Cockburn Maclaurin⁴. The College was affiliated to the University in February 1899; early in that year the four professors arrived, and as soon as possible classes were organised and lectures begun. In the absence of a proper building the Council was offered by the Government the Premier's residence in Tinakori Road, then vacant; but this being thought unsuitable, arts classes were held in the Girls' High School, Pipitea Street, after school hours, and science classes in the Technical School in Victoria Street. The number of students in 1899 was 115, plus 9 exempted students.

On the basis thus laid the College as it exists at present was fairly steadily built up, though not without controversies and certain unhappy experiences. Additional chairs were founded from time to time, as follows: Modern Languages 1902, Biology 1903, Law (two chairs) 1906, Mental and Moral Philosophy 1907, Physics (separated from Chemistry) 1909, Economics (T. G. Macarthy Chair) 1920, Education 1920, History 1921, Geology 1921, Agriculture 1925-27, Political Science 1938; Social Science 1948. In 1945 Botany was separated from the Depart-

¹M.A. (St. Andrews & Oxford); Hon. LL.D. (St. Andrews); Vice-Chancellor of the University, 1923-6; retired 1945; Emeritus Professor & K.B.E. 1946; d. 1947.

²M.A. (St. Andrews); retired 1936, C.M.G. 1937, Emeritus Professor 1937; d. 1940.

³M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Wurzburg); Director of Cawthron Institute 1920-1933; Emeritus Professor 1920; K.B.E. 1938; d. 1949.

⁴B.A. (N.Z.), M.A., LL.D. (Cambridge); Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law, 1907; Professor of Mathematical Physics, Columbia University, 1908; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1909-20; d. 1920.

ment of Biology and in 1947 a Chair of Botany was established. In 1946 a Department of Music, in charge of a Senior Lecturer, was set up; and in the same year further provision was made within the Department of Geology for the teaching of Geography. In 1948 the Chair of Mental and Moral Philosophy was replaced by a Chair of Psychology, the Professor's departmental responsibility extending to Philosophy; and in 1950 the separation of Psychology and Philosophy was completed by the creation of a Chair of Philosophy. In 1951 a Department of Accountancy, headed by a Senior Lecturer, was created. Chiefly in the 1920's and later the separate departments were strengthened by the appointment of full-time, and in certain cases part-time, lecturers. In 1953 Geography was separated from Geology and a Chair of Geography was established.

The governing body of the College was altered by the Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914, to comprise two members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, two appointed by the Professorial Board, one appointed by the Wellington City Council, and members elected as follows: Four by the District Court of Convocation, two by members of Education Boards, one by the governing bodies of secondary schools, two by primary school-teachers, one by teachers in secondary and day technical schools. Under the Victoria University College Act, 1933, one of the representatives of the Professorial Board was to be the Principal, whenever appointed. Student representation on the Council was provided for in 1938, by a section of the Statutes Amendment Act, which added a member to be appointed by the Executive of the Students' Association. By this Act, also, the Council was freed from the necessity of having its by-laws approved by the Governor-General.

In 1946 a section of the Statutes Amendment Act made provision for a full-time Principal. In 1947 The Victoria University College Amendment Act provided for an increase from one to two in the number of members of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board and for another member of the Council to be elected by the Teaching Staff.

THE BUILDINGS

For some time after the passing of the Victoria College Act there was considerable argument over the provision of a site for a College building, which was terminated, not entirely to the satisfaction of well-wishers of the new institution, by the passing of an act (the Victoria College Site &c. Act) in 1901, which empowered the Council to acquire part of a town reserve on Salamanca Road—six acres of hill, carrying with it a magnificent view and the certainty of great expense in development. The Government made a grant of £31,000 towards the cost of building, and the first portion of the present structure, designed by Messrs Penty & Blake, was opened on 30 March 1906 by Lord Plunket, then Governor of the Colony. A further portion, forming a wing at the rear of the Arts Building, was completed in March 1910. In 1919 the Government made a grant for the north wing, thus providing new and much-needed accommodation for the Library, as well as additional class-rooms, a Women's Common Room and a Tea Room. Into the wall of this wing, just outside the entrance, was built a stone for a memorial of those students of the College who had died in the Great War. They are also commemorated by the stained glass window and brasses in the Library, which were unveiled as part of the Silver Jubilee celebrations of 1924. The south wing

was provided for by another Government grant made in 1921, to provide further accommodation for the science departments. This completed the buildings until the erection of the new Administration and Biology Blocks in 1937-9, also paid for by the Government through a grant of about £50,000; these last portions were designed by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan. The wooden gymnasium was built by public subscription in 1909, the tennis courts below being excavated by the students themselves in 1905.

In 1951 the Government provided funds to enable the College to purchase and alter a house in Kelburn Parade. This house afforded some slight easing of the College's urgent accommodation needs.

At the end of 1953 the Government approved of a grant for a third storey to the Biology Block. This additional storey was completed in 1954.

At the end of 1953 the Government approved of a grant for a third storey to the Biology Block. This additional storey was completed in 1954. The greater part of this new accommodation was in effect a replacement of five temporary huts which had to be demolished to enable further building operations to proceed.

Early in 1955 the Government approved the College's letting a contract for the erection of a six storey building to house certain of the Science departments and for general purposes. It is hoped that this building will be completed in the course of 1958.

FINANCE

The College has virtually no endowment in land, and none in money that is available for general purposes. The benefit of revenues derived from the Opaku Reserve in

Taranaki, to which it has laid claim, was by the Taranaki Scholarships Act, 1905, confined to the youth of Taranaki, who may be granted 'Taranaki Scholarships' on the results of the University Entrance Scholarship examination. Nearly all university activity in the Victoria University District therefore has depended and depends on Government finance, either through statutory grants or grants for special purposes. The early Queen's Scholarships crippled the College financially in its first years; an amending act of 1903 provided for six Junior and four Senior Scholarships of this type, but in 1906 the College was relieved of their payment, and in 1907, by an amending act to the Education Act, they were abolished. £4,000 per annum was obviously not enough for the administration of a university college, even if it had not been expanding, as this one was, and in 1905 an additional annual grant of £2,000 was instituted, for 'specialisation in Law and Science'—though, in reality, such specialisation does not seem to have been expected. A further increase of £3,000 was made in 1914 by the New Zealand University Amendment Act of that year, which readjusted the finances of all the colleges, plus a share of the 'National Endowment' amounting to upwards of £1,900. This Act consolidated all the grants apart from that from the National Endowment into a single annual grant of £9,000, which was again increased (from 1 April 1920) by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1919, by £2,500—of which £850 was a special grant for a chair of Education. A short act amending the College Act in 1923 gave the Council power to levy its own class fees without the previous approval of the Governor-in-Council. Still another University Amendment Act, in 1928, increased the statutory grant, apart from the special Education grant, to £11,750. From this

point the grant receded, as the Government instituted economies in the Depression ; in 1931 it was reduced to £9,431 18s., and the grant for the chair of Education was withdrawn ; in 1932 it became £7,350 and was made no longer statutory, but subject to annual vote. In 1934 it was increased to £7,800, in 1935 to £10,145 and later £12,166, and in 1936 to £14,320. In 1938, as the result of discussion on the relation of the University to the Public Service, the Government decided to make a new annual grant of £2,000*, to found a Department of Political Science and Public Administration, thus in some sort fulfilling the wish expressed by Sir Robert Stout as long ago as 1886. In recent years consequent on representations made to the Minister by the Conference of University Colleges and the University of New Zealand substantial increases have been made to the annual grant for general purposes. In 1948 a University Grants Committee was set up by the N.Z. University and a system of Block Grants to the University Colleges was introduced for general purposes, covering a five year period. This system has now been continued for a further period of five years. The Grant for this University College for 1957 is £225,800.

In 1948 the Government agreed to establish a School of Social Science and made a grant for the Professor's salary. The Council appointed Mr D. C. Marsh, M.Com. (Birmingham) as the first Professor in charge of the school.

One partly endowed chair exists, the T. G. Macarthy Chair of Economics, which owes its origin to a grant of £10,000 made by the Trustees of the late T. G. Macarthy in 1915 ; owing to delay caused by the War, the chair was not actually founded till 1920. A chair of Agriculture was

* Since increased to £7,997.

endowed by a gift of £10,000 from Sir Walter Buchanan in 1923, and filled in 1925. Auckland University College, however, had almost simultaneously founded a School of Agriculture, and both Colleges agreeing to join in founding the Massey Agricultural College at Palmerston North in 1927, the income derived from the Buchanan Trust funds was thenceforth made over to the new College, to which the chair was also transferred. The sum of £10,000 was also, in 1915, left to the College under the will of Sarah Anne Rhodes, to provide for the education of women; in 1921 the Council arranged with the Trustees to devote the income to the fostering of Home Science, through the institution of a Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellowship or Scholarship; in 1930 the regulations were altered to provide for a Travelling Fellow and/or a Lecturing Fellow. Monetary gifts and benefactions have provided a number of other scholarships of varying value, for both men and women students⁵. Between 1933 and 1937 the Carnegie Corporation of New York made generous allocations to the Library, in money or in kind, of \$32,500. The greatest benefaction ever received by the College, however, was the £77,500 left by Mr William Weir in 1926, to provide and maintain a hostel for men students.

HOSTELS

Great need for hostels had always been felt, both as an aid to the corporate life of students and as a solution to the problem of getting adequate board and lodging in Wellington, and as a Government subsidy was by statute payable on voluntary contributions to the University or its Colleges, the Weir Bequest seemed of even greater value than it actually was. Plans were therefore drawn up

⁵See pp. 183-222.

on a large scale by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan for a building on a good site near the College. A University Amendment Act of 1928, however, limited the Government subsidy on any bequest to a maximum of £25,000, and with the coming of the depression the Government refused to pay any subsidy at all. This caused substantial modifications of the plans, even after the foundations had been laid, and the completion of the structure had to be indefinitely postponed. Weir House was opened by the Governor-General, Lord Bledisloe, on 6 March 1933. It accommodates 88 students. The first Warden was Dr I. A. Henning ; and the first Matron, Miss I. K. Irvine.

No similar large-scale provision for women students has yet been attainable. The generosity of the Society of Friends in 1915 provided a specially-built hostel for Training College students, where those who were students of both institutions could find accommodation ; but when the Training College was closed during the depression this hostel was also closed. A valuable beginning was made in 1909 by the Women Students' Hostel Society, which, though not officially connected with nor under the control of the College, has carried on since that date Victoria House, 282 The Terrace, with accommodation for 39 students. This Society in 1938 acquired a second house, 216 The Terrace, which is similarly maintained, accommodating 16. Another hostel, not officially connected with the College, has been established at 31, Messines Rd. under the auspices of the Student Christian Movement and this hostel accommodates thirty women students. There exists still, however, a considerable problem, which urgently needs solution.

GENERAL DEVELOPMENT

In spite of the terms of the original Victoria College Act, 1897, and in spite of the fact, also, that its full-time students were always in a small minority, the College from the first built up a fairly vigorous and independent corporate life. Its independence and vitality were shown in the University Reform movement of 1908-14, of which professors of the College were among the leaders, supported strongly by their own students. So far as the College was concerned, this resulted in certain changes in the constitution of the Council, giving the professors direct representation thereon (the Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914), and in larger Government grants (the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1914). Strong, though unsuccessful, resistance also was shown to the public outcry for the victimisation of a professor of German blood in 1915; in the War 620 students and old students served with the Forces, and 150 sacrificed their lives. During and after the War the movement for University reform was carried on, both by the Board of Studies set up by the University Amendment Act, 1914, and by University teachers, mainly of Victoria and Canterbury Colleges. This movement centred round the demand for the reform of the examining system by the abolition of examinations conducted from abroad, as recommended by the Royal Commission of 1879; round the distribution of 'special schools,' in which this College was not directly interested to any great extent; and round the later demand for the creation of four separate universities. The upshot was the second Royal Commission on the University, which reported in 1925 in favour of the creation of a federal system as a transitional measure of indetermin-

ate duration. Such a system was established, very imperfectly, by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1926, and succeeding Acts ; under the 1926 Act the College became in status a constituent college of a federal, and no longer merely an affiliated college of an examining, University. Its internal administration was made more rational by the appointment in 1938 of a Principal, provided for by the consolidated Victoria University College Act, 1933, but postponed pending the College's emergence from the period of straitened finance. Professor T. A. Hunter became the first Principal.

Student organisation, and student thought on the problems of the College and the University, are practically coeval with the College. The 'Victoria College Students' Society' was founded on 6 May 1899 at a meeting held at the Girls' High School. A new constitution was passed in 1903 and the name of the Society altered to 'Students' Association'. It was the Association which in this year moved for the acquisition of a coat-of-arms for the College ; it raised money vigorously towards the cost of the College buildings, and in other ways played a great part in the critical formative years of the corporate body. *The Spike, or Victoria University College Review*, was first published in 1902. *The Old Clay Patch*, a collection of verse by students, appeared in 1910, and a second edition in 1920. The Debating Society was founded in 1899, and round the central association rapidly grew most of the College clubs now in existence.

In 1949 the College celebrated its Jubilee. There were official ceremonies, re-unions arranged by most of the College clubs and the laboratories and departments gave displays of their work. All these functions were successful and were enjoyed by many past students, a number of

whom had been present at the opening of the College in 1899. A Committee successfully appealed for funds amounting to £35,000 for a Students Union Building, towards the cost of which the Government provides a liberal subsidy.

The following volumes were published :

Victoria University College by J. C. Beaglehole.

The Old Clay Patch (Third Edition). Edited by a Committee.

The Spike : Golden Jubilee Number. Edited by R. W. Burchfield.

Some years ago it was suggested that the College could not be developed on the present site; but after full investigation the Council decided that it would be in the best interests of higher education for the College to remain in Wellington if the site could be extended. In 1949 a satisfactory agreement was reached between the City Council and the Government with regard to exchange of Crown Land for part of the Town Belt and legislation was passed, whereby under the Reserves & Other Lands Disposal Act, 1949, portion of the Wellington Town Belt immediately adjoining the Victoria University College site was transferred to the College. This additional area of 13 acres, with the present land, will provide an excellent site for the College. By the Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1955, certain technical defects in the title of part of the College site were rectified.

In 1954 a grant of £3,500 was made by the Government to assist in the development of Te Aro Park as a College playing field.

The number of students has been

1899	115	attending lectures	9	exempted
1904	195	„ „	76	„
1909	466	„ „	93	„
1914	377	„ „	67	„
1919	534	„ „	31	„
1924	807	„ „	173	„
1929	815	„ „	192	„
1934	786	„ „	332	„
1940	1088	„ „	214	„
1945	1445	„ „	420	„
1946	2177	„ „	421	„
1947	2341	„ „	482	„
1948	2374	„ „	490	„
1949	2296	„ „	486	„
1950	2165	„ „	406	„
1951	2108	„ „	348	„
1952	2072	„ „	286	„
1953	2186	„ „	309	„
1954	2204	„ „	310	„
1955	2228	„ „	288	„
1956	2291	„ „	323	„

ADULT EDUCATION

Adult Education has been provided for, to the best of the College's ability, since 1915, when the Workers' Educational Association, then at the outset of its work in New Zealand, established three tutorial classes in Wellington. The movement grew on lines rather different from the English model, being limited by inadequate financial resources (its main recourse, in spite of support from public bodies, being to Government grants) and the consequential small extent to which it could employ tutors

for the wide country districts, both in the North and in the South Island (Nelson and Marlborough). It has therefore had to work in the country largely by means of 'box courses', and 'discussion courses' carried on by post, a tutor-organiser covering what ground he could. In 1932 the Government grant was withdrawn altogether, and though in 1934 the movement was saved by a tapering grant from the Carnegie Corporation, the Association could no longer maintain a full-time tutor-organiser. With the return of the Government grant in 1936 it was possible to extend the work once more, and first one tutor-organiser for country work was appointed in 1936, and then a second in 1938. Two additional grants were made by the Government in 1937, one specifically for tutorial work in Public Works Camps. Meanwhile other agencies for adult education had come into being, and it was felt that some co-ordination of effort and expenditure was necessary. At the request of the Minister of Education, the Hon. P. Fraser, a committee was set up by the University Senate to go into the matter, and as a result of its report there was formed in 1938 a Council of Adult Education, through the agency of which it was intended to put the work of the W.E.A., among other organisations, on a new and much more satisfactory basis all over the country.

In 1945 the Council of Adult Education set up a Consultative Committee (Mr W. H. Cocker, Chairman) to report on the problems of Adult Education. The report was published in 1947 under the title *Further Education for Adults*. As one result of this report the Adult Education Act, 1947, was passed. This set up a National Council of Adult Education with much wider powers and four Regional Councils connected with the Constituent Col-

leges of the University. Thus Adult Education entered on a new period of development.

SEAL AND ARMS

The College seal is lozenge shaped with a representation of a figure of Queen Victoria standing crowned and sceptred with the legend 'Seal of the Victoria University College, Wellington, New Zealand, 1897.' The motto is *Sapientia magis auro desideranda*.

The Arms are vert on a fesse engrailed between three crowns or, a canton azure charged with four estoilles argent (in the form of the Southern Cross). The Crest is that of the Duke of Wellington.

¶ For more detailed information on the history of the College the following may be consulted :

BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *The University of New Zealand*. New Zealand Council for Educational Research, 1937

BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *Victoria University College: An Essay Towards a History*, 1949.

The Spike. War Memorial Number, 1920 ; Silver Jubilee Number, Easter 1924 ; Golden Jubilee Number 1949.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, Annual Reports. *Appendices to the Journal of the House of Representatives* (E-10 to 1908, E-7, 1909-)

The Foundation Professors, 1934

Roll of Graduates, 1899-1950

WORKERS' EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION. *Annual Reports*, 1915—

LIST OF ACTS

- 1894 Middle District of New Zealand University College Act
1897 Victoria College Act
1901 Victoria College Site and Girls' High School and Wellington
Hospital Trustees Empowering Act
1902 Victoria College Site Act
1903 Queen's Scholarships Act
1905 Taranaki Scholarships Act
1905 Victoria College Act
1906 Queen's Scholarships Act
1907 Education Act Amendment Act
1908 Education Act
1914 New Zealand University Amendment Act
1914 Victoria College Amendment Act
1915 Alien Enemies Teachers Act
1919 New Zealand University Amendment Act
1922 Finance Act
1923 Victoria College Amendment Act
1925 Finance Act
1926 New Zealand University Amendment Act
1926 New Zealand Agricultural College Act
1928 New Zealand University Amendment Act
1931 Finance Act
1932 Finance Act
1933 Victoria University College Act
1938 Statutes Amendment Act
1946 Statutes Amendment Act
1947 Victoria University College Amendment Act
1947 Adult Education Act, 1947
1949 Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1949
1953 The Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1953
1955 The Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1955

BENEFACTORS

WITHIN THIS PROVINCE AND CITY THE COLLEGE HAS HAD MANY GENEROUS FRIENDS AND ALL WHO TEACH AND STUDY HERE DO WELL TO REMEMBER THE BENEFACTORS WHO BY THEIR GIFTS HAVE MADE ITS WORK MORE FRUITFUL

A. R. ATKINSON, by his will, one-fifth share of his residuary estate for the purchase of books for the Library; together with a large number of books from his own collection 1935. In memory of D. E. BEAGLEHOLE AND HIS WIFE, by their sons 2000 vols. for the library. R. F. BLAIR, a valuable collection of books 1932. Under the will of SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN a valuable collection of books for the Library 1947. SIR WALTER BUCHANAN, £10,000 for founding a Chair of Agriculture 1923. A. P. BULLER, £44 9s for the Library 1911. BUTTERWORTH & CO., an annual prize of books to the value of £5 for the most successful student in Roman Law 1930. DR P. D. CAMERON, Scientific apparatus for Physics Department 1952. THE CARNEGIE CORPORATION OF NEW YORK, \$15,000, subsequently increased to \$25,000 for the purchase of books for the Library; a Library Fellowship of \$3,000 for one year, a collection of prints and books on the Fine Arts valued at \$5,000 1933. Musical equipment valued at \$2,500 1937. DR K. CHRISTIE, gift of X-ray equipment for Physics Department 1949. DR W. E. COLLINS, by his will, £1,000 to establish prizes in English Literature and for the encouragement of loyalty to our sovereign and patriotism 1942. ALEXANDER CRAWFORD, by his will, £2,000 for the Library, and £3,000 to provide for the establishment of two scholarships 1935. FRIENDS of the late BRUCE DALL, £50 for the institution of an annual prize for Physics to be known as the *Bruce Dall Prize* 1923. D.S.I.R., £500 grant for Low Temperature research and £50 for research on whales 1949. MR P. M. DICKSON, £25 to purchase Chemistry books for the Library in mem-

ory of his son ROY M. DICKSON 1947. MR G. F. DIXON and other FRIENDS of the College, £700 to found prizes to commemorate the work of PROFESSOR JOHN RANKINE BROWN and PROFESSOR H. B. KIRK 1947. LADY EASTERFIELD, gift of water-colour painting of first Chemical Laboratory 1949. DR W. P. EVANS, a valuable microscope for the Physics Department, and £25 to the Biology Department for the purchase of microtome 1927; apparatus and scientific papers for Chemistry Department 1952. JANE FERGUSON, by her will, residuary estate to establish scholarships for female students who are orphans and need financial assistance 1952. MR AND MRS F. W. GOOD, £52 10s to found a prize for Mathematics, in memory of their son JOHN PERCIVAL GOOD 1929. HORACE FILDES, by his will, a very valuable collection of books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts relating to New Zealand and the Pacific 1937. ANDREW FLETCHER, by his will, £1,000 for Science 1951. DR N. F. HILL, apparatus for Physics Department, 1952. ATHOL HUDSON, by his will, £200 for scientific research 1917. SIR THOMAS HUNTER, some hundreds of philosophical and psychological books to the College Library in memory of his wife 1950. DR ARNOLD IZARD, by his will, one-half share of his residuary estate after termination of a life-interest, for scholarships and general purposes 1931. IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, gift of huias to Zoology Department 1949. EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON, by her will, £2,000 for the provision of scholarships to be shared equally by men and women students 1931. JACOB JOSEPH, by his will, £3,000 for the foundation of two scholarships 1905. GRADUATING LAW STUDENTS, subscription to N.S.W. Law Reports 1951. T. G. MACARTHY, by Trustees, £10,000 for the establishment of a School of Economics to be called the *T. G. Macarthy School of Economics* 1915. JAMES

MACINTOSH, by his will, a sum of money placed in the hands of Trustees to provide for scholarships for male students of the College who are entering the teaching profession 1930. MARGARET MACMORRAN, by her will, £200 to found a prize for Mathematics 1939. *Note:* In 1948 MR R. G. MACMORRAN increased the fund by a gift of £200. R. MCCALLUM, £15 towards the purchase of Halsbury's *Laws of England* 1912. R. MCCALLUM, by his will, £500 to provide a Scholarship in Law. *Note:* The Trustees of MR MCCALLUM have paid an additional £500 for the same purpose. W. J. MCELDFOWNEY, two valuable collections of books 1927 and 1928. MAKOWER, MCBEATH & CO., £200 to found Book Prize 1949. MARINE DEPARTMENT, £250 grant for research on Crayfish 1949. DONALD MANSON, by his will, £300 for the Library 1907. A. MEAGHER, by his will, £100 for general purposes 1941. PROFESSOR F. F. MILES, text-books and run of the *Mathematical Gazette* for Mathematics Department 1952. SIR MICHAEL MYERS, an annual prize of books to the value of £5 5s for the most successful student in Property and Contract Law 1930. The NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY, an annual prize of books open to first year chemistry students 1938. CHARLES PHARAZYN, by his will, £1,000 for buildings 1906. PROFESSOR D. K. PICKEN, £58 6s 8d for the Mathematical Laboratory 1915. W. C. PURDIE, by his will, a fourth share in his residuary estate for the purchase of scientific books for the Library 1930. FRIENDS of the late W. C. PURDIE, £191 to found a scholarship for ex-pupils of Marlborough College taking a course at Victoria University College 1941. The LISSIE RATHBONE TRUSTEES, £3,000 to found scholarships in English and History 1925. SIR THEODORE RIGG, gift of a rare chemical to the Chemistry Department 1951. SARAH ANNE RHODES, by her will, a share in the

residue of her estate, of an estimated value of £10,000 for the education of women 1915. MRS GEOFFREY A. ROWAN, £300 to found a Bursary in memory of her late husband 1947. ROYAL SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND, £30 grant for research 1949. FRIENDS of the late PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, in memory of his distinguished services to the College, a complete series of the *Rendiconti di Palermo* 1934. MRS SOMMERVILLE, a collection of mathematical models constructed by Professor Sommerville 1934. SIR ROBERT STOUT, a valuable collection of books 1926; £200 to found a scholarship for men undergraduates 1927; a fine collection of pamphlets 1928. LADY STOUT, £50 to found a bursary for women undergraduates 1927. Donations (£35,000) for Students' Union Building, including £15,000 from STUDENTS' ACCUMULATED FUND, £10,000 BIDWILL ESTATE, £1,042 ESTATE ANDREW FLETCHER, £1,000 SARGOOD BEQUEST, £1,000 WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL, £350 IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES (N.Z.) LTD., £250 WELLINGTON HARBOUR BOARD, £200 ASSOCIATED BANKS IN NEW ZEALAND 1949-50. J. U. TURNBULL, by his will, a collection of some 1,500 volumes for the Library 1937. HENRY VALDER, endowment to provide £1,500 per annum for five years for Research in Social Relations in Industry 1940. A. WATERWORTH, a valuable microscope and micro-photographic apparatus 1924. W. WATSON & SONS, a valuable piece of physical apparatus 1927. WILLIAM WEIR, by his will, estate valued at between £70,000 and £80,000 for the purchase of a site for a hostel and for the erection and maintenance thereof, and for such other purposes as the Council should decide 1926. The WELLINGTON PROVINCIAL INDUSTRIAL ASSOCIATION, £35 4s for scientific research 1917. SIR JAMES WILSON and others, £1,055 for the foundation of agricultural scholarships (now transferred with the consent of the

donors to Massey Agricultural College) 1924. G. W. WILTON, chemical apparatus to the value of £25 1899.

ANONYMOUS DONORS have given £25 for the Library 1907; £100 for physical apparatus 1909; £63 for physical apparatus 1910; £75 for chemical apparatus 1911; £50 annually for a research scholarship in Physics 1911-14; a valuable microscope to the Biological Department 1911; £32 for physical apparatus 1913; £20 for scientific research 1917; £150 for apparatus for physical research 1921. £825 was raised by PUBLIC SUBSCRIPTION for buildings 1909-10.

The sum of £663 was presented by an anonymous donor for the establishment of an International Science Research Scholarship in Botany in 1945.

BOOKS have been given to the Library by MRS A. ACKROYD, AMERICAN LEGATION, J. ANDREWS, A. R. ATKINSON, DR ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, DR J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, MRS J. BEER, J. R. BLAIR, PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON, THE BRITISH COUNCIL, PROFESSOR J. RANKINE BROWN, A. P. BULLER, A. DE B. BRANDON, REV. FR. CAHILL, SIR FREDERICK CHAPMAN, D. COGHILL, SIR THEOPHILUS COOPER, PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON, H. W. EVE, HON. F. M. B. FISHER, PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW, MR & MRS GREENBIE, SIR JAMES HECTOR, MRS T. H. GILL, L. S. HEARNshaw, C. A. HOGBEN, W. F. HOGG, THE REV. J. S. HOLLAND, SIR THOMAS HUNTER, MISS IZARD, DR ARNOLD IZARD, DR D. JENNESS, J. W. JOYNT, DR J. F. KAHN, PROFESSOR H. B. KIRK AND MISS C. E. KIRK, T. W. KIRK, P. LEVI, MRS MARTIN LUCKIE, MESSRS LUCKIE, HAIN, WIREN AND KENNARD, H. A. PARKINSON, PROFESSOR H. MACKENZIE, MRS A. R. F. MACKAY, JOHN MACKAY, REV W. J. MCELDFOWNEY, A. K. S. MCKENZIE, DR C. MURCHISON, DR I. V. NEWMAN, F. J. PAGE, MISSES M. B. AND I. A. MACGREGOR, MRS EVAN PARRY, REV A. W. PAYNE, MISS PUMPHREY, W. S. REID, MISS MARIETTA RICHMOND,

PROFESSOR P. W. ROBERTSON, W. G. RODGER, MESSRS ROGERS, STACE AND HAMMOND, THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, SIR ROBERT STOUT, MRS W. C. SUCKLING, T. TODD, H. B. TOMLINSON, R. TURNBULL, MRS H. D. VICKERY, H. D. VICKERY, MRS M. E. J. WALLIS, MISS EVELYN WATSON, DR K. WODZICKI, PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD, MISS OLIVE WRIGHT.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1953: MR S. EICHELBAUM, £500 to establish a prize in a modern foreign language; MR F. J. FOOT, volumes of *Law Journal Reports* (40 volumes); TRUSTEES OF THE LATE MR JAMES HALLY, *Law Reports* and *Law Text-Books* (200 volumes); TRUSTEES OF THE LATE SIR THOMAS HUNTER, a large collection of books and pamphlets and sets of the *Australasian Journal of Philosophy* and the *British Journal of Psychology*; DR H. F. VON HAAST, works relating to Italy, Spain, Art and Architecture.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1954: FRIENDS, GRADUATES AND STAFF OF VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, donations for the purpose of founding a Prize to commemorate the work of the late PRINCIPAL EMERITUS, SIR THOMAS HUNTER; for a Prize to commemorate the work of the late PROFESSOR R. O. MCGECHAN; for the purchase of books to commemorate the work of the late MR W. F. MONK; for a Prize to commemorate the work of EMERITUS PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON; MRS MATHESON, books on History of Music; ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, AUCKLAND, two valuable collections of books and publications; MISS OLIVE WRIGHT, a considerable collection of German and Italian books.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1955: CHAPMAN, TRIPP & CO., English series of Law Reports for Law Library (160 volumes); MR E. T. E. HOGG, gift of books to the value of

Five Guineas for Law Prize for year 1955; DR BERNARD MYERS, gift of £130 for books for College Library.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1956: MRS W. DINWIDDIE, a valuable collection of volumes for the College Library; THE EUROPA OIL COMPANY, £100 for purchase of equipment for Marine investigations in Cook Strait; MISSES GWEN AND PHYLLIS ISAAC, 230 volumes from Library of the late Mr E. C. Isaac; The late SIR A. H. JOHNSTONE, one-half of residuary estate to be held by the College Council to apply the income for establishment of scholarships in Law; COLONEL BERNARD MYERS, £110 for purchase of a set of the facsimile edition of Lindisfarne Gospels; MR W. H. TERRY, £50 for purchase of material for research in Cook Strait area; MR C. P. TODD, £3,000 towards the Student Union Building Fund.

PUBLICATIONS 1955-56

ARTS FACULTY

CLASSICS DEPARTMENT

- CARNEY, T. F. 'Notes on Plutarch's Life of Marius.' *Classical Quarterly*, 1955, pp. 201-205.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT

- BERTRAM, JAMES 'The Ending of Clough's *Dipsychus*.' *Review of English Studies*, January, 1956. Oxford.
'Science and Civilisation in China.' *Landfall, a New Zealand Quarterly*, 36. Christchurch.
Two Poems (*Rondeau in Wartime* and *Epitaph for an American Bomber*) in *An Anthology of New Zealand Verse*, ed. Chapman and Bennett, 1955. Oxford.
- GORDON, I. A. 'Writing in New Zealand: Early Journals and Records.' *Department of Education, Wellington*, 1955.
'Writing in New Zealand: Pioneers and Professionals.' *Department of Education, Wellington*, 1955.
- STEVENS, JOAN (ed). 'E. J. Wakefield: Adventure in New Zealand.' *Wellington*, 1955.

GEOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

- BUCHANAN, K. M. with PUGH, J. C. 'Land and People in Nigeria.' *London*, 1955, p. 252.
- FRANKLIN, S. H. 'The Regional Pattern of Sex-ratios in New Zealand.' *Economic Geography*, April, 1956, pp. 162-176.
- WHEELER, R. H. 'Expedition to Fiordland.' *N.Z. Geographer*, October, 1955, pp. 173-183.

HISTORY DEPARTMENT

- BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. 'The Journals of Captain James Cook.' *Vol. I, London*, 1955.
- BOYD, MARY. 'Western Samoa and Universal Suffrage.' *Political Science*, 1955.
- MUNZ, P. 'Basic Intuitions of East and West.' *Philosophy East and West*, 1955, Vol. V. No. 1.
'History and Myth.' *Philosophical Quarterly*, Jan., 1956.

- 'Thomas Mann.' *Landfall*, March, 1956.
 'C. G. Jung.' *The Student*, April, 1956.
 TURNBULL, M. 'Failure of a Farmer.' (Education Department.)
 'From Kent to Wellington (I).' (Education Department.)
 WOOD, F. L. W. 'New Zealand and South East Asia.' *Far Eastern Survey*, February, 1956.
 'New Zealand.' *The Annual Register*, 1954.
 'Die Enkel der Pioniere. Deutsche in Neu Seeland.' *Institut für Auslandsbeziehungen, Mitteilungen*, Jan.-Feb., 1956, pp. 15-20.

MODERN LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT

- CONLON, P. M. 'Réflexions sur la manière de rendre utiles les gens de lettres et d'arrêter la licence des écrits.' *Travaux sur Voltaire et le dix-huitième siècle*, Vol. I, 1955.
 'Two letters of Mme. de Graffigny to Maupertuis.' *Travaux sur Voltaire et le dix-huitième siècle*, Vol. II, 1955.
 PADOVAN, R. 'Te-Ika-A-Maui.' *A Portfolio of Maori Art*, Wellington, 1955.

MUSIC DEPARTMENT

- PAGE, F. 'Some New Zealand Composers.' *Landfall*, March, 1955.

PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

- HUDSON, H. 'People and Part-Whole Talk.' *Analysis*, Vol. 15, No. 4, March, 1955.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

- ANGUS, N. C. 'Organising' and 'Staffing.' *Public Service*, August and December, 1955.
 BROOKES, R. H. 'Co-existentialism.' *Landfall*, September, 1955.
 'Russia in the Crystal Ball.' *Political Science*, March, 1956.
 'The Study of Politics and the Arts Degree.' *N.Z. University Journal*, Vol. III, No. 1, 1955, pp. 26-32.
 CAMPBELL, P. 'Politicians, Public Servants, and the People in New Zealand.' *Political Studies*, October, 1955, and February, 1956.

- KELSON, R. N. 'Voting in the New Zealand House of Representatives, 1947-1954.' *Political Science*, September, 1955.
- POLASCHEK, R. J. 'Directing.' *Public Service*, March, 1956.
- SCOTT, K. J. 'Gerrymandering for Democracy.' *Political Science*, September, 1955.
- 'Caucus—The Parliamentary Works Council.' *Public Administration Newsletter*, October, 1955.
- 'Trends in Social Welfare Policies.' *Welfare in New Zealand* (ed. with introduction K. J. Scott) N.Z. Institute of Public Administration and Oxford University Press, 1955.

PSYCHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- ADCOCK, C. J. 'Hypothetical Constructs.' *Aust. Jnl. Psychology* 7, 1955.
- BEAGLEHOLE, E. 'Social Change and Education: The Study of Values.' *Fundamental and Adult Education*, Vol. 8, No. 1, January, 1956.
- 'The Australian Community.' *Aust. Journal of Psychology*, Vol. 7, No. 1, 1955.
- 'Evaluation Techniques for Induced Technological Change.' *International Social Science Bulletin*, Vol. 7, No. 3, 1955.
- 'The Evaluation of Induced Technological Change.' *UNESCO/SS/Eval/ISSC/2*, Paris, 1955.
- The Process of Integration*, Geneva. International Labour Office, October, 1955.
- CONGALTON, A. A. and KIRTON, M. J. 'United Nations Survey.' *Dept. of Psychology Publications*, No. 6, 1955.
- RITCHIE, J. E. 'The Effects of Technological Change on Four New Zealand Maori Communities. *Research Report*, No. 2, 1955, 32 pp.

COMMERCE FACULTY

ACCOUNTANCY DEPARTMENT

- BURTON, R. C. C. 'Company Law in New Zealand.' 292 xiv pp. *Legal Publications Limited*, Wellington.
- RODGER, W. G. Revising Editor, 7th Edition, 'The New Zealand Company Secretary.' 420 xxii pp. *Butterworth & Co. (Aust.) Ltd.*

'The Secretary and Private Companies.' *The Chartered Institute of Secretaries*.

LAW FACULTY

ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

CAMPBELL, I. D. 'Legal Writing.' 1 *V.U.C.L.R.* No. 3, 7-17.
Halsbury's Laws of England (3rd ed.), *New Zealand Pilot*
(Title Charities).

JURISPRUDENCE AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

BRAYBROOKE, E. K. *Halsbury's Laws of England* (3rd ed.), *New Zealand Pilot*. (Title 'Choses in Action'.)
'The Divorce and Matrimonial Causes Amendment Act, 1953 (New Zealand). (1955). 4 *International and Comparative Law Quarterly*, 209.
INGLIS, B. D. 'Annulment of Foreign Marriages and Recognition of Foreign Divorces.' (1955). *New Zealand Law Journal*, 343.

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

MC CREARY, J. R. and SOMERSET, A. 'Older People of Dunedin City: A Survey.' *Department of Health*, Wellington, 198-55.
MC CREARY, J. R. 'Maori Age Groupings and Social Statistics.' *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. 64, No. 1.
MINN, W. G. 'Typical Administrative Problems.' *Welfare in New Zealand*. New Zealand Institute of Public Administration, 1955.

SCIENCE FACULTY

BOTANY DEPARTMENT

GIBBS, J. G. 'Review: Forest Fungi.' *N.Z. Sci. Review*, 14: 13-14.
'Review: Plant Diseases.' *N.Z. Sci. Review* 13: 63-64.
GORDON, H. D., GIBBS, J. G., SUSSEX, I. M., and ROBBINS, R. G. 'What is Botany?' *N.Z. Sci. Review* 13: 92-93.
SUSSEX, I. M. with STREET, H. E. and MCGREGOR, S. M. 'Effects of 3-Indolylacetic Acid and 3-Indolylacetone on the growth of excised Tomato Roots.' *J. Exper. Bot.* 5: 204-214 (1954).

- SUSSEX, I. M. with STEEVES, T. A. and PARTANEN, C. R. 'In Vitro Studies on Abnormal Growth of Prothalli of the Bracken Fern.' *Amer. J. Bot.* 42: 232-245.
- SUSSEX, I. M. with PARTANEN C. R. and STEEVES, T. A. 'Nuclear Behaviour in relation to Abnormal Growth in Fern Prothalli.' *Amer. J. Bot.* 42: 245-256.
- SUSSEX, I. M. 'The Causes of Flowering.' *Tuatara* 6: 1-12.

CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT

- COFFEY, R. S., JOHNS, R. B. and JOHNSON, A. W. 'Synthesis of 4-Hydroxytropone.' *Chemistry and Industry*, 1955, 658.
- DUFF, S. R., ERDTMAN, H. and HARVEY, W. E. 'Chemistry of the Natural Order Cupressates.' Part VI. *Acta Chemica Scandinavica*, 1954, 8, 1073.
- ENGLAND, B. D. 'Demonstration of Bimolecular Substitution with Anionotropic Rearrangement (S_N^1) in 1-Methylallyl Bromide.' *Journal Chemical Society*, May, 1955, p. 1615-1622.
- HARVEY, W. E. 'o- and m- Isopropylbenzoic Acids.' *Acta Chemica Scandinavica*, 1954, 8, 692.
- JOHNS, R. B., JOHNSON, A. W. and TISLER, M. 'Synthetic Experiments in the Cyclo Heptatrienone Series.' Part IV. 3-Hydroxytropone. *J.*, 1954, 4604.
- JOHNS, R. B., JOHNSON, A. W., LANGEMANN, A. and MURRAY, J. 'Synthetic Experiments in the Cyclo Heptatrienone Series.' Part V. Some Derivatives of 4-Hydroxytropone. *J.*, 1955, 309.
- MARTIN, W. R. B. 'The Iron and Titanium Ores of New Zealand.' *N.Z. Engineering* 10 (10) 317-36 (1955).

GEOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- CLARK, R. H. 'A petrological study of the Arthur's Seat volcano.' *Trans. Royal Soc. Edin.*, Vol. LXIII, Pt. 1, pp. 37-70, 1956.
- COTTON, C. A. and TE PUNGA, M. T. 'Fossil Gullies in the Wellington Landscape.' *N.Z. Geographer*, Vol. II, No. 1, pp. 72-75, 1955.
- COTTON, C. A. and TE PUNGA, M. T. 'Solifluxion and Periglacially Modified Landforms at Wellington, New Zealand.' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 82 Pt. 5, pp. 1001-1031, 1955.

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

- CHAPMAN, N. G. 'A Stabilized High-Voltage Supply.' *N.Z. Journal Sci. Tech.*, Vol. 36B, p. 632, 1955.
- CHAPMAN, N. G. and HUMPHREY, R. W. 'An Investigation of the Variation of the Atmospheric Radioactivity at Wellington from 5th May to 18th July, 1955. *N.Z. Journal Sci. Tech.*, Vol. 37B, p. 396, 1955.
- CROSTHWAIT, L. B. 'A Measurement of Atmospheric Radioactivity at Wellington.' *N.Z. Journal Sci. Tech.*, Vol. 37B, p. 382, 1955.
- ROGERS, G. L. 'A Device for use with a non-recording microphotometer. *Journal of Scientific Instruments*, Vol. 32, p. 366, 1955.
- ROGERS, G. L. 'Physics and Metaphysics.' *New Zealand Science Review*, Vol. 13, p. 75, 1955.

ZOOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- FELL, H. B. 'New Zealand Fossil Asterozoa.' 2 *Hippasteria antiqua* n.sp., from the upper Cretaceous. *Rec. Cant. Mus.* 7 (1), pp. 11-12, 1956.
- 'The Plantagenet Penny in Daily Life.' *N.Z. Num. Jour.* 8 (2), pp. 33-38, 1955.
- GARRICK, J. A. F. 'Studies on New Zealand Elasmobranchii.' Part V. *Scymnodalatias* n.g. Based on *Scymnodon sherwoodi* Archey, 1921 (Selachii). *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 83 (3), pp. 555-571, 1956.
- 'The Diversity of the Shark World.' *Tuatara* (J. Biol. Soc. V.U.C.) VI (1), pp. 13-18, 1956.
- HURLEY, D. E. 'Pelagic Amphipods of the Sub Order *Hyperidea* in New Zealand Waters.' 1 Systematics. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 83 (1), pp. 119-194, 1955.
- 'Studies of the New Zealand Amphipodan Fauna.' No. 12. The Marine Families Stegocephalidae and Amphilochidae. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 83 (1), pp. 195-221, 1955.
- MAXWELL, BRIAN E. 'Hydrobiological Observations for Wellington Harbour.' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 83 (3), pp. 493-503, 1956.
- RICHARDS, AOLA M. 'The Anatomy and Morphology of the Cave-Orthopteran *Macropathus filifer* Walker, 1869.' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 83 (2), pp. 405-452, 1955.

- RICHARDSON, L. R. 'A High Flight of Migrating Black Swan.' *Notornis* 6 (2), p. 55, 1954.
 'A Guide to Work in the Elementary Zoology Laboratory.' Whitcombe & Tombs. Revised 2nd edition, 1955.
- SALMON, J. T. 'The Genus *Acanthoxyla* (Phasmidae).' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 82 (5), pp. 1149-1156, 1955.
 'Parthenogenesis in New Zealand Stick Insects.' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 82 (5), pp. 1189-1192, 1955.
 'New Species of New Zealand Lepidoptera.' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 83 (3), pp. 573-576, 1956.
 'A Key to the Tree and Ground Wetas of New Zealand.' *Tuatara* 6 (1), pp. 19-23, 1956.
 'Two Collembola Symphypleona new to Britain.' *Entom. Month. Mag.* 91, pp. 241-242, 1955.
 'A New Proisotoma (Collembola) from Kenya.' *Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B 24, pp. 34-35, 1955.
 'Two New Collembola Arthropleona from Britain.' *Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London*, B 24, pp. 24-25, 1955.
 'Collembola—A New Species of *Pseudanurida* from the Monte Bello Islands.' *Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, 165 (2), pp. 131-132, 1955.
- SALMON, J. T. and RALPH, P. M. 'Notes on Staining Techniques for Polyvinyl Alcohol Mountants.' *The Microscope* 10 (6), pp. 141-144, 1955.
- STOUT, J. D. 'Environmental Factors affecting the Life History of Three Soil Species of *Colpoda* (Ciliata).' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.* 82 (5), pp. 1165-1188, 1955.
- YALDWYN, J. C. 'A Preliminary Account of the Sub-fossil Avifauna of the Martinborough Caves.' *Dom. Mus. Rec.* 3 (1), 1956.

THESES 1955

The following theses were presented by students of the College as part of the work prescribed for the Master's degrees:—

ARTS

- BEAGLEHOLE, T. H. 'Maori Schools 1816-1880.'
- BENNETT, C. M. 'An Account of the Maori Battalion's Contribution to the Capture of the Mareth Line.'

- BRAY, D. H. 'The Place of Sir Robert Stout in N.Z. Social History.'
- CRAINICEANU, Marie M. 'Les Influences Littéraires, Politiques et Pédagogiques de J. J. Rousseau.'
- HARPER, D. G. 'The Doctrine of the Mandate.'
- HARRISON, N. 'The Formation of the White N.Z. Immigration Policy between the Years 1890 and 1907.'
- KANE, W. C. 'Earlier School Leavers in the Greater Masterton Area.'
- MCDONALD, R. N. 'An Historical Survey of the Actions and Policy of the N.Z. Waterside Workers Union from 1937 to 1951.'
- McKAY, F. M. 'The Place of the Rheims-Douay Version in the History of English Prose.'
- MOAR, N. T. 'The Origins of Taihape—a Study in Secondary Pioneering.'
- NEWICK, C. B. 'An Appraisal of Japanese Planning and Preparations for Naval Operations in World War II.'
- OESTREICHER, P. 'They Would Not Fight.'
- QUIGLEY, A. 'An Examination of the Concept of Just War.'
- RAINEY, J. D. 'The Punishment of Children.'
- RITCHIE, J. E. 'Basic Personality in Murupara.'
- ROBINSON, D. L. 'Some Aspects of Education in Wellington in the Provincial Period 1853-1876.'
- STOUT, J. D. 'An Essay on Identity.'
- YOUNG, A. W. 'Labour Force Projections 1951-1965.'

SCIENCE

- ANDREWS, P. T. 'A Scintillation Counter for Cosmic Ray Neutrons.'
- BARWICK, R. E. 'Studies on the Scincid Lizard *Leiolopisma Zelandica* (Gray, 1843) with Notes on *Leiolopisma Aeneum* (Girard, 1857).'
- CARMAN, R. M. 'Extractives of Douglas Fir Heartwood.'
- CLOSE, R. I. 'An Investigation of the Resistance to Blood Flow in the Gills of *Anguilla Dieffenbachi* (Gray).'
- CROSTHWAIT, L. B. 'The Operation of a Pulse Ionisation Chamber for the Measurement of Atmospheric Radio-activity.'

- LEAMY, M. L. 'The Geology of the Paekakariki Area.'
- LONG, Anwyn M. 'The Composition and Structure of the Nitrosyl Halides of Copper (II).'
- MITCHELL, C. D. 'Magnetic Moments of some Osmium Compounds and a Review of Reported Moments of Compounds of Ruthenium, Rhodium and Iridium.'
- PICK, M. C. 'The Geology of the Whareama Area.'
- PILLAI, J. S. 'An Investigation of the Life Cycle, Ecology, Anatomy and Morphology of the Hover-Fly *Syrphus Novae-Zelandiae* Macquart (1855).'
- PRITCHARD, G. G. 'An Experimental Study of Variations in *Cardamine Heterophylla* (Forst.) Schulz and Allied Species.'
- RAMSAY, G. W. 'The Exoskeleton and Musculature of the Head, and the Life-Cycle of *Deinacrida Rugosa* Buller, 1870.'
- ROBINSON, E. S. 'A Systematic Study of some Gestodes from N.Z. Marine Fishes and Marine Mammals.'
- SORENSEN, J. H. 'Studies on Albatrosses and Seals on Campbell Island.'
- STEVENS, G. R. 'The Late Tertiary and Quaternary Geological History of the Hutt Valley.'
- YALDWYN, J. C. 'N.Z. Decapoda Natantia.'
- WALPOLE, D. H. 'Oxidation and Alkaline Treatment of N.Z. Ironsand.'
- WILKS, C. B. 'A Chemical Examination of Ilmenite Sands of N.Z.'

LAW

- CHRISTIANSEN, J. R. 'The Law of the Surface Support of Land by Subterranean Percolating Water.'
- McLACHLAN, A. A. 'A Survey of Local Government Reorganisation in N.Z.'

ROLL OF GRADUATES

REFERENCES

1 First-Class Honours	7 Travelling Scholar in Commerce
2 Second-Class Honours	† Shirtcliffe Fellow
3 Third-Class Honours	‡ Shirtcliffe Research Scholar
a Entrance Scholar	|| Shirtcliffe Graduate Bursar
b Senior Scholar	A Lissie Rathbone Scholar
c John Tinline Scholar	B Brown Prize
d 1851 Exhibition Scholar	C Alexander Crawford Scholar
e Rhodes Scholar	D Bruce Dall Prize
g Good Prize	E Emily Lillias Johnson Scholar
h National Research Scholar	F Farmers' Union Scholar
i Bowen Prize	G Sir George Grey Scholar
j Macmillan-Brown Prize	J Jacob Joseph Scholar
l Cook Prize	K Kirk Prize
m Von Haast Prize	L McCallum Scholar
n Habens Prize	Mc MacMorran Prize
p Lady Stout Bursar	M James Macintosh Scholar
q Sir Robert Stout Scholar	P William Purdie Bursar
r Post-Graduate Scholar in Arts	R Sarah Anne Rhodes Scholar
s French Travelling Scholar	T Taranaki Scholar
t Post-Graduate Scholar in Science	W Dr W. E. Collins Essay Prize
v Law Travelling Scholar	Z Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellow
y Michael Hiatt Baker Scholar	* Deceased

NOTE: For additional awards, not referred to above, see under Scholarships, Prizes, &c., pages 183-236.

ABRAHAM, Edward Warburton	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
ACHESON, John Michael	....	....	B.A.	1956
Mcl ADAMS, Keith Meredith	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
ADAMS, Robert Arthur	....	....	LL.B.	1954
D22 ADAMS, Robin Dartrey	....	M.A. 1952,	M.Sc.	1954
3 AIKEN, Miriam Audrey	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
AIKMAN, Betty Alicia	....	....	B.A.	1952
AIMER, Hugh Kenneth	....	....	B.Com.	1956
AITKEN, Russell George	....	....	B.A.	1954
AKED, Mervyn Sisson	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
ALCORN, Armer Morris	....	....	B.A.	1952
ALDRICH, Ralph Frost (with Hons.)	....	....	Mus.B.	1956
ALEXANDER, Nancy Alison	....	....	M.A.	1951
ALEXANDER, Robert Ritchie	....	....	M.A.	1950
ALGAR, Eunice Millicent (<i>née</i> Jefferis)	....	....	B.H.Sc.	1954
ALGAR, Evan Beethoven (Cant.)	M.A. 1947	....	B.D.	1952
ALLEN, John Cameron Macdonald	....	....	M.A.	1954
ALLEN, Leon Connel	....	....	M.A.	1953
ALLEN, Rosemary Elizabeth	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
ALLEN, William Geoffrey	....	....	Mus.B.	1950
ANDERSON, Alexander Edmund Victor	....	....	B.Com.	1951
ANDERSON, Harold James	....	....	B.Com.	1953
a2 ANDERSON, Ian Douglas	....	....	M.A.	1953

3	ANDERSON, John ..	....	....	M.A.	1953
	ANDERSON, Lionel Barwood	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	ANDERSON, William Francis	....	....	B.A.	1954
	ANDREWS, Maurice Bary	....	....	B.Com.	1954
G2	ANDREWS, Peter Thomas	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	ANGUS, Eva Patricia	....	....	M.A.	1953
	ANGWIN, Keith William John	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	ANNAN, Raymond Frederick	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	ANSELL, Graham Keith	....	....	B.A.	1952
	APPERLEY, Errol Ronald	....	....	M.A.	1950
	APPLEYARD, Robert Ian	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	ARBÜCKLE, Ronald Hugh	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	ARCHIBALD, Daniel Drummond	....	....	B.A.	1951
KDbl	ARCUS, Alexander Colvin	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	ARDLEY, John Henry	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	ARLIDGE, Allan Stephen	....	....	M.A.	1953
	ARMOUR, Frederick George	....	B.A. 1946,	B.Com.	1954
	ARMSTRONG, Alan George	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	ARMSTRONG, Philip Jason (Auck. and Vict.)	....	....	....	....
		....	M.Sc. 1947,	B.A.	1954
	ARNOLD, Lawrence Oswald	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ARTHUR, Hubert George	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
1	ASBRIDGE, Gordon John	....	....	M.A.	1952
	ASCHE, David Arnold	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	ASHTON, Bruce Macdonald	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ASHTON, Isla Fraser Macdonald	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
pbE	ASHWIN, Margot Bernice	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	ASHWIN, Phyllis Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	AUSTIN, Francis James	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	AUTON, Gerald Murray	....	....	M.A.	1954
b	AUTON, Joseph Graham	....	....	B.A.	1950
	AVERI, Barry Mark	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	BABE, Edward James	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	BAINBRIDGE, Arnold Ernest	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	BAIRD, Christine Rosemary	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BAKER, Henry Blandford	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BALCIUNAS-BALCIAUSKAS, Gerardas	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	BALHAM, Ronald Walter	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	BALL, Douglas Cedric	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	BALLARD, Peter John Malcolm	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	BALLINGER, Thomas James Alfred	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BAMBRICK, Patrick Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BANKS, Russell Ashley	....	....	B.Com.	1950
2	BANNISTER, Martin Hursthouse	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	BARBER, Archie Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	BARBER, Ronald Andrew	....	....	B.A.	1955
	BARCHAM, Herbert Tom	....	....	B.Sc.	1952

	BARCLAY, Peter Campbell	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	BARNARD, Gerald Jennings	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BARNARD, Edwin John	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	BARNARD, Jeanene (<i>née</i> Edwards)	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BARNETT, Jenifer Jane	....	....	B.A.	1956
	BARNEY, Audrey Joan (<i>née</i> King)	....	....	B.A.	1950
b1	BARNICOAT, Cuthbert Richmond	M.Sc.	1926	D.Sc.	1952
JqA	BARNICOAT, Frances Jane	....	....	B.A.	1956
	BARR, Patricia Lorna	....	....	B.A.	1952
1	BARR, Susan McLean	....	....	M.A.	1955
	BARRATT, Brian Lindsay	....	....	B.A.	1955
	BARRETT-LENNARD, Jane Cynthia	....	....	B.A.	1955
M1	BARROW, Tui (Auckland & Victoria)	....	....	M.A.	1955
	BARROWMAN, John Nixon	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	BARROWS, Anthony William	....	....	B.A.	1952
	BARRY, Desmond Neil	....	....	M.A.	1956
3	BARRY, Kevin Milton	....	....	M.A.	1953
	BARY, Brian McKenzie	M.Sc.	1948	Ph.D.	1952
2	BARTON, George Paterson	....	....	LL.M.	1953
	BARTON, Thomas Norman Hadlow	....	....	Mus.B.	1953
1	BARWICK, Richard Essex	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	BASSETT, Colin	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	BATCHELER, Charles Leslie	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	BATEMAN, Lindsay Alton	....	....	B.A.	1952
1	BATEUP, David Edward	....	....	M.A.	1952
	BATT, Edward John	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BATTERSBY, James Richard	....	....	M.A.	1950
1	BAXTER, Jacqueline Cecilia (<i>née</i> Sturm)	....	....	M.A.	1952
	BAXTER, James Keir	....	....	B.A.	1956
b	BEAGLEHOLE, Jane	....	....	B.A.	1956
2	BEAGLEHOLE, Timothy Holmes	....	....	M.A.	1956
	BEARD, Clifford Ernest	B.Com.	1946,	B.A.	1955
	BEATTY, Desmond William	....	....	B.E. (Civil)	1950
	BEAUMONT, Pauline	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	BEAZLEY, Sylvia Muriel	....	....	M.A.	1953
	BECK, Lance Frederick	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	BELICH, James	....	....	B.A.	1955
2	BELL, Margaret Ann	....	....	M.A.	1956
	BELL, Marie Frances	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	BELL, Ronald Graham M.A. (Vict. & Cant.)	....	....	....	....
			1948	B.D.	1955
b	BELL, Russell Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
b1	BENDA, Harry Jindrich	....	....	M.A.	1952
	BENGE, Edward Michael	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BENGE, Warren	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	BENNETT, Charles Moih Te Arawaka	....	....	M.A.	1956
	BENNETT, Edward Cecil	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	BENNETT, Eileen Amohau	....	....	M.A.	1952

	BENNETT, Ian Barnes	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
2	BENNETT, Marie Lesley	....	....	M.A.	1955
qbrl	BENNEY, David John	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	BENSON, Lavinia	....	....	B.A.	1955
	BENSEMANN, Leone Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1956
2	BENSTEAD, John Clyde	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	BERESFORD, David Arthur	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	BERNEY, Helen	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BERTAUD, Ellen	....	....	B.A.	1950
	BERTAUD, William Sinclair	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	BESANT, Henry David John Bramston	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	BEST, Barbara Ivyne Beverley	....	....	M.A.	1956
K	BEVERIDGE, Peter James	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	BIBBY, Doreen Grace	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BILTON, Margaret Joan	....	....	B.A.	1952
	BISS, Michael Ralph Jonathan	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	BISS, Thomas Roderick	....	....	Mus.B.	1954
	BLACK, Kathleen Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1952
	BLACK, Owen Albert	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	BLACKETT, George Sparrow	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	BLACKWOOD, Brian Holmes	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	BLAIR, Colin George	....	....	B.Com.	1956
3	BLAIKIE, Cyril Hugh	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BLANDFORD, Horace Ronald	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	BLANNERHASSETT, Thomas William	....	....	LL.B.	1950
2	BLICK, Marian Hazel Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1956
	BLISS, Kenneth Vivian	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	BLOOMFIELD, Edward Rex	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BOADEN, James Birse	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	BODLEY, Francis Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	BOHLSON, Nara Vasanta	....	....	B.A.	1950
brl	BOIVIN, Jennifer Florence	....	....	M.A.	1956
	BOOCK, Cyril Bertram	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	BOOKER, John Oliver	....	....	B.Com.	1951
2	BOLLINGER, Conrad Vickers Irvine	....	....	M.A.	1953
	BOON, Elizabeth Chessell	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BOOTH, Robert Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BORLAND, Neil Rutherford	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BORRIE, Charles Stuart	....	....	M.A.	1955
	BOSWELL, Donald Stuart	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BOSWELL, Helen Florence (née Chapman-Taylor)	....	....	B.A.	1956
	BOTTING, Graham Stuart	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	BOTTRILL, Enid May	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BOURKE, Maurice	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BOWDEN, Ivan	....	....	B.A.	1956
	BOWYER, Henry George	....	B.Sc. 1940,	B.D.	1954
	BOYES, Derek Benjamin Cave	....	....	B.A.	1950

2	BRAAE, Geoffrey Peter	....	....	M.Com.	1953
	BRACE, Elaine Constance	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	BRADBURN, Brian John Chalwyn	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
2	BRADLEY, Robert	....	....	M.A.	1951
	BRADSHAW, William Meliss	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	BRADY, Francis Pat	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	BRAMLEY, Donald	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BRASCH, Donald James	....	....	M.A.	1950
1	BRAND, Margaret Constance	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	BRAZIER, Royden George	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
2	BREACH, Derrick Rodney	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	BREMNER, John Scott	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BRENNAN, Barry Thomas	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	BRENNAN, John Lewis	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	BRENNAN, Michael Alphonsus	....	....	B.A.	1955
1	BREWERTON, Hugh Victor	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	BRIAN, Norma Engrid	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BRIDGER, Brian Llewelyn	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	BRIERLY, Lionel	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	BRIGHT, Trevor Norman	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	BROAD, Josephine Newton	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	BROAD, William Oswald	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BROCKELBANK, Leo Freshney	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BROCKETT, Charles Stephen	....	....	M.A.	1953
	BRODIE, James William	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	BROOKER, Allerton Donald	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	BROOKER, Dawn Eleanor Mahan	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BROUGH, Gordon Douglas	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	BROWN, Bruce Macdonald	....	....	M.A.	1955
	BROWN, Donald Norman David	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	BROWN, Graham Embury	....	....	B.A.	1951
A	BROWN, Judith Maureen Whitford	....	....	B.A.	1954
1	BROWN, Laurence Binet	....	....	M.A.	1951
pCE2	BROWNE, Gillian Burnell	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
2	BRUNING, Rex Walter (Cant. and Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1954
2	BRUNSDON, Ronald Victor	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	BRYAN, Kenneth Alistair	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1953
	BRYANT, John Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1951
w2	BUBBERS, Margaret Jean	....	....	M.A.	1951
	BUICK, David Gordon	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BUIST, Malcolm	....	....	LL.M.	1952
	BULL, Brian Henry	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	BULL, Judith Mary	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	BULL, Peter Creswick	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	BULMER, Aileen	....	....	B.A.	1955
2	BULMER, Grace Marie	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	BURCH, Robert William	....	....	Mus.B.	1951
1	BURLING, Ronald William	....	....	M.Sc.	1950

	BURNETT, Alan Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BURNETT, John Colledge	....	....	M.A.	1955
2	BURNS, Patricia Mary Frances	....	....	M.A.	1951
	BURR, Helen Rata	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BURRELL, Juliet Perry	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	BURRIDGE, John Hadyn	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	BURROW, Ronald William	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BURROWS, Peter John	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	BURTON, George Bruce (Cant. and Vict.)	....	....
	B.E. (Civil) 1953,			B.Sc.	1954
2	BURTON, Rosemary Penelope	....	....	M.A.	1956
	BUTCHER, Charles Stanley	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	BUTLER, Neil James	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	BUTT, Mary Valmai Sherwood	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BUXTON, Bruce Owen	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	BYRNE, Jack	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
b2	CAIRD, Ian Wilfred	....	B.A. 1951,	LL.M.	1954
	CAIRNEY, Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	CAIRNEY, John	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	CAIRNS, Kenneth James	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	CALLANDER, Annie Rosemary	....	....	M.A.	1950
1	CAMERON, Bruce James	....	....	LL.M.	1951
2	CAMERON, Gwenda Mary	....	....	M.A.	1956
1	CAMERON, William James	....	....	M.A.	1952
	CAMPBELL, Alistair	....	....	B.A.	1953
	CAMPBELL, Donald Ranald	....	....	M.A.	1954
3	CAMPBELL, Duncan	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	CAMPBELL, John	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
aBbl	CAMPBELL, Kareen Fleur	....	....	M.A.	1956
	CAMPBELL, Maxwell Andrew Francis	....	....	M.A.	1951
	CANDY, Colin Frank (Cant. and Vict.)	....	....
	B.E. 1953,			B.Sc.	1954
	CANHAM, Paul George	....	....	B.A.	1956
	CANNONS, Peter Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1950
	CAREY, Ian Stewart	....	....	B.Com.	1951
2	CARMAN, Raymond Maurice	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	CARPENTER, William Thomas	....	B.A. 1947,	Dip.Ed.	1951
	CARR, Gwenneth Estelle	....	....	B.A.	1951
	CARRINGTON, Athol Sprott	....	....	B.Com.	1950
2	CARRODUS, Bailey Balfour	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	CARTER, Allan Burn	....	....	M.A.	1953
	CARTER, Cecil William Phair	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	CARTER, David Michael	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
2	CARTER, John Paterson	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	CARTER, Robin Nelson	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	CARTY, Doreen Glenister	....	....	Mus.B.	1956
	CASEY, Aileen Mary	....	....	B.A.	1950

	CASEY, Bernard Ruane	B.Sc.	1953
	CASEY, Brian Francis	B.Sc.	1953
	CASEY, Ellen Margaret	B.Com.	1950
	CASKIE, Alastair Ronald	LL.B. 1949	B.A. 1952
	CASELLS, Kenneth Ross	B.A.	1953
	CASSEY, Rex	B.Sc.	1950
	CASTLE, Derek Sydney	LL.B.	1950
2	CASTLE, Elizabeth	M.A.	1952
1	CASTLE, Leslie Vincent	M.A.	1952
	CASTLE, Peter Henry John	B.Sc.	1956
	CATANACH, Ian James	B.A.	1955
1	CATT, Allan John Lewis	M.Com.	1950
	CAVAYE, Peter Kenneth	B.A.	1951
	CAWTHORN, Graham Francis	B.Com.	1952
	CHALMERS, Arthur Herbert Vivian	B.Com.	1950
	CHAPMAN, Eric Henry Zealand	B.Sc. 1951, B.A.	1953
1	CHAPMAN, Noel George	M.Sc.	1953
	CHAPMAN-TAYLOR, Raymond	M.A.	1952
	CHAPPELL, Raymond Francis	B.Com.	1954
	CHATWIN, Peter Duncan	LL.B.	1954
	CHAU, Wellington Tasman	B.Com.	1954
	CHEW, Lee Frank (Cant.) B.E. (Elect.) 1949	B.Sc.	1952
	CHILCOTT, Reginald Norman	LL.B.	1954
	CHISHOLM, Horace Lee	B.A.	1955
	CHRISP, Michael Dawson	LL.B.	1951
	CHRISTIANSEN, Jane-Barrie	B.A.	1955
	CHRISTIANSEN, James Richard	LL.M.	1956
	CHURCH, June Linda	B.A.	1952
	CHUNG, Mary To Kei	B.Sc.	1956
	CLARIDGE, Aileen Joan	B.A.	1955
	CLARK, Colin Doddsworth	B.A.	1952
	CLARK, Donald Stewart	B.Sc.	1956
	CLARK, John William Harris	B.A.	1954
	CLARK, Joy Noleen	B.A.	1955
	CLARK, Walter Clive	B.Sc.	1954
	CLAUGHTON, Harold Walter	B.A.	1955
C3	CLAYTON, Edward Norris	M.A.	1952
	CLAYTON, Ian Mathews	B.Com.	1953
	CLEMENT, Robert Frederick	M.A.	1952
	CLERE, Colin Temple	LL.B.	1954
	CLIFFORD, Philip Alan	B.A.	1951
	CLIFTON, Norman Charles	B.Sc.	1955
	CLOSE, Devon Ormond	B.Sc.	1953
1	CLOSE, Russell Ian	M.Sc.	1956
	COAD, Edith Quentin	B.A.	1955
	COAD, Noel Stewart	B.Com.	1950
	COATES, Graeme William	B.A.	1952
	COBBE, Brian Maurice	LL.M.	1951

	COCKBURN, Bruce Lindsey	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	COGAN, Beatrice Anne	....	....	B.A.	1950
p	COLDHAM-FUSSELL, Diana Mary	....	....	B.A.	1956
	COLE, Richard Stanley Lister	..	....	B.Sc.	1951
	COLE, Shirley Ellen	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	COLEMAN, Peter Jarrett	....	....	M.A.	1950
acBqbrl	COLEMAN, Robert George Gilbert	....	....	M.A.	1951
	COLES, Terry Lawrence	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	COLLETT, John Brian	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	COLLETT, Vine Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1950
Db2	COLLINGS, Edward William	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	COLLINS, Michael Armstrong	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
a	COLLINS, Nan Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1951
	COLQUHOUN, Jocelyn	....	....	B.A.	1952
	CONNERY, Patrick Desmond	....	....	LL.B.	1951
1	CONNOR, Henry Eamonn	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	CONWAY, Frederick William	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	COOK, Ashton Warwick Sydney	....	....	M.Com.	1951
	COOK, Audrey Berenice	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
bv1	COOKE, Robin Brunskill	....	....	LL.M.	1950
c2	COOPER, Lesley Violet Dawn	....	....	M.A.	1956
	COPE, John Martin Brentnall	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	COPP, Russell Ernest	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	CORBETT, Terence Guy	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
g2	CORKILL, Keith Allan	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
Mc	CORKILL, Isabel Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1953
	CORNELIUS, John Archibald	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	CORNWALL, James Peter Marshall	B.Com. 1952,	....	B.A.	1953
	CORRY, John David Leeming	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	COSSHAM, Raymond Bodley	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	COSTELLO, James Philip (Auck. and Vict.)	B.Com. 1947,	....	B.A.	1954
	COTTON, Deirdre Montgomery	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
3	COTTON, Paul Charles	....	....	M.A.	1953
	COUCH, Lennox William Bertram	....	....	B.A.	1951
	COULING, Anne	....	....	B.A.	1954
	COULING, Judith Ann	....	....	Mus.B.	1954
	COULTER, John Buchanan	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	COUPE, Peter Frank	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	COUPER, Elizabeth Susan (<i>née</i> Hall)	....	....	B.A.	1952
Mc	COUPER, William Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	CRAIG, John David	....	....	B.A.	1950
	CRAIG, Nathaniel James Barrett	....	....	B.Com.	1953
1	CRAINICEANU, Marie Marthe	....	....	M.A.	1956
	CRAWFORD, Frederick John	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
GEKJ1	CROKER, Barbara Helen	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	CROMPTON, Bryan David	....	....	M.A.	1955
	CROSS, Charles Gordon	....	....	B.Com.	1951

ROLL OF GRADUATES

305

2	CROTHWAIT, Leland Burdett	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	CRUMP, Peter David Longton	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	CRYER, Austin Hugh	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	CULBERT, Rae Carrington	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	CULLIFORD, Peter John	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	CULLINANE, John Kevin	....	....	LL.M.	1951
	CULLINANE, Paul Denis	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	CUMMING, Dorothy Mary	....	....	M.A.	1955
	CUNNINGHAM, Ashley	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	CURTIN, Francis Leo	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1953
L	DALGETY, John Desmond	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	DANE, Hilary Ellen Surrey	....	....	B.A.	1955
1	DASENT, Wilfred Effingham	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	DATSON, Geoffrey Harold	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DAVEY, Daphne Edith	....	....	B.A.	1954
b	DAVIDSON, Hugh John	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DAVIDSON, Mavis Melville	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
2	DAVIS, Frederick Benjamin	....	....	LL.M.	1955
2	DAVISON, Allan Albert	....	....	M.A.	1951
2	DAWBIN, Daphne Elwin	....	....	M.A.	1956
	DAWES, Stuart Neal	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
2	DAWSON, John Wyndham	....	....	M.A.	1953
	DAWSON, William Selwyn	....	....	M.A.	1952
	DEAL, Murray Moore	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	DEAN, Grahame Livingstone	....	....	B.A.	1953
	DEARNLEY, Ernest Ralph	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
b	DE CLEENE, Trevor Albert	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	DE JOUX, Archibald George	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DELL, Richard Kenneth	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	DELOW, Merren Grace	....	....	B.A.	1956
	DENCH, John Hamilton	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	DEVEREUX, Doreen Dorothy	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	DEVLIN, Allan James	....	....	B.A.	1951
	DEVORE, Godfrey Tyrrell	....	....	B.A.	1952
1	DIBBLE, Betty Marriner	....	....	M.A.	1953
2	DIBBLE, Raymond Russell	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	DICK, Noel Clifford	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	DICKSON, Lois Noeline	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DIEHL, Judith Audrey	....	....	B.A.	1952
	DILLON, John Douglas	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DIPROSE, Kenneth Frank	....	B.A. 1947,	Dip.Ed.	1951
	DIXON, Marjorie Joyce	....	....	B.A.	1956
	DOBSON, John Mills	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DOBSON, Ronald Keith	....	....	B.A.	1952
	DOHERTY, James Francis	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DONALD, Duncan Grant Sturge	....	....	B.A.	1951
	DONOVAN, Robert Michael	....	....	LL.B.	1956

	DOOLAN, Francis Joseph	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	DOOLE, Alison Barbara	....	....	B.A.	1954
	DOOLE, George Clift	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	DORMER, William Henry	....	....	B.A.	1951
	DOUGLAS, Ian Hamilton	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	DOWLING, Mary Clare	....	....	B.A.	1956
	DOWNARD, Wilfrid Charles	....	....	M.A.	1950
	DOWSE, Desmond	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	DOYLE, Maurice Jeremiah	....	....	B.Com.	1951
abqjrCWM1	DRONKE, Ernest Peter Michael	....	....	M.A.	1955
	DRUMMOND, Bruce Colin	....	....	B.E. (Mech.)	1951
	DRUMMOND, James Grahame	....	....	B.A.	1956
	DRY, Avis Mary	....	....	M.A.	1950
2	DUDDING, Ngaire Cletys	....	....	M.A.	1953
	DUKE, Robert William	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DUNCANSON, Keith Gillanders	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	DUNLOP, Joyce	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	DUNPHY, Brian Edward	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	DUNPHY, Malcolm Francis	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	DURNING, Matthew Stanislaus	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DYSART, Lawrence Henry	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	EADE, Joy Doreen	....	....	B.A.	1954
	EAMES, Jubert Hardisty	....	....	B.A.	1954
	EARLE, Margaret Jane	....	....	B.A.	1956
	EARLE, Patrick Richard	....	....	M.A.	1955
	EASTHER, Barbara Alice	....	....	B.A.	1953
L	EASTHER, Peter Benn	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	EASTERBROOK-SMITH, Geoffrey Leonard	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	EDGAR, David	....	....	B.A.	1956
	EDWARDS, Albert James	....	....	B.A.	1952
3	EDWARDS, James Gladstone	....	....	M.A.	1951
	EDWARDS, Michael	....	....	B.A.	1956
3	EDWARDS, Noeline Violet	....	....	M.A.	1951
	EDWARDS, Russell John	....	....	B.A.	1954
	EGAN, Brian	....	B.E. (Cant.) 1950,	B.A.	1955
	EGGERS, Walter Ernest	....	....	B.A.	1953
	EIBY, George Allison	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	EICHELBAUM, Johann Thomas	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	ELEPANS, Guntars	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	ELLIS, Charles Ronald	....	....	B.A.	1951
	ELPHICK, Colleen (née Hanron)	....	....	B.A.	1952
	ELPHICK, Leonard Thomas	....	....	B.A.	1954
	ELSOM, Keith John	....	....	B.A.	1954
	EMANUEL, David Karo	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	ENGLAND, Garth Quested	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
B	ERDOS, Mary Judith	....	....	B.A.	1956
	ERLAM, Harry Dixon	....	....	B.A.	1950

	ESAM, Stanley Edgar	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	ESSON, John Alwyn	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	EVANS, Audrey Bernice	....	....	M.A.	1953
	EVANS, Bryce Russell John	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	EVANS, David Arthur	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	EVANS, David Lenin	....	....	B.A.	1955
	EVANS, Evan Leslie	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	EVANS, Harold James	....	....	LL.M.	1953
	EVANS, John Victor	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	EVANS, Robert James	....	....	M.A.	1950
	EWEN, John Findlay	....	....	M.A.	1950
	EXLEY, David John	....	....	B.A.	1950
	EYNON, Peter Jones	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	FAIR, John Charles Gordon	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	FAIRWEATHER, Kathleen Annette	....	....	B.A.	1954
3	FALLA, Elayne Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1953
	FALLA, Robert Graham Roy	....	....	M.A.	1956
	FALLS, John Ross	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FAMA, Ronald Cyril	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	FANCOURT, Marie Patricia	....	....	M.A.	1952
	FARKAS, Edith	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	FARQUHAR, Joan Alison	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	FARQUHARSON, Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
P	FEA, Gordon Bruce	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	FEARY, John Alexander	....	....	M.A.	1950
	FENTON, Alan Harold	....	....	B.A.	1952
	FENTON, Robert Terence	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	FENWICKE, Richard Minden	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	FERGUSON, Lyell James	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FERGUSON, Neil Duncan	....	....	LL.M.	1950
	FIDLER, Eric Thomas Francis	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	FINDLAY, Benjamin Randolph	....	....	B.A.	1956
	FITZGERALD, David Gerald	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	FITZGERALD, Lawrence John	....	....	B.A.	1950
	FITZGERALD, Maurice John	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	FITZGIBBON, Thomas Owen (Cant. and Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1954
3	FLAWS, Eric Munro Pickering	....	....	M.A.	1950
	FLEMING, Vivienne Isobel	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
3	FLETCHER, Daphne May	....	....	M.Com.	1950
3	FLETCHER, John Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	FLORANCE, Elizabeth Ann	....	....	B.A.	1950
	FLORENTINE, Lawrence	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	FODEN, Gillian Mary	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FOLEY, William Michael	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	FOLICK, Coleman	....	....	B.A.	1953
	FOOKES, Sydney Faber	....	....	LL.B.	1950
2	FOOTE, Elaine Marianne	....	....	M.A.	1954

	FORBES, Joan Beverley	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	FORD, Margaret Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	FORSTER, Raymond Robert	....	....	....	D.Sc.	1955
	FOSTER, Bernard John	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	FOSTER, Esther Marion	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
	FOSTER, Frank Harty	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	FOUGERE, Barbara Jean	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	FOULKES, Sonia Senta Fanny	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	FOWLER, Richard William	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	FOX, Daphne Florence	....	....	....	B.H.Sc.	1952
	FOX, Keith Richard	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	FOY, Douglas Blaise Lloyd	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	FRANCIS, Alisoun Lydia	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	FRANCIS, David John	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	FRANCIS, Jacqueline Radcliffe	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	FRANCIS, William Donald	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	FRANKEL, Zygmunt	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	FRANKS, Cecil William	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FRANKS, Leicester Robson	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FRASER, Frederick James Edgar	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	FRASER, George Herbert	....	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	FRASER, Graham Hume	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	FRASER, Peter Steedman	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	FREE, William Ronald	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	FREEMAN, Eric Greenwell	....	....	....	LL.B.	1953
3	FREITAG, Ruth Betty	....	....	....	M.Com.	1953
2	FREITAG, Walter	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	FRISK, Lillian Lorraine	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	FROOD, Peter	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	FRY, Alexander Sydney	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	FUTTER, John Herbert	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	FYSON, John Forbes	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	GABITES, Patricia Ann	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GAJADHAR, Harry Singh	....	B.A.	1948,	LL.B.	1955
	GALE, Shona Margaret	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	GALLOWAY, Ian Thomas	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	GALLOWAY, James McDonald	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	GALVIN, Bernard Vincent	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	GARDINER, Laurence Freebury	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	GARNER, David McNiven	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	GARRETT, Denis	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
1	GARRICK, John Andrew Frank	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	GARROD-McKENDRY, Stewart	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	GATFIELD, Lawrence Arthur	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
abl	GAY, George Ernest	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	GEANGE, Maurice Hector Knox	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	GEBBIE, Trevor	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951

ROLL OF GRADUATES

309

	GELLEN, James Walton	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
3	GEE, Roy	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	GEMMELL, Dorothy Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	GEORGE, John Seddon Netherton	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	GERAGHTY, Shirley Mary	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GERRIE, Allan Atholstan	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	GIBBONS, Peter Delves	....	....	B.A.	1956
2	GIBBS, David Norris	....	....	M.A.	1951
	GIBBS, Leo Robert	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	GIBSON, John	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GIFFORD, Peter Townshend	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	GILBERT, Haddon	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	GILKISON, Michael Spensley	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	GILLESPIE-NEEDHAM, Dulcie Noeline	....	....	B.A.	1956
1	GILLION, Kenneth Lowell Oliver	....	....	M.A.	1951
1	GILLIS, Willie Mae	....	....	M.A.	1953
	GILMOUR, Ian Lindsay	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	GLYNN, Keith Campbell	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	GODDARD, George	....	....	B.A.	1953
	GODDARD, Norman	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	GODSIFF, Patricia Mary (<i>née</i> Saunders)	(Cant.	and Vict.)	M.A.	1954
	GOLDFINCH, Jocelyn Blandford	....	....	B.A.	1955
	GOLDING, Kathleen Mary	....	....	B.A.	1953
	GOLDING, Philippa (<i>née</i> Withell)	....	....	B.A.	1954
	GOLLAN, Robert Mackie	....	....	B.Com.	1951
3	GOODWIN, Peter Valentine	....	....	M.A.	1953
2	GORDON, Colin James	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	GOUDGE, Stanley Richard	....	....	B.A.	1956
	GOVENLOCK, Terence Edmund	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	GOW, Anthony Crawford	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	GRAHAM, Barbara Helen	....	....	B.A.	1954
	GRAHAM, Helen Wise	....	....	M.A.	1955
	GRAHAM, Peter John	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	GRANGE, Neil Maurice	....	....	B.A.	1951
	GRANT, Peter	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	GRANT-MACKIE, John Augustus	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
3	GRANT-TAYLOR, Thomas Ludovic	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
arEbqcMl	GRAY, Douglas	....	....	M.A.	1953
	GRAY, Victor Brinsley	....	....	M.A.	1950
	GREEN, Pinky Lauriston	....	....	M.A.	1955
	GREENLEES, William Francis	....	....	M.A.	1955
	GREENWOOD, Margaret Anwyl	....	....	B.A.	1951
	GREIG, Ian Strachan	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	GREIG, Joan Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	GREIG, Louise Elizabeth	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	GREIG, Michael Roy	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	GREVILLE, Jeanette Maynard Alister	....	....	B.A.	1954

	GREY, Allen	....	....	B.A.	1953
	GRIFFIN, Donald John	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	GRIFFITHS, Alec Llewellyn	....	....	B.A.	1956
	GROVER, Raymond Frank	....	....	B.A.	1953
	GRUBI, Rodney Bartholomew	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	GUDSELL, George Eric	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	GUNN, George	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GYLES, James Reginald	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	1 HALBERSTAM, Lucie Martha	....	....	M.A.	1954
	HALIDAY, Noel Francis	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	HALL, John Hamilton	....	....	M.A.	1951
E	HALL, Koi Helen (<i>née</i> Taylor)	....	....	M.A.	1951
	HALL, Ronald Berners	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	HALLIBURTON, William Robert	....	....	B.A.	1955
	HALLUM, John Douglas	....	....	M.A.	1953
	HAMPSON, Richard Martin	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	HAMPTON, Brian Peter	....	....	B.A.	1951
	HAMPTON, Marie Louise	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	HAMPTON, Raymond Bryce	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	HANCOCK, Mervyn Wilkinson	....	....	M.A.	1950
Geb1	HANCOCK, Kenneth Allen	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
2	HANLEY, Anthony	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	HANLEY, Leonard James	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HANNA, Hector Winston	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HANSEN, Sydney Brian	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
Lb	HARDIE-BOYS, Michael	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1954
2	HARDING, Susan Josephine	....	....	M.A.	1951
	HARDING, Susan May	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
ba2	HARLAND, William Bryce	....	....	M.A.	1955
	HARLEY, Charles John	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	HARLEY, Elizabeth Anne (<i>née</i> McCaw)	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HARPER, Donald Geoffrey	....	....	M.A.	1956
	HARRIGAN, Pauline Joan	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	HARRIS, Ernest Alfred	....	....	B.A.	1956
	HARRIS, Graham Augustine	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	HARRIS, John Maddern	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	HARRIS, Norman John Annesley	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1956
	HARRIS, Raymond Frederic	....	....	B.Com.	1952
2	HARRISON, Noel	....	....	M.A.	1956
2	HARRISON, Suzanne Catherine	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
3	HART, Leigh Ingram	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HARTMAN, Leopold	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
2	HARVIE, Christine Winifred	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
2	HARVIE, Douglas Clark	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	HARVEY, Godfrey William	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	HAUGH, James William	....	....	B.A.	1954
	HAY, Judith Ann	....	....	B.Sc.	1951

ROLL OF GRADUATES

311

	HAY, Raymond Edward	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HAYES, Kenneth	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HEAD, George Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HEADIFEN, Kenneth Harold James	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	HEALD, Wyndham Haldane	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	HEALY, Francis John	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	HEATH, Gladys Miriam Nestor (<i>née</i> Drain)	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HEATH, Ian Thomas	....	B.A. 1949,	LL.B.	1955
	HEATH, Lawrence Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	HEENAN, Ashley David Joseph	....	....	Mus.B.	1956
	HEGGIE, Mollie Maureen	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	HELLAWELL, Charles Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
3	HELM, Arthur Stanley	....	....	M.A.	1952
	HEMERY, Gillian Viva	....	....	B.A.	1956
	HEMERY, Janis Mary	....	....	B.A.	1951
	HEMPLEMAN, David William	....	....	B.A.	1950
b	HENDERSON, Francis Martin	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	HENDERSON, Hamish Preston Macdonald	....	....	B.A.	1955
	HENDERSON, Laurel Irene	....	....	B.A.	1951
	HENDERSON, Neil McKenzie	....	....	B.A.	1955
2	HENDERSON, Pauline Erica	....	....	M.A.	1956
B2	HENRICI, Jocelyn Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1956
3	HEREFORD, Richard Eldershaw	....	....	M.A.	1953
†b1	HEYES, John Kenneth	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HICKEY, Brian Charles	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HICKIN, Russell James	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	HICKSON, Peter	....	....	M.A.	1954
	HILL, Barbara Anne	....	....	B.A.	1951
	HILL, Bernard Charles	....	....	B.A.	1954
	HILL, Colin Anthony	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	HILL, Trevor Howard	....	....	B.A.	1955
	HILLARY, Desmond Frederick Allnutt	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HILLS, Keith Vincent	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	HILLS, Kenneth Hugh	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	HIRSCHFELD, Nomi	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	HITCHINGS, Terence Richard	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HOCKING, Bertram	....	M.Com. 1944,	B.A.	1952
	HODGSON, Margaret Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1953
1	HOE, Jock	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	HODSON, Nevill Bernard James	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	HOGG, Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HOGG, Gilbert Charles	....	....	LL.B.	1956
b1	HOGG, James Fergusson	....	B.A. 1952,	LL.M.	1953
	HOGG, Robert James	....	....	B.Com.	1951
1	HOGGARD, Zaida Cenone (<i>née</i> Wood)	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HOLLAND, Lois Janette	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HOLLINGS, John Perry	....	....	B.E. (Civil)	1950
1	HOLLOWAY, Beverley Anne	....	....	M.Sc.	1954

	HOLM, Barbara Breta	....	....	B.A.	1951
	HOLM, Mary Ann	....	....	B.A.	1953
1	HOLMES, Frank Wakefield	....	....	M.A.	1950
	HOOKER, Michael	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	HOOD, George Frederick	....	....	B.A.	1952
b2	HOOKE, Colin Newton	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
3	HORNABROOK, Judith Sidney	....	....	M.A.	1952
BLe	HORSLEY, David Bramwell	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1953
	HOSIE, Reginald Harry	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HOSKINS, Pauline Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HOULT, Edward Patrick	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HOUNSELL, John Durrant	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HOUSTON, Hugh Stewart	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HOWELL, Allen Bentic	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	HUBBARD, Charles Graham	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1956
	HUDDLESTON, Frederick	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	HUDDLESTON, Harold Keith	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	HUGHSON, Ian Gordon	....	....	B.Com.	1952
2	HUMPHREY, Ronald William	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HUNT, David Neal	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HUNT, Margaret Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
2	HUNTER, Francis Allison	....	....	M.A.	1953
3	HUNTER, Roger Herbert Ingram	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
1	HURLEY, Desmond Eugene	....	....	M.Sc. 1950, Ph.D.	1953
2	HUTCHINGS, Patrick Alfred	....	....	M.A.	1951
W2	HUTCHISON, Elizabeth Lauchlan	....	....	M.A.	1956
	HUTCHISON, Jan	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HYATT, John Bamford	....	....	B.A.	1954
	HYSLOP, Ieuan James	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	HYSLOP, John Robert	....	....	B.A.	1953
1	INESON, Maurice Jude	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	INGHAM, Clayton Ernest	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
1	INGLIS, Brinsley Donald	....	....	B.A. 1952, LL.M.	1955
2	INGLIS, David Jackson	....	....	M.A.	1955
	INKSTER, James Harley	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	IRIK, Paul John	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	IRVING, Margaret Webster	....	....	B.A.	1953
	IVANOV, Olga	....	....	B.A.	1952
	JACK, Pamela Avery	....	....	B.A.	1954
	JACKSON, Clifton	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	JAMES, Ngaire Stella	....	....	B.A.	1955
	JAMIESON, Donald Graham	....	....	B.A.	1956
	JAMIESON, Duncan McGregor	....	....	B.A.	1952
	JAMIESON, James Peter Alfred	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	JAMIESON, John Gideon	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	JANES, Maureen Eva	....	....	B.A.	1955

b	JANSEN, Hendrikus Stephanus	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	JARDEN, Joan Ella (<i>née</i> Morton)	....	....	B.A.	1953
	JARDEN, Ronald Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1953
	JARVIS, Joyce Elizabeth Katherine	....	....	Mus. B.	1956
	JEFFREY, Harold Peter	....	....	B.A.	1950
	JEFFRIES, John Francis	....	....	B.A.	1956
	JELLEY, Albert Archibald	....	....	B.A.	1954
	JELLEY, Rachel Una	....	....	B.A.	1956
	JENKINS, Samuel Richard Mason	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	JENKINS, Stanley Frederick	....	....	B.A.	1951
	JENNINGS, Hugh Marchweil	....	....	M.A.	1950
	JESSOP, Alick Swift	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
2	JERMYN, Raymond Leslie	....	....	M.A.	1952
	JOHANSEN, Peter Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1950
btd1	JOHNS, Reginald Basil	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
G1	JOHNSON, Alexander Lawrence	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	JOHNSON, James Alexander Wynne	....	....	B.A.	1954
	JOHNSTON, Barbara Helen Ross	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	JOHNSTON, Edward Alexander	....	....	M.A.	1953
wct1	JOHNSTON, Grahame Kevin Wilson	....	....	M.A.	1951
	JOHNSTON, Henry Warren	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	JOHNSTON, Kaye Lance	....	....	B.A.	1956
	JOHNSTON, Ruth Mavis (<i>née</i> Whitehead)	....	....	B.A.	1956
1	JOHNSTON, Stuart Francis Wilson	....	....	M.A.	1955
	JONES, Idris John Leonard	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	JONES, Janice Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1956
	JONES, Valerie	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	JOSLAND, Sydney Walter	....	....	B.A.	1950
	JOURNET, Carol Lindsay	....	....	B.A.	1955
	JOYCE, Peter John	....	....	B.A.	1954
	JOYNT, John Denis	....	....	B.A.	1953
	KAA, Te Angahiku Rongoaia	....	....	B.A.	1951
	KAWHARU, Ian Hugh	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	KANE, William Charles	....	....	B.A.	1951
	KAVANAGH, Peter John	....	....	B.A.	1952
	KAYES, Winifred Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1955
	KELLAWAY, Rayner Parsons	....	....	B.A.	1951
	KELLY, Daniel Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1954
	KELLY, Desmond Lance	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
3	KELLY, George William Noel	....	....	M.A.	1952
	KELLY, Henry Douglas	....	....	B.A.	1952
	KELT, Catherine Jane Christina	....	....	B.A.	1954
	KEMP, Peter Ross	....	....	B.A.	1956
	KENDALL, Edward John	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	KENNEDY, Henry James Forbes	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	KENNEDY, Margaret Joan	....	....	B.A.	1953
	KENNERLEY, Rowland Alfred	....	....	M.Sc.	1951

	KER, Dorothy Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	KERR, John Desmond	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	KERSLAKE, John Carrick	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	KERR, Dennis Adrian	....	....	B.A.	1954
	KERR, Frank Kevin	....	....	M.A.	1953
	KERR, Joan Grace Eveline	....	....	B.A.	1954
	KIME, Grace Esma	....	....	B.A.	1954
	KIMBERLEY, Owen Charles Lawrence	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	KING, Barbara Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1950
3	KING, Honora	....	....	M.A.	1954
	KING, Robin Mary	....	....	B.A.	1953
	KININMONTH, John Alexander	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	KIRBY, Richard Vaughan	....	....	B.A.	1955
	KIRBY, Ronald George	....	....	B.A.	1956
	KIRKLAND, Andrew	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	KIRTON, Michael John	....	....	B.A.	1954
	KISSELL, John Aubrey Charles	....	....	B.A.	1951
1	KNOWLES, Bernard Keith	....	B.A. 1949	M.Com.	1952
	KNOX, Frederick Bruce	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	KOERBIN, Herbert Joffre	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	KOOI, Pang Siew	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	KURTA, Ljubomir Marijan	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	LAIRD, Marshall	....	Ph.D. 1949	D.Sc.	1954
	LAMBERT, Barbara Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	LAMBIE, Keith Oswald	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	LAMPARD, William Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1956
2	LANDRETH, William Henderson	....	....	M.A.	1955
	LANDON-LANE, Ian	....	....	B.A.	1955
	LANE, Margaret Joyce	....	....	B.A.	1956
	LANGDON, Kenneth William Jacquest	....	....	B.A.	1955
	LANGLEY, Anne Katherine Brooke	....	....	B.A.	1952
	LANGLEY, Audrey Marian	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	LATHAM, Edgar Allen	....	....	M.A.	1951
	LATHAM, Fenton Fitzherbert	....	....	LL.B.	1951
2	LAURENSEN, Ian Walker	....	....	M.A.	1950
raCqbBW1	LAURIE, Ian Stott	....	....	M.A.	1954
	LAW, Douglas	....	....	B.A.	1956
	LAWRENCE, Alan Ernest	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	LAWSON, Alexander Bruce	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	LAWSON, Ivan George (Cant. & Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1955
2	LEAMY, Michael Lucas	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	LEASK, Lloyd Samuel	....	....	LL.B.	1951
1	LEE, Margaret Jane	....	....	M.A.	1955
	LEES, Albert	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	LEES, Selwyn Robert	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	LENDRUM, Brian Sydney	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	LENNANE, Theresa Mary	....	....	B.A.	1956

	LEICESTER, Jocelyn Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1951
	LENK, Harry Rudolph Stephen	....	....	M.A.	1950
	LEONARD-TAYLOR, Stuart	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	LEONG, Tom Kwok Hing	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	LESSER, Elisabeth Dora Beatrice	....	....	B.A.	1955
	LETHBRIDGE, Edric Wroth Bruce	....	....	B.A.	1956
	LEVY, Enoch Bruce	....	B.Sc. 1928, Hon.	D.Sc.	1953
	LEWIN, John Philip	....	B.A. 1942	LL.B.	1956
	LEWIS, Harold Max	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	LEWIS, James Tilby	....	....	M.A.	1950
	LIENERT, Trevor John	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	LIDDELL, Gavin Grant	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	LIDGARD, Léonie Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1956
	LINDSAY, Duncan McKenzie	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	LISTER, Bernice Rovena	....	....	B.A.	1951
	LITTLEWOOD, Henry Claude	....	....	B.A.	1952
	LIVERSAGE, Jack Anthony	....	....	M.A.	1950
	LOCKHART, Mary	....	....	B.A.	1956
	LOE, Gavin Michael	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	LOFTUS, John Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	LOFTUS, Margaret Florence	....	....	M.A.	1951
	LONG, Anwyn Margaret	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	LONG, Daniel Patrick Francis	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	LOPDELL, Margaret Teresa	....	....	B.A.	1952
	LORIMER, Hugh James	....	....	B.A.	1953
	LOVE, John Walter Charles	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	LOVELL, Agnes Stevenson	....	....	B.A.	1951
	LOWMAN, Ian Stretton	....	....	B.A.	1951
	LUNDY, David James	....	....	B.A.	1954
	MACALISTER, Ian Sinclair	....	....	LL.B.	1950
3	MCARLEY, Graham	....	....	M.Com.	1950
awbcl	MCARTHUR, John George	....	....	M.A.	1951
2	MCBEATH, Donald Murray	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	MCBRIDE, Ria May	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MCCABE, William James	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
2	MCCALLUM, Graham John	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
2	MCCARTHY, Mary Therese (Otago and Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1954
	MCCAW, Peter Malcolm	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	MCCREARY, Edna Durie (<i>née</i> Maysmor)	....	....	M.A.	1950
	MCCREDIE, Athol Francis Blair	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	MCCULLOUGH, William M. A.	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	MCCURDY, Donald Archibald	....	....	B.Com.	1951
egl	MACDIARMID, Alan Graham	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	MCDONALD, Donald Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	MCDONALD, Gordon Russell	....	....	B.A.	1950
agl	MACDONALD, Malcolm Charles	....	....	M.Com., B.A.	1950

2	MACDONALD, Lindsay Kevin	....	....	M.A.	1951
	MCDONALD, Richard Norman	....	....	M.A.	1956
	MCDUGALL, Donald Alan	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	MCENIRNEY, Kevin Francis	....	....	B.Com.	1956
3	MCENNIS, John	....	....	M.A.	1952
2	MC EWAN, Helen Martin	....	....	M.A.	1952
1	MC EWAN, John Martin	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	McFARLANE, Bruce Galbraith	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	MCGAVIN, Thomas Andrew	....	....	B.A.	1955
	MCGILL, Peter Corbett	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	MACGREGOR, James Burnett	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	McHARDY, Jessie Edith	....	....	M.A.	1950
	McINNES, Grant Ross	....	....	B.A.	1956
	McINTYRE, Catherine Jean	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	McINTYRE, Maurice Francis	....	....	LL.B.	1951
72	McKAY, Francis Michael	....	....	M.A.	1956
	McKAY, Ian Lloyd	....	B.A.	LL.B.	1952
2	McKEE, Arnold Francis	....	....	M.A.	1950
b2	McKELLAR, Suzanne Hazel (<i>née</i> Ilott)	....	....	M.A.	1951
	McKELVIE, Jean Christine	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MACKEN, Judith	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
1	McKENDRY, Donald Albert	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	McKENZIE, Alfred Victor	....	....	B.A.	1952
	McKENZIE, Donald Francis	....	....	B.A.	1954
	McKENZIE, Eric Donald	....	....	Mus.B.	1955
	McKENZIE, Henry Stuart	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	MACKENZIE, Janet May	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	McKENZIE, Joan Christie	....	....	M.A.	1953
	McKENZIE, Morris Glyndwr	....	....	B.A.	1955
	MACKENZIE, Neil Caville	....	....	B.A.	1955
	McKINLAY, David Norris	....	....	B.A.	1956
	McLACHLAN, Archibald Albany	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	MACLACHLAN, David Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1954
	McLAUGHLIN, Nina Rae	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	McLAY, Peter Unwin	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
be1	McLEAN, Denis Bazeley Gordon	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	MACLEAN, Dorothy Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
gb2	MACLEAN, Michael Anson	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
Diploma of Honours, 1st Class, 1954					
	MACLEOD, Anne Alys	....	....	B.A.	1952
	McLEOD, Bruce	....	....	B.A.	1952
	McLEOD, Donald	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	McLEOD, Gordon Logie	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	McLEVIE, John Gilwell	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	McLUSKIE, Robert Basil (Otago & Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1955
	McMANUS, Patricia Eva	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	MACMILLAN, Elizabeth Jane	....	....	M.A.	1953
	McMULLAN, Hugh Charles	....	....	B.Com.	1956

ROLL OF GRADUATES

317

	MACNAB, John William	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	MACNAB, Peter Colin	....	....	LL.B.	1955
2	McNAUGHT, Alexander William	....	....	B.Com	1935
	McNEIL, Mary Pelita	....	....	M.A.	1954
	McNEIL, Mary Pelita	....	....	B.A.	1953
3	MACNEILL, Hector Charles	....	....	M.A.	1951
	McPHAIL, Alexander Lachlan	....	....	M.A.	1952
	McPHERSON, Gordon Thomas	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	MACPHERSON, Robert Ian Cheyne	....	....	B.A.	1955
2	McQUEEN, Donald Ross	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	McQUISTAN, Gavin William	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
1	McRAE, Augusta Sophie McKenzie	(née	Boyle)	M.Sc.	1955
2	McVEAGH, Hector Edward	....	....	M.A.	1952
	MAHABIR, Ram Harakh	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	MAHER, Patrick Kevin	....	....	M.A.	1953
	MAHON, William Anthony John	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	MAITLAND, Harold Arthur Elrington	....	....	LL.B.	1956
3	MAJOR, Fouad George	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	MAJOR, Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1953
MbEMc	MALCOLM, Wilfred Gordon	....	....	B.A.	1955
	MALONEY, Jenifer Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	MANCHESTER, Brian Martin	....	....	B.A.	1953
3	MANDER, Dudley Victor	....	....	M.A.	1952
	MANN, Shonadh Cameron Möller	(Cant. & Vict.)		M.A.	1955
	MANSON, Alan Moir	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	MANTERYS, Steffania Celestyna	....	....	B.A.	1956
	MARBLE, Ronald John	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	MARK, Colin Alfred	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	MARKWELL, Donald Stanley	....	....	M.A.	1953
	MARRIS, BASIL Patrick	....	....	M.A.	1955
	MARSHALL, Alfred	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MARSHALL, Cooper	....	....	B.A.	1954
	MARSHALL, Claire Claudine	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MARSHALL, Graeme Donald	....	....	B.A.	1956
	MARSHALL, Nance Wynsome Katherine	....	....	B.A.	1954
	MARSTON, Owen John	....	....	B.A.	1956
b1	MARTIN, Bernard Kilgour	....	....	M.A.	1951
	MARTIN, Colin Lloyd	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	MARTIN, Donald Lewis Maunsell	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	MARTIN, Evelyn Gwenda	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	MARTIN, Harold Edward James	....	....	B.Com.	1955
c1	MARTIN, Jocelyn Claire	....	....	M.A.	1952
	MARTIN, Noel Desmond	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	MARTIN, Richard John	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	MARTIN, Ross Murdoch	....	....	M.A.	1954

g2	MARTIN-SMITH, Michael	....	....	B.A. 1950, M.Sc.	1951
	MARTYN, Peter Edward	....	....	LL.B.	1956
3	MARWICK, Thora	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	MASON, Brian Rex	....	....	B.A.	1951
	MASSEY, Claremont Warren	....	....	B.A.	1955
	MATHER, Ronald Samuel	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
2	MATHESON, Noel Bruce	....	....	M.A.	1954
b2	MATHESON, Robert Archibald	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
3	MATHESON, William Mackay	....	....	M.A.	1952
2	MATHEWS, Raymond George	....	....	M.Com.	1950
L	MATTHEWS, Alan Alfred	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	MATTHEWS, John Trevor	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	MAWSON, John Webster	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MAXWELL, Gwendoline	....	....	B.A.	1955
3	MEADE, Margaret Rosaleen	....	....	M.A.	1953
	MEGGET, Joyce Lorraine	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	MELHUISH, William Hugh	....	M.Sc. 1952,	Ph.D.	1955
	MELLING, James Osborne	....	....	M.A.	1953
	MERCER, Bruce Dillon	....	B.Sc. 1951,	B.A.	1954
1	MERCER, Rosemary Dawn (<i>née</i> Taylor)	....	....	M.A.	1954
	MERRINGTON, Alison Joan	....	....	B.A.	1951
	MEULI, Edgar Milton	....	....	B.A.	1951
	MIDDLETON, Arthur William	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	MILBURN, Doris Barbara	....	....	B.A.	1956
	MILBURN, James Dalton	....	....	M.A.	1955
	MILBURN, Philip Hastwell	....	....	B.A.	1956
1	MILBURN, Ronald McRae	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	MILES, Peter Robert	....	....	B.A.	1955
2	MILLER, John Owen	....	M.A. 1949	Ph.D.	1954
	MILLER, Joseph Holmes	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	MILLER, Katrine Fearon	....	M.Sc., 1933,	B.A.	1954
	MILLS, Bruce George	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	MILLS, Charlotte Ethel	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MILLS, John William David	....	....	B.A.	1956
	MILLWARD, Paulin Churchill	....	....	B.A.	1953
	MINOGUE, Michael John	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	MINOGUE, Patrick William	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	MITCALFE, Henry Percy Barry	....	....	B.A.	1955
1	MITCHELL, Colin Donald	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	MITCHELL, Colin Henry	....	Mus.B. 1951	B.A.	1956
L	MITCHELL, Ian Jordan	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	MITCHELL, Michael Tennent	....	....	M.A.	1950
	MITCHELL, Murray Boswell	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	MOAR, Neville Taylor	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	MOAR, Norman Trevor	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MOESBERGEN, John Edward	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	MOLLOY, Gavin James	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	MONEY, Samuel Peter	....	....	B.Sc.	1956

ROLL OF GRADUATES

319

	MONRO, Paul Alexander	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
pal	MONRO, Sylvia Margarite Piera	....	....	M.A.	1953
B	MONAGHAN, Gerard Putnam	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	MOODY, William Frank	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	MOORE, Frederick Maxwell	....	....	B.A.	1956
	MOORE, James Patrick	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	MOORE, William Reuben	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	MOORE, Winston Robert	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	MOREL, Mervyn Joseph	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	MORGAN, Bernard Ramon	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	MORGAN, David Henry	....	....	B.A.	1951
1	MORGAN, Furness David	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	MORGAN, Gwenyth Mary	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MORRIS, Bessie	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	MORRIS, Peter Gillard	....	....	M.A.	1950
	MORRIS, Stanley Bell	....	....	B.A.	1956
	MORRISON, Ian Douglas	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	MORRISON, John Bentley	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1956
	MORRISON, Margaret Ruth (<i>née</i> Lattey)	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	MORRISON, William James	....	....	M.A.	1950
	MORRISON-WILPRED, David John	....	....	B.A.	1953
3	MORTON, Alistair Stephen	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
2	MORTON, Joyce Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1950
	MOSS, Hugh Douglas	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	MOSS, Summerfield Masterson	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	MOULDER, Jack Malcolm	....	....	B.A.	1955
	MOWAT, Charles David	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MOWBRAY, Trevor Maxwell	....	....	M.A.	1955
	MUGGERIDGE, Ross Albert	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	MUIR, Ian Patrick	....	....	B.A.	1956
	MULLER, Francis Albert Paul	....	....	B.A.	1954
	MULLIGAN, David Glenn	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	MULLIN, Thomas Gerard	....	....	M.A.	1950
abl	MULLINS, Ralph Michael	....	....	M.A.	1953
L	MUMMERY, David Rest	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1956
	MUNDEN, Elaine Grace	....	....	B.A.	1954
	MUNN, Montgomery Bernard	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MUNZ, Keelah Anne	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MURPHY, John Michael	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	MURPHY, Walter Edward	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	MURRAY, Barbara Muriel	....	....	M.A.	1955
2	MURRAY, Graeme Armstrong	....	....	M.A.	1955
	MURRAY, Hilford Edmonstone	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
p	MURRAY, Jeannette Agnes	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	MURRAY, Jocelyn Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MURRAY, John Donald	....	....	B.A.	1951
	MURRAY, John Hetherington	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	MURRAY, Michael Burns	....	....	B.Sc.	1955

	NANSETT, Colleen Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	NASH, John Desmond	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	NASH, Joy Alison (<i>née</i> Simmers)	....	....	B.A.	1954
	NATHAN, Joseph Peter Logan	....	....	B.A.	1950
	NAYLOR, Henry Hugh	....	....	B.A.	1951
	NEILSON, Robert Geoffrey	....	....	B.A.	1955
	NELSON, Ross Neil Alexander	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	NEPIA, Edward Henry	....	....	B.A.	1951
1	NEUBERG, Klaus	....	....	M.A.	1952
	NEVILL, Arthur de Terrotte	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	NEVILLE, Mary Hallam (<i>née</i> Cousins)	....	....	B.A.	1952
	NEWENHAM, Charles Burton	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	NEWICK, Conrad Brice	....	....	M.A.	1956
	NEWICK, Leah Frances	....	....	B.A.	1954
	NICOL, Janette Ellen	....	....	B.A.	1954
	NIELSON, James Walter	....	....	B.A.	1954
	NISSEN, Peter Bramwell	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
g ³	NORMAN, Robert George (Cant.)	B.E.(Civil)	1944	M.Sc.	1952
	NORTH, David Sterling	....	....	M.A.	1955
	NORTHERN, John Brunton	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	NUTTALL, William Gordon	....	....	B.Com.	1955
1	O'BRIEN, Bernard John	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	O'BRIEN, Brian Thomas	....	....	B.A.	1956
	O'BRIEN, John	....	....	B.Com.	1956
1	O'BRIEN, Kevin Benjamin	M.Com.	1948	B.A.	1952
	O'BRIEN, Maurice James	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	O'CALLAGHAN, Deidre Lynne	....	....	B.A.	1951
	O'CALLAGHAN, Terence Warner	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	O'CONNOR, Brendan McPadden	....	....	B.A.	1956
	O'CONNOR, Daniel Palmer	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ODERKERK, Ruth	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	O'DONNELL, Edward John	B.Com.	1951	LL.B.	1956
	O'DONOGHUE, Stephen	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	OED, Gordon Victor	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	OELSNER, Gerda Renate Karin	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
2	OESTREICHER, Paul	....	....	M.A.	1956
Mcb2	OFFNER, Eric	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	O'HARA, Maureen Anne	....	....	B.A.	1956
	OLDS, Margaret Phyllis	....	....	B.A.	1955
	OLIVER, Basil Cedric	....	....	B.A.	1955
	OLIVER, Richard George	....	....	B.A.	1956
p	OLIVER, William Haldane	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	OLSEN, Elizabeth Anne	....	....	B.A.	1955
	OLSEN, Peter Francis	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	OLSSON, Arthur Leslie	M.A.	1949	B.Com.	1952
	O'MEAGHER, Barry James	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	O'NEILL, Patrick John	....	....	B.A.	1956

ROLL OF GRADUATES

321

A	ORANGE, Rodney David	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	ORANGE, William Gerard	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	ORMAN, Harold Roy	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	ORMROD, Isobel Muriel	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	ORWIN, Elizabeth Gay	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	ORWIN, Judith Helen	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
1	ORR, Elizabeth Welch (<i>née</i> Entrican)	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
	ORR, Gordon Stewart,	....	B.A.	1950, LL.M.	1951	
2	ORR, Robert Richmond	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	OSBORNE, Stephen	....	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	O'SHEA, Bernard Emmett	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	O'SHEA, Elisabeth Marian	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	O'SHEA, Frances Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	OVENS, Ralph Clifford	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	OVERY, Ann Malvina Joy	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	PAGE, David Christopher	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	PALLISER, Guy Crespín	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
1	PALMER, Clarence Edgar	....	M.Sc.	1933, D.Sc.	1954	
	PALMER, John Bruce	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	PALMER, Patricia Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	PARIS, Leslie	....	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	PARK, Alan Oswald	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	PARKER, Nancye Nora	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
2	PARKINSON, Gordon Noel	....	....	....	M.A.	1956
	PARSONS, Trevor	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	PATCHETT, Graham Andrew	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	PATRICK, Charles Green	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	PATERSON, Gordon Scott	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	PATTERSON, Bruce McNair	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	PATTERSON, John Francis David	....	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	PAVITT, Helen	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	PAULSEN, Mervyn John	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	PEARCE, Alison Joan	....	....	....	LL.B.	1951
2	PEARCE, Nancy Gaynor	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	PEGLER, Brian George	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	PEIRSE, Hugh Lancelot	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	PEKO, Lorin Matthew	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
b	PERCY, John Henderson	(Auck. and Vict.)	B.E.	1953, B.Sc.	1954	
	PERRY, Allan Harry Colin	....	....	B.A., B.Com.	1950	
	PERRY, Brian John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	PERRY, Everett Radford	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	PERRY, Janet Rose	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	PETCH, Wayne Valentine	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	PETERS, George William	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	PETERS, Vernon Henry	....	....	....	LL.B.	1956
3	PETTERSON, Judith Ann	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1954

	PETRIE, Ian Edward	....	....	B.A.	1956
	PEYCHERS, Warren Albert	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	PHILLIPPS, Brian Percy Robertson	....	....	B.A.	1952
	PHILLIPS, Reginald Paul	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	PHILPOTT, Bryan Passmore	....	....	M.Com.	1950
1	PICK, Michael Claude	....	....	M.A.	1955
	PICKARD, Ronald Wiles	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	PILKINGTON, Maurice Neale	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	PILLAI, Subramanian	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	PIPER, Leon Bremner	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	PITT, Maurice Simeon	....	....	M.A.	1954
3	PLEDGER, Henry Albert	....	....	M.A.	1954
	PODSTOLSKI, Jerzy Henryk	....	....	B.A.	1954
	POINTON, Raymond Geoffrey	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	POLASCHEK, Raymond Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	POLLARD, John Desmond	....	....	M.A.	1953
	POOLE, William Nolan	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
3	PORTEOUS, James Graeme	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	PORTEOUS, Jock Sawyers	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	PORTER, Kenneth Russell	....	....	M.Com.	1950
2	POTTINGER, Christopher George	M.A. 1952	LL.B.	1956	
	POUND, Kevin Anthony	....	....	B.A.	1956
	POWELL, Joseph Robert	....	....	M.A.	1950
	POWELL, Maurice Spire	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	POWER, Cedric Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	POWER, Hilton McCarthy	....	....	B.A.	1955
	PREBENSEN, Edmée Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1956
	PRENTICE, Terence Walter	....	....	B.A.	1950
	PRESTON, Noel Clifford	....	....	B.A.	1954
	PRICE, Douglas Gordon	....	....	B.A.	1955
	PRICE, Hugh Charles Llewellyn	....	....	M.A.	1954
	PRINCE, Renate Marie Charlotte	....	....	B.A.	1951
	PRING, James Griffiths	....	....	B.Com.	1951
3	PRITCHARD, Colin William	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
gbl	PRITCHARD, Graham George	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	PROBINE, Mervyn Charles	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	PROTHEROE, Alexander George	M.A. (Cant.)			
		1947	LL.B.	1955	
	PRYDE, John Goodlet	....	....	B.A.	1954
	PULLAR, Douglas Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	PULLAR, Ian Kenneth	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	PURTON, Barbara Joan	....	....	B.A.	1956
	PURVIS, Robert Foster	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	PYNE, Jocelyn Laura Murray	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	QUALTER, Shirley Anne	....	....	B.A.	1952
	QUALTER, Terence Hall	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	QUIGG, John Berchams	....	....	M.Com.	1950

ROLL OF GRADUATES

323

	QUINN, Patrick John	LL.B.	1956
ET	QUIGLEY, Alan	B.A.	1954
	RADFORD, Arthur Shirer	B.Com.	1950
	RAINE, John Douglas William	M.A.	1952
	RAIT, Helen Ailsa	B.A.	1956
	RAMAGE, Bruce Bower	B.Sc.	1951
	RAMAGE, Donald James	M.A.	1954
K†1	RAMSAY, Graeme William	M.Sc.	1956
cl	RAMSON, William Stanley	M.A.	1955
	RAMM, John Arthur Fountaine	B.Com.	1955
	RANDELL, Beverley Joan	B.A.	1953
	RANDALL, Desmond William	B.Com.	1956
	RANDELL, Diana Louise	B.A.	1950
	RANSOM, Colin Edgar	B.Com.	1950
	RAPSON, Alan Morris	D.Sc.	1956
	RAUDNIC, Ronald Emanuel	B.Com.	1952
	RAWLE, Russell Endean	B.Com.	1955
	RAWLINSON, Donald Alexander	LL.B.	1952
	RAWNSLEY, Gillian Mary Florence	B.A.	1954
3	RAWSON, Thomas Whiteley	M.Sc.	1952
	READ, Ronald Frederick	B.A.	1955
	REDDY, Bal Krishna	B.A.	1953
	REED, Randolph Creig	M.A. 1942, LL.B.	1954
	REID, Alice Marjorie	B.A.	1951
a	REID, Clifford Thomas	B.A.	1950
	REID, Keith James	B.Com.	1952
	RENNER, Patricia Margaret Martyn	B.A.	1950
	RENWICK, William Leslie	B.A.	1952
	REVELL, John Geoffrey	B.Com.	1952
	REEVES, Paul Alfred	M.A.	1956
	RHIND, Susan Mary	Mus.B.	1954
	RHODES, Kenneth Whitwam	B.A.	1955
	RICH, Gordon Ian	B.A.	1955
	RIDDET, Colin Lang	B.A., LL.B.	1956
1	RICHARDS, Aola Mary	M.Sc.	1954
1	RICHARDS, Edward Leonard	M.Sc.	1951
	RICHARDSON, Anthony David	LL.B.	1955
	RICHMOND, Robert Denis	LL.B.	1950
	RIEDEL, Amelie Josephine Mary	B.A.	1953
	RIGGS, Herbert James	B.Sc.	1953
	RILEY, Corrie Coralie Evans	B.A.	1950
2	RISHWORTH, Donald Edward Harland	M.Sc.	1953
	RITCHIE, James Ernest	M.A.	1956
	RIX-TROTT, Susan	B.A.	1956
	ROBBINS, Betty	B.Sc.	1950
3	ROBERTS, David Evan	M.A.	1952
	ROBERTS, David George	B.A.	1952

2	ROBERTS, Kathleen Althea (<i>née</i> Brown)			
	(Cant. and Vict.)	M.A.	1954	
	ROBERTSHAW, Mark Wilson	LL.B.	1956	
	ROBERTSON, John Kirk	B.A.	1956	
3	ROBERTSHAW, Rosamond Frances	M.A.	1952	
	ROBERTSON, John Samuel Henry	B.Com.	1951	
	ROBERTSON, Robert Telfer	M.A.	1951	
	ROBINS, Mary Patricia	B.A.	1951	
	ROBINSON, Alan David	B.A.	1956	
	ROBINSON, Donald Leslie	B.A.	1953	
1	ROBINSON, Edward Stanley	M.Sc.	1956	
P1	ROBINSON, Erle Burdett	M.A.	1953	
a	ROBINSON, Jeanette Isabel Mary	B.A.	1954	
P	ROBINSON, Lance Brandon	B.Sc.	1950	
	ROBINSON, Lewis Milner	B.A.	1950	
	ROBINSON, Peter Desmond	B.A.	1955	
	ROBSON, Shirley Anne	LL.B.	1953	
	RODLEY, Norman Nelson	B.Com.	1953	
	ROPER, Louis Baden	B.A.	1953	
1	ROSANE, Robert Edward	M.A.	1952	
	ROSE, Derek Cooper	B.Sc.	1951	
	ROSE, Shirley Anne	B.Sc.	1951	
	ROSEN, Ronald	B.Sc.	1955	
	ROSS, Angus Alexander	B.Com.	1950	
	ROSS, David Hargreaves	M.A.	1954	
	ROSS, Walter Norman Duncan	B.Com.	1952	
	ROSS-SMITH, Maureen Hazel	B.A.	1952	
	ROTHBAUM, Henry Peter	B.A.	1951	
	ROUSE, Robert Alan	B.A.	1955	
	ROW, Ann Lesley	B.Sc.	1951	
	ROWE, Charles Barry	M.A.	1955	
	ROWE, Graham Charles	B.Sc.	1954	
	ROWLEY, Gordon Ross	B.A.	1950	
3	RUBEN, Ellen-Rita	M.A.	1950	
	RUBINSTEIN, Aron	B.A.	1955	
	RUNCIMAN, Patricia Marie	B.A.	1953	
1	RUNDLE, Janice Patricia Mary	M.A.	1955	
	RUSSELL, Raymond Richard	B.Sc.	1950	
	RYAN, Anne Paisley	B.Sc.	1952	
	RYAN, James Patrick	B.A.	1954	
	RYAN, Kathleen Mary	B.A.	1950	
	RYAN, Margaret Mary	M.A.	1955	
	RYAN, Terrence James	B.A.	1955	
Db	SANDFORD, Brian Philip	B.Sc.	1956	
	SADLER, George Hilton Stevens	B.A.	1955	
	SAHIB, Shaikat Ali	M.A.	1954	
	SALISBURY, John Roger Lister	LL.B.	1950	

ROLL OF GRADUATES

325

1	SALMON, John Hearsey McMillan	....	....	M.A.	1952
	SALTER, Robert Donald	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	SAUNDERS, John Chapman	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	SAYWELL, Desmond Montague	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SCAMBURY, Rex Anthony	....	....	B.A.	1953
	SCARLETT, Nita	....	....	B.A.	1955
1	SCHAFER, Gustav John	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
2	SCHMITT, Geoffrey Joseph	....	....	M.A.	1953
	SCHÖLER, Ludwig Friederich Heinrich	....	....	....	....
	Johann	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	SCHOR, Berl	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	SCHRODER, Richard Charles	....	....	B.A.	1956
	SCHROEDER, Leonard	....	....	B.A.	1953
	SCLATER, John Galbraith	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	SCOTT, Brian Frederick	....	....	B.A.	1954
a1	SCOTT, Hector David	....	....	M.A.	1955
*a	SCOTT, John Dorian	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
bEl	SCOTT, Jeanette Mary Ayres	....	....	M.A.	1956
2	SCOTT, June Frances	....	....	M.A.	1951
	SCOTT, Robert Ronga	....	....	M.A.	1953
	SEAGAR, Stannus Bryan	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
Mcl	SEARLE, Shayle Robert	....	....	M.A.	1950
	SECKER, Hallum Leslie	....	....	B.A.	1955
	SEWELL, Helen Jane	....	....	B.A.	1952
	SHAILES, Alfred Charles	....	....	B.A.	1953
	SHARMA, Deo Shivprasad	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	SHAW, Geoffrey Conrad	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	SHEARER, Hamish Mace	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	SHEARER, Monty Arden	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	SHEAT, William Newton	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1954
	SHEEHAN, Gerard Esmond	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	SHEEHAN, Gordon Raymond Joseph	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	SHEERIN, Ada Florence	....	....	B.A.	1953
1	SHEPHERD, Jack	....	....	M.A.	1950
	SHEPPARD, Dudley William Thomson	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SHIELDS, William George	....	....	B.A.	1955
	SHILLING, Harry Edwin	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	SHIMMINS, Ian Eric	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	SHIRES, Stuart Anthony O'Shaughnessy	....	....	B.Com.	1952
a1	SHIRES, William Stuart	....	....	LL.M.	1950
	SHIRTCLIFFE, George Peter	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	SHORT, Harold Dudley	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	SHOULER, Derek Godsalve	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SIDDELLS, Richard James Hanlon	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	SILVER, Donald Bentley	....	....	B.A.	1952
	SIM, Peter Bernard Alexander	....	....	LL.M.	1950
abqBCel	SIMMERS, David George	....	....	M.A.	1956
3	SIMMONS, Frederick Fremont	....	....	M.A.	1951

	SIMMS, William Harold Holmes	....	....	B.A.	1951
	SIMONSEN, Rodney Graham	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	SIMPSON, Christopher Paul	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	SIMPSON, Margaret Jane Annand	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	SKJELLERUP, Brenda Beryl	....	....	B.A.	1953
	SKWARKO-TOMASZYK, Krystyna Stanislaw	....	....	B.A.	1955
1	SLEEMAN, Geoffrey Russell	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
b1	SLEEMAN, Patricia Mary	....	....	M.A.	1950
	SLIGO, Jenny Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1953
B	SMALL, Francis Anthony	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	SMALL, Lawrence Arthur	....	....	B.D.S.	1950
	SMITH, Alan Frank (Cant. and Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1954
	SMITH, Brian Deane	....	....	M.A.	1951
	SMITH, Colin Morice	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	SMITH, Derek Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	SMITH, John Bernard	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	SMITH, John Lindsay	....	....	B.A.	1956
	SMITH, Leslie	....	....	B.A.	1955
	SMITH, Michael Francis	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	SMITH, Noel Leslie Wallace	....	....	B.A.	1952
	SMITH, Spencer Gannon	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	SMITH, Stuart Fraser	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	SMITH, William John Overton	....	....	B.Com.	1950
Eb1	SOMERSET, Hugh Crawford Anthony	....	....	M.A.	1954
	SOMERVELL, John Keith	....	....	M.A.	1950
	SORENSEN, John Herman	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	SORRELL, Geoffrey Henry	....	....	M.A.	1950
3	SOUNESS, James William	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	SPACKMAN, Frank Orsborn	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SPACKMAN, Michael Brian	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	SPARKES, Lorna Eleanor (<i>née</i> Wilson)	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SPARROW, Margaret June (<i>née</i> Muir)	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	SPENCER, Hilda	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	SPIERS, Margaret Burnes	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	SPOLSKY, Bernard Julius	....	....	M.A.	1953
	SPROULE, Frederick Joseph	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	STANFORD, David Bethell	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	STANNARD, David John	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	STANNARD, Peter Scott	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	STANNARD, Robert William	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	STAPLES, Kenneth William	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	STAUNTON, James Joseph (Auck. & Vict.)	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	STEELE, Charles Richard	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	STEELE, Hubert John (Vict. and Otago)	....	....	M.A.	1953
	STEIN, John Maxwell	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	STEINER, Ruth Frances	....	....	B.A.	1954
3	STEPHENS, Frank Arnold	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	STEPHENS, George Henry Colin	....	....	B.Com.	1951

ROLL OF GRADUATES

327

	STEPHENSON, Robert Perry	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	STEPHENSON, Stuart Kimbell	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
b1	STEVENS, Graeme Roy	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	STEVENS, John Edward (Otago)	B.A. 1927	....	B.Com.	1952
	STEVENS, Winiata Taiaho	....	....	M.A.	1951
	STEWART, Barbara Evelyn	....	....	B.A.	1950
	STEWART, James Frederick	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	STEWART, Robert Henry	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	St. JOHN, David	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	St. JOHN, Douglas Stuart	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	STOKES, Alison Vale	....	....	M.A.	1956
	STONE, Charles Kempthorne	....	....	LL.B.	1951
m1	STONE, Raymond Gladstone	....	....	M.A.	1952
2	STOUT, John David	....	M.A. 1948,	Ph.D.	1954
bG1	STOUT, Vida Mary	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	STRATHERN, Clifford William	..	....	B.A.	1953
	STRAWBRIDGE, Ngaere Bertha	..	....	B.Sc.	1953
	SUTTON, Noel Francis	....	....	B.A.	1956
	STREET, Charles Kinross	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	STREET, Robert John	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	STUART, Doyle Gregg	....	....	B.A.	1951
3	STYLES, Charles Thomas	....	....	M.A.	1952
3	SUGRUE, William Raymond	....	....	M.A.	1952
	SULLAVAN, Patrick Lewis	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	SULLIVAN, Dermot Ledmond	....	....	M.A.	1955
GK1	SULLIVAN, George Emmerson	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	SULLIVAN, John William	....	....	B.A.	1951
	SUMPTER, Anthony Gordon	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	SUTCLIFFE, Diana Othley	....	....	B.A.	1954
	SUTHERLAND, George Henry	....	....	B.A.	1953
	SUTTON, Anthony William	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	SUTTON, John Henry	....	....	B.A.	1954
nbM2	SUTTON-SMITH, Brian	....	M.A. 1948,	Ph.D.	1954
	SWINBURN, Herbert Mackereth	....	....	B.Com.	1950
2	SWINDALE, Leslie Denis	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	TAIT, James Denis	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	TAIT, Malcolm John	....	....	B.A.	1955
	TALBOYS, Brian Edward	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	TARR, Neni Elaine	....	....	M.A.	1951
pl	TARRANT, Anne Gilmour	....	....	M.A.	1954
	TARRANT, Peter Alan	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	TATE, Allan Eric	....	....	B.A.	1950
	TAYLOR, Anne Priscilla	....	....	B.A.	1951
	TAYLOR, Antony James William	....	....	B.A.	1955
1	TAYLOR, Dawn Marie	....	....	M.A.	1955
	TAYLOR, Donald Kenney	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	TAYLOR, Joseph John	....	....	Mus.B.	1955

	TAYLOR, Owen	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	TAYLOR, Paul Mary	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
a2	TAYLOR, Robert Leslie (Otago)	M.Sc.	1947			
	Diploma of Hons. 2nd Class	1948		B.A.	1952	
	TAYLOR, Trevor Charles Albert	....	....	B.A.	1954	
	TAYLOR, William Desmond	....	....	B.Com.	1955	
	TEMPLETON, Arthur John	....	....	M.A.	1953	
bJ2	TE PUNGA, Martin Theodore	M.Sc.	1944,	Ph.D.	1955	
	TE PUNGA, Walter Alfred	....	....	B.Sc.	1950	
	TERRY, Clifford Henry	....	....	B.A.	1954	
	THESSMAN, Walter Frederick Brenton	....	....	B.A.	1954	
	THOM, Margaret Florence	....	....	B.A.	1956	
bP	THOMPSON, Donald Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1955	
	THOMPSON, Ernest Wallace	....	....	B.A.	1950	
2	THOMPSON, Mary Lou	....	....	M.A.	1953	
	THOMPSON, James William	....	....	B.A.	1956	
3	THOMSON, Anthony Ardagh	....	....	M.Sc.	1953	
	THOMSON, Shirley Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1956	
	THORBURN, George Douglas	....	....	B.Com.	1956	
2	THORNTON, Garth Cecil	M.A.	1952,	LL.B.	1954	
	THOROGOOD, Doris Evelyn	....	....	B.Sc.	1954	
	TIKARAM, Moti	....	....	LL.B.	1955	
	TITTER, Harold Mervyn	....	....	B.Com.	1953	
	TITTERINGTON, Eileen Meriel	....	....	B.Sc.	1956	
	TIZARD, William Robert	....	....	B.Com.	1953	
	TODD, Isabelle Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1954	
	TOLLAN, Derek Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1956	
WrEbl	TOLLEY, Bruce Richard	....	....	M.A.	1954	
	TONKIN, David Graeme	....	....	LL.B.	1956	
	TONKS, Kenneth William	....	....	M.A.	1956	
	TRAPPITT, Ronald Peter	....	....	B.Com.	1951	
	TREADWELL, Blair Lawrance Jervis	....	....	B.Sc.	1950	
	TREADWELL, Charles James	....	....	LL.B.	1954	
	TREADWELL, Paul Julian	....	....	LL.B.	1954	
	TREADWELL, William James	....	....	B.Sc.	1950	
	TREVENA, David Stewart	....	....	M.A.	1953	
	TROLLOPE, Ramon Keith	....	....	B.A.	1952	
	TRUDGION, Charles David	....	....	B.A.	1952	
	TSER, Cedric Jacque	....	....	B.Sc.	1950	
	TUOHY, Bernard Francis	....	....	B.A.	1952	
	TUOHY, Gerald Stewart	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1953	
	TURNBULL, Hugh Douglas	LL.B.,	1939,	M.Com.	1952	
2	TURNER, Frederick Gordon Shirley	....	....	M.A.	1955	
	TURNER, Gladstone Frank	....	....	B.Com.	1954	
	TURNER, Trevlyn William	....	....	B.A.	1953	
	TURTLE, Walter	....	....	B.A.	1953	
	TVER, Natalia	....	....	B.A.	1956	
3	TWISS, Margaret Elizabeth	....	....	M.A.	1952	
2	TYNDALE-BISCOE, Ann (Cant. & Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1955	

ROLL OF GRADUATES

329

2	UNGER, Heinz Ralf	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	UNGER, Maureen Patricia (<i>née</i> Smart)	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
3	UPTON, Ernest Lloyd	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	USMAR, Ross Kevin	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	UTTING, Stanley	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	VALLANCE, Richard Keith	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	VANCE, Colin Francis	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	VAN DER POOTS, Gloria Margaret	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	VAN'T WOUTD, Bessel Dirk	....	M.Sc.	1950,	Ph.D.	1955
	VARLEY, Audrey Roselyn	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
m1	VELLA, Paul Phillip	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
3	VENTURA, Norman Isaac	....	....	....	M.A.	1951
	VICKRIDGE, Ruth Edith	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	VIDAL, Ian Leslie Gerald	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	WARD, Graham Frederick Adams	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	WAITE, John Charles	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
T	WALKER, Bryan Alfred	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	WALKER, Douglas Owen	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	WALKER, Ruth Elizabeth Anne	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	WALLACE, Hugh Lowry	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	WALLS, Matthew Young	....	M.Com.	1950,	B.A.	1953
	WALPOLE, David Hugh Paget	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
b	WARD, Alan Dudley	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	WARD, Geoffrey Arthur Harold	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WARD, John Dousbery	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	WARD, Richard	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	WARD, Ronald William	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WARD, William Thomas	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
2	WARNER, Gerald Alfred	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
b1	WATERHOUSE, John Bruce	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	WATERS, Cyril Thomas	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
a2	WATERS, Laura Jean	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
	WATKINS, Beverley Gwendolen	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	WATSON, Bryan Bernard	....	....	....	B.Com.	1953
2	WATSON, Colin Charles	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	WATSON, George Whitefield	....	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	WATSON, Maitland George Nelham	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
3	WATSON, Thomas Robert	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	WATT, Colin Campbell	....	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	WATT, John Harold	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	WATT, Lindsay Johnstone	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	WATT, Margaret Joan	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
2	WATTERS, Raymond Frederick	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WEBSTER, David John	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	WEBSTER, Stephen Alan	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	WEBSTER-WALKER, Jeanette Mary (<i>née</i> Nash)	....	....	....	B.A.	1952

	WELLINGTON, Graham Leslie	....	....	B.Com.	1955
b	WELLMAN, Harold William	....	....	D.Sc.	1956
	WEENINK, Ronald Owen	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	WEIR, Catherine Graham	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WEIR, Doris Rewena	....	....	B.A.	1950
1	WEISSTEIN, Joshua Saul	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WELCH, Donald Cranstoun	....	....	M.A.	1955
	WELLWOOD, Audrey	....	....	M.A.	1955
1	WENTHOLT, Rob	....	....	M.A.	1955
3	WERRY, Peter Scott	....	....	M.A.	1954
	WESTERSKOV, Kaj Ejvind	....	....	Ph.D.	1956
	WESTON, George Alfred Edward	....	....	B.A.	1955
	WHITE, Audrey Joan	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
ab	WHITE, Bruce	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	WHITE, Harold Temple	....	....	B.A.	1956
	WHITE, Rex George	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	WHITEHOUSE, Noel Fletcher	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	WHITELAW, Alastair David Shannon	....	....	B.A.	1955
	WHITING, William George	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	WHITTA, John Maurice	....	....	B.Com.	1955
3	WHITTINGTON, Richard James (Auck. and Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1954
1	WHITTLESTONE, Walter George (Otago and Vict.)	....	....	M.Sc.	1936,
	WHYTE, Sara Elizabeth Glazebrook	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	WILLIS, William Ronald	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	WIDDOWSON, Helen Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1951
r1	WILD, Jennifer Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1955
a2	WILD, Judith Mary	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WILKINS, John Sylvester	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	WILKS, Clyde Bannister	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	WILSON, Alan Edward	....	....	B.Com.	1956
2	WILL, Graham Melville	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	WILLIAMS, Alexander Tancred	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WILLIAMS, Arthur Barry	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	WILLIAMS, Charles Henry	....	....	B.A.	1955
	WILLIAMS, Edward Willis	....	....	LL.B.	1953
2	WILLIAMS, Knyvett Rhys	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	WILLIAMS, Mary Patricia	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WILLIAMS, Trevor James	....	....	M.A.	1951
	WILLIAMSON, Ian Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	WILLIAMSON, John Bryden	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	WILLIAMSON, John Hawthorn	....	....	M.A.	1950
	WILLIMENT, Winifred Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	WILLS, Dudley Ronald	....	....	M.A.	1955
t1	WILSON, Alexander Thomas	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	WILSON, Alaric Neil	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	WILSON, Evelyn Bernadette	....	....	B.A.	1955

	WILSON, James Oakley	....	....	....	M.Com.	1951
	WILSON, Janet Rose Stewart	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WILSON, Joan Isobel	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	WILSON, Martin Gordon	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	WILSON, Patricia Elizabeth Rees	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
1	WILSON, Patrick Seymour	....	M.A.	1949,	Ph.D.	1954
	WILSON, Prudence Joan	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	WILTON, Hilary Joan	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
b1	WIMSETT, Nathlie Anne	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
2	WINDSOR, Gordon Ernest	....	....	....	M.A.	1951
	WINTER, D'Arcy Olliver Hill	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	WOLLERMAN, William George	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
Eb2	WONG, Edmon	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	WOOD, Dorothy Fay	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	WOOD, James Gladstone Stewart	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
2	WOODING, Robin Alan	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
2	WOODS, Pauline Heather	....	....	....	M.A.	1956
	WOOLSTON, Alexander John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	WORTHINGTON, Trevor Noel	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
	WOTHERSPOON, Peter	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	WRIGHT, Gordon Charley	....	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	WRIGLEY, Fred Rigby	....	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	WYLDE-BROWNE, Rona Lukin	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
1	YALDWYN, John Cameron	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
3	YATES, Joan Alma	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
2	YOUNG, Allan Winton	....	....	....	M.A.	1956
	YOUNG, Beatrice Aventon	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	YOUNG, David	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	YOUNG, Janet Muriel	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	YOUNG, Robert Barton	....	....	....	B.Com.	1954

DIPLOMAS (FROM 1950)

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

ANDERSON, William Duncan	....	....	....	....	1950
BARE, Lloyd Verdun	....	....	....	....	1953
BARNARD, Gerald Jennings	....	....	....	....	1954
BARNEY, William David	....	....	....	....	1950
BENTON, William Richard	....	....	....	....	1952
BLISS, Guy Bernard Cleaver	....	....	....	....	1954
BORLAND, Neil Rutherford	....	....	....	....	1954
BOSWELL, Donald Stuart	....	....	....	....	1955
BROCKELBANK, Leo Freshney	....	....	....	....	1950
BROWN, Bessie Muriel Jean	....	....	....	....	1951
BROWN, Laurence Binet	....	....	....	....	1952
BROWN, Lennox Turnbull	....	....	....	....	1950
BUICK, David Gordon	....	....	....	....	1954
CARPENTER, William Thomas	....	....	....	....	1950
CAVAYE, Peter Kenneth	....	....	....	....	1951
CONWAY, Frederick William	....	....	....	....	1954
CULLIFORD, Stanley George	....	....	....	....	1952
DAVISON, Allan Albert	....	....	....	....	1950
DEVLIN, Allan James	....	....	....	....	1951
DIPROSE, Kenneth Frank	....	....	....	....	1950
DONALD, Marjorie Nancy	....	....	....	....	1952
DUNLOP, Mary Francis	....	....	....	....	1950
DYER, Frank	....	....	....	....	1952
EDMOND, Trevor Charles	....	....	....	....	1952
EWEN, John Findlay	....	....	....	....	1952
FRY, Patricia Susan	....	....	....	....	1951
GALLOWAY, Ian Thomas	....	....	....	....	1951
GOODALL, John Ernest	....	....	....	....	1953
GREY, Allen	....	....	....	....	1954
IRWIN, Marie Mildred	....	....	....	....	1950
JABBAR, Muhammed Abdul	....	....	....	....	1954
KHATUN, Afia	....	....	....	....	1954
KURNEY, William John	....	....	....	....	1951
LIDDELL, Laurence Herbert	....	....	....	....	1950
MCGHIE, Duncan Kerr Dunn	....	....	....	....	1955
McHALICK, Denis Murray	....	....	....	....	1954
McKELLAR, Ian Donald	....	....	....	....	1955
McKENZIE, Joan Christie	....	....	....	....	1953
MACLEAN, Alastair Keith Bertram	....	....	....	....	1955
McVEAGH, Hector Edward	....	....	....	....	1954
McWILLIAMS, John Bernard Francis	....	....	....	....	1955
MANCHESTER, Brian Martin	....	....	....	....	1954
MELLING, James Osborne	....	....	....	....	1950
MILBURN, James Dalton	....	....	....	....	1953

MORRIS, Peter Gillard	....	....	....	....	1950
MUNRO, Francis William Murdoch	....	....	....	....	1950
NEPIA, Edward Henry	....	....	....	....	1951
NEUBERG, Klaus	....	....	....	....	1951
PRENTICE, Terence Walter	....	....	....	....	1954
PRIME, Alan Sydney	....	....	....	....	1953
ROBINSON, Donald Leslie	....	....	....	....	1954
ROSS, David Hargreaves	....	....	....	....	1951
RUBEN, Ellen Rita	....	....	....	....	1952
SAGE, Rex Walter	....	....	....	....	1954
SAHIB, Shaukat Ali	....	....	....	....	1955
SHALLCRASS, John James	....	....	....	....	1952
SIMMONDS, Edward John	....	....	....	....	1951
SMALL, Mary Rosalie Greville	....	....	....	....	1952
SOUTHCORBE, Francis John	....	....	....	....	1952
SUTTON-SMITH, Brian	....	....	....	....	1952
TAYLOR, Andrew	....	....	....	....	1950
TAYLOR, Trevor Charles Albert	....	....	....	....	1954
TERRY, Joan Agnes	....	....	....	....	1953
TETT, William Francis	....	....	....	....	1952
UTTING, Stanley	....	....	....	....	1950
WATT, Peter James	....	....	....	....	1952
WHELAN, Patric James	....	....	....	....	1950

DIPLOMA IN JOURNALISM

McKENZIE, Donald Francis	....	....	....	....	1955
MONIGATTI, Charles Rex Ivan	....	....	....	....	1955
WAITE, John Charles	....	....	....	....	1956

DIPLOMA IN MUSIC

COULING, Judith Ann (<i>née</i> Callendar)	....	....	....	....	1953
DE SCHRYVER, Pauline	....	....	....	....	1952
FINLAYSON, Barbara	....	....	....	....	1956
HEENAN, Ashley David Joseph	....	....	....	....	1956
HYATT, John Bamford	....	....	....	....	1954
JAMIESON, Ernest Carl	....	....	....	....	1954
MAGILL, Paul John	....	....	....	....	1955
McKENZIE, Eric Donald	....	....	....	....	1950
THOMPSON, Ernest Wallace	....	....	....	....	1952
TRUSSELL, Barrie Austin	....	....	....	....	1950
WERNHAM, Ofa	....	....	....	....	1954

DIPLOMA IN BANKING

BLANCHARD, Trevor Royden	....	....	....	....	1954
HILL, Denis Coendoz	....	....	....	....	1951
HOBEN, Keith Hutchison	....	....	....	....	1953
HOGG, Gordon Henry James	....	....	....	....	1955

HOULDING, Ronald Henry	....	....	....	....	1952
HUNT, James de Vere	....	....	....	....	1955
JAMIESON, Leslie Alistair	....	....	....	....	1952
JENVEY, Keith Derek	....	....	....	....	1956
MACIVER, Donald Edward	....	....	....	....	1952
MCLEOD, Ian George	....	....	....	....	1956
MUSCHAMP Noel Cave	....	....	....	....	1954
PORTER, Kenneth Russell	....	....	....	....	1952
SPEAR, Brian Ashley	....	....	....	....	1953
WILLIAMS, Alexander Leslie	....	....	....	....	1955
WOLSTENHOLME, David Grahame	....	....	....	....	1952
WRIGHT, Walter Franklin Colburne	....	....	....	....	1954

V.U.C. DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

ANGUS, Norman Charles	....	....	....	....	1951
APPERLEY, Ivan Wilfred	....	....	....	....	1951
BAKER, John Victor T.	....	....	....	....	1951
BISHOP, John Charles	....	....	....	....	1955
BLOW, Colin Clarence	....	....	....	....	1953
BRIDGES, George Fraser	....	....	....	....	1951
BROCKWAY, Arthur William	....	....	....	....	1953
DAVISON, Henry Aulton	....	....	....	....	1951
GILLESPIE, Kenneth Daniel	....	....	....	....	1951
HANSON, Leslie Carston	....	....	....	....	1951
HEATH, Lawrence Thomas	....	....	....	....	1953
HOFFMAN, Marcus James	....	....	....	....	1955
HUDSON, Charles Allan	....	....	....	....	1955
JACK, Thomas	....	....	....	....	1953
JÄRNSTEDT, Bo Gunnar	....	....	....	....	1955
LANG, Henry George	....	....	....	....	1951
MACKAY, William Munro	....	....	....	....	1955
MARK, Colin Alfred	....	....	....	....	1955
MENZIES, Alan William	....	....	....	....	1953
NORRIS, Neil Tunbridge	....	....	....	....	1955
O'DEA, Patrick Jerad	....	....	....	....	1953
ORAM, Clifton Albert	....	....	....	....	1953
POLASCHEK, Raymond Joseph	....	....	....	....	1955
REDWARD, James Clifton	....	....	....	....	1951
SCEATS, Lionel Ralph	....	....	....	....	1951
SCHMITT, Geoffrey Joseph	....	....	....	....	1953
TUCKER, Arthur James	....	....	....	....	1955
WALKER, Paul Nelson	....	....	....	....	1953
WHITESIDE, Roy Hamilton	....	....	....	....	1955
WILLS, William John	....	....	....	....	1951

V.U.C. DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

ATWOOL, Berners Courtenay (<i>with distinction</i>)	....	1955
AUSTIN, Thomas Herbert James	....	1953
BARDWELL, Ngaere Edna	....	1954
BENNETT, Charles Moihi Te Arawaka	....	1952
BENNETT, Eileen Amohau	....	1953
BOGLE, Janet Stewart (<i>with distinction</i>)	....	1952
BOHLSON, Nara Vasanta	....	1952
BRAITHWAITE, Eric Wharton	....	1954
BROWN, Leonard Alfred	....	1955
BULL, Judith Mary	....	1955
CARRUTHERS, Laurie Margaret	....	1955
COLLINS, Nancy Kathleen	....	1956
CRAVEN, Anne Rosemary	....	1955
DUNCAN, Burton Thomas	....	1952
FEIST, Elsie	....	1956
FRY, John Richmond Lawrence	....	1955
GARRETT, Ephra Mary	....	1953
GIBB, Donald Maxwell	....	1955
GILL, Jessie Oliver	....	1953
GOODLAND, Ruth Adeline	....	1954
HARCOURT, Nona Elizabeth	....	1955
HANCOCK, Mervyn Wilkinson	....	1952
HUDD, Cecilia Agnes	....	1953
HUNT, Ian Stanley	....	1956
HUNT, June Yvonne	....	1955
JACK, Pamela Avery	....	1956
KENNEDY, Lesla Mary	....	1955
KNIGHT, Catharine Elizabeth Treglohen	....	1954
LAKE, Wallace Robert Armstead	....	1952
LAW, Yong Siang	....	1952
LEE, June	....	1954
LUCKOCK, Jack Goold	....	1953
LYONS, Michael	....	1954
MACKENZIE, Donald Finlay	....	1954
MCCONNELL, Harry Bevan	....	1954
MCGHIE, Duncan Kerr Dunn	....	1956
MARSHALL, Alfred	....	1952
MATTHEWS, Katherine	....	1952
MORRIS, Joan Mary	....	1956
NORTH, Thomas Keith	....	1954
OGILVIE, June Linda	....	1955
O'NEILL, David Patrick	....	1952
ORR, Allen Francis	....	1952
PENTECOST, Maurice Henry Alexander	....	1956
RAURETI, Moana	....	1955

SMILER, Winiata Kaihote	....	....	....	....	1954
SMITH, Ivy Elizabeth	....	....	....	....	1955
SMITH, Mary Wilhelmeina Margaret	....	....	....	....	1954
TE PUNGA, Roi Carl	....	....	....	....	1953
UNGER, Heinz Ralf (with distinction)	....	....	....	....	1956
VAUSE, Nonie Gabrielle	....	....	....	....	1953
VODANOVICH, Ivan Milton	....	....	....	....	1952
WALLACE, Edith Mildred	....	....	....	....	1952
WEIPERS, Agnes	....	....	....	....	1952
WRIGHT, Norma Valmai	....	....	....	....	1956

PAST OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

CHAIRMEN OF THE COUNCIL

- J. R. BLAIR, 1898; 1899
THE RT. HON. SIR ROBERT STOUT, P.C., K.C.M.G. 1900; 1901;
1905
REV. W. A. EVANS. 1902; 1903
C. PRENDERGAST KNIGHT, LL.D. 1904
1 THE HON. J. G. FINDLAY, M.L.C., LL.D. 1906
T. R. FLEMING, M.A., LL.B. 1907; 1908
J. GRAHAM, M.P. 1909
H. F. VON HAAST, M.A., LL.B. 1910
C. WILSON, 1911; 1912
2 H. H. OSTLER, LL.B. 1913; 1914
C. WATSON, B.A. 1915-19
P. LEVI, M.A. 1919-25
R. MCCALLUM, M.P. 1925-27
P. LEVI, M.A. 1927-39
T. D. M. STOUT, D.S.O., F.R.C.S., Ch.M. 1939-42
3 H. F. O'LEARY, K.C., LL.B. 1943-46

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

- R. G. BAUCHOPE. Elected 1898; died 1899
THE REV. F. J. WATTERS, D.D. Elected 1898; resigned 1899
D. P. JAMES, F.R.C.S. (Eng.). Appointed 1898; resigned 1900
4 P. J. O'REGAN, M.P. Appointed 1898; retired 1900
J. P. FIRTH, B.A. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1902
J. R. BLAIR. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1903
A. P. SEYMOUR. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1904
FREDERIC WALLIS, D.D., Bishop of Wellington. Elected 1898;
retired 1905
5 A. R. GUINNESS, M.P. Appointed 1900; retired 1905
R. LEE. Elected 1903; vacated his seat 1905
H. P. RICHMOND, B.A., LL.B. Elected 1905; resigned 1906
THE HON. ALBERT PITT, M.L.C. Appointed 1905; died 1906
W. A. CHAPPLE, M.D. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1906
F. P. WILSON, M.A. Elected 1906; resigned 1908; elected (as
Professor) 1925; resigned 1927
G. TALBOT. Elected 1898; resigned 1907
1 J. G. FINDLAY, LL.D. Elected 1900; vacated his seat 1905; elected
1906; resigned 1910
W. H. QUICK. Appointed 1906; resigned 1911
E. T. D. BELL. Elected 1909; resigned 1911
H. F. VON HAAST, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1907; resigned 1911
J. GRAHAM, M.P. Appointed 1898; retired 1912
6 F. H. D. BELL, B.A. Elected 1905; retired 1909; re-elected 1911;
resigned 1912

- THE HON. R. McNAB, Litt.D., LL.B. Appointed 1911; retired 1914
- C. WILSON. Elected 1898; retired 1915, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- 7 THE HON. A. L. HERDMAN. Elected 1912; resigned 1914
- 2 H. H. OSTLER, LL.B. Elected 1911; retired 1915; re-elected 1932; retired 1939
- A. W. HOGG. Appointed 1898; retired 1913
- A. R. MEEK, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1902; retired 1913
- C. P. KNIGHT, LL.D. Elected 1898; retired 1917, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- W. FERGUSON, B.A. (Trinity College, Dublin). Elected 1912; retired 1917, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- G. E. ANSON, M.D. Elected 1915; resigned 1917
- T. R. FLEMING, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1898; retired 1917
- C. M. HECTOR, M.D., B.Sc. Appointed 1914; resigned 1918
- THE HON. A. T. MAGINNITY, M.L.C. Elected 1907; died 1918
- THE HON. J. G. W. AITKEN, M.L.C. Elected 1909; retired 1917
- C. M. MORISON, K.C. Elected 1913; resigned 1919
- W. S. LA TROBE, M.A. Elected 1915; retired 1919
- 8 PROFESSOR J. RANKINE BROWN, LL.D., M.A. Appointed 1915; resigned 1917; re-appointed 1933; resigned 1934
- PROFESSOR J. ADAMSON, M.A., LL.B. Appointed 1915; resigned 1916; also 1920-23
- PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW, B.A., LL.B. Appointed 1916; resigned 1918
- PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, M.A., B.Sc., F.R.S.E. Appointed 1919; resigned 1920
- R. A. WRIGHT, M.P. Appointed 1915; retired 1921
- 12 PROFESSOR T. A. HUNTER, M.A., M.Sc. Appointed 1917; retired 1921
- REV. W. A. EVANS. Elected 1898; died 1921
- 13 M. M. F. LUCKIE. Appointed 1921; retired 1931; re-appointed 1939; retired 1949.
- 9 PROFESSOR E. MARSDEN, M.C., D.Sc. Elected 1921; resigned 1922
- THE RT. HON. SIR ROBERT STOUT, P.C., K.C.M.G. Elected 1900; retired 1915; re-appointed 1918; retired 1923
- C. H. TAYLOR, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1919; resigned 1923
- W. H. MORTON, M.Inst.C.E. Elected 1913; died 1923
- E. K. LOMAS, M.A., M.Sc. Elected 1919; resigned 1923
- PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. Appointed 1922; resigned 1924
- F. W. O. SMITH. Elected 1918; retired 1925
- P. J. H. WHITE. Elected 1925; resigned 1928
- PROFESSOR D. C. H. FLORANCE, M.A., M.Sc. Appointed 1927; resigned 1928

- S. G. SMITH. Elected 1928; retired 1929
 J. H. HOWELL, B.A., B.Sc. Elected 1923; retired 1931
 C. WATSON, B.A. Elected 1898; resigned 1932
 A. C. BLAKE. Elected 1929; retired 1933
 10 A. FAIR, LL.B. Elected 1923; retired 1934
 THE HON. R. MCCALLUM, M.L.C. Elected 1904; retired 1935
 A. R. ATKINSON, B.A. Appointed 1912; died 1935
 F. H. BAKEWELL, M.A. Elected 1917; died 1935
 J. A. VALENTINE, B.A. Elected 1933; retired 1937
 P. LEVI, M.A. Elected 1917; retired 1939
 THE HON. W. H. MCINTYRE, M.L.C. Elected 1935; retired 1939
 H. A. R. HUGGINS. Appointed 1931; retired 1939
 T. R. CRESSWELL, M.A. Elected 1931; resigned 1939
 PROFESSOR W. H. GOULD, M.A. Appointed 1931; retired 1933;
 re-appointed 1934; retired 1935
 W. H. P. BARBER. Elected 1935; retired 1939
 W. A. ARMOUR, M.A., M.Sc. Elected 1939; retired 1941
 S. EICHELBAUM, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1923; retired 1941; re-
 elected 1942; died 1953
 PROFESSOR F. F. MILES, M.A., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1937; retired
 1941
 R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. Appointed 1938; retired 1941; re-elected
 1951
 T. FORSYTH. Elected 1919; died 1939
 L. W. MCKENZIE. Appointed 1939; resigned 1942
 H. MCCORMICK, LL.B. Elected 1941; vacated his seat 1942
 W. P. ROLLINGS, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1939; died 1943
 H. A. PARKINSON, M.A. Elected 1921; retired 1943
 C. S. PLANK, M.Sc., B.Com. Elected 1943; resigned 1944; re-
 elected 1949
 11 THE HON. MR JUSTICE SMITH, LL.M. Elected 1939; resigned 1945
 PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD, B.A. (Sydney), M.A. (Oxon.).
 Appointed 1941; retired 1945; re-appointed 1950; resigned
 1952
 D. G. EDWARDS, M.A. Appointed 1941; retired 1943; re-elected
 1947
 H. A. HERON, M.A. Elected 1941; retired 1943
 M. L. BOYD. Appointed 1943; retired 1945
 E. N. HOGBEN, M.A., F.R.G.S. Elected 1943; retired 1947
 G. I. JOSEPH, LL.M. Elected 1943; retired 1947
 O. A. BANNER. Elected 1943; died 1947
 I. F. MCKENZIE, M.A., B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z. Elected 1942; re-
 tired 1947
 I. C. McDOWELL, M.Sc. Appointed 1945; retired 1947
 3 H. F. O'LEARY, K.C., LL.B. Elected 1934; resigned 1947
 F. L. COMBS, M.A. Elected 1935; resigned 1948

- PROFESSOR I. A. GORDON, M.A. Ph.D. (Edin.), Hon. LL.D. (Bristol). Appointed 1947; resigned 1948; re-appointed later 1948; resigned 1950
- PROFESSOR R. O. MCGECHAN, B.A. Hons, LL.B. (Sydney). Appointed 1945; retired 1949.
- N. R. TAYLOR, LL.B. Appointed 1947; retired 1949.
- J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1948; retired 1949.
- N. A. FODEN, M.A. LL.D. Appointed 1945; resigned 1949
- M. H. ORAM, M.A., LL.B., M.P. Appointed 1937; resigned 1950
- SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., Hon.Litt.D. Appointed 1939; retired 1951
- J. BARNETT. Elected 1947; retired 1951
- ASSOC. PROFESSOR A. D. MONRO, M.Sc. Elected 1948; retired 1951.
- W. J. SCOTT, M.A. Elected 1947; retired 1951
- PROFESSOR H. A. MURRAY, M.A. (Aber.), B.A. (Camb.). Elected 1950; retired 1951
- K. B. O'BRIEN, M.Com., B.A. Appointed 1949; resigned 1952
- W. B. TENNENT, B.D.S., M.P. Elected 1951; resigned 1952.
- C. A. L. TREADWELL, O.B.E. Appointed 1949; resigned 1953
- D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc. Elected 1951; resigned 1954.
- S. I. JONES, M.A. Elected 1952; resigned 1955.
- J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Elected 1954; retired 1955.
- PROFESSOR C. L. BAILEY, M.A. Dip.Ed. Appointed 1951; resigned 1955.
- PROFESSOR S. N. SLATER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Elected 1952; resigned 1956.
- PROFESSOR E. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Litt.D. (Lond.). Elected 1955; resigned 1956.

REFERENCES

- 1 SIR JOHN FINDLAY, K.C.M.G., K.C., LL.D.
- 2 THE HON. SIR HUBERT OSTLER, Kt., LL.B.
- 3 THE RT. HON. SIR HUMPHREY O'LEARY, P.C., K.C.M.G., LL.B.
- 4 MR. JUSTICE O'REGAN
- 5 SIR ARTHUR GUINNESS, Kt., M.P.
- 6 THE RT. HON. SIR FRANCIS BELL, P.C., G.C.M.G., K.C., B.A.
- 7 SIR ALEXANDER HERDMAN, Kt.
- 8 SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN, K.B.E., LL.D., M.A.
- 9 E. MARSDEN, C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., D.Sc.
- 10 THE HON. MR JUSTICE FAIR, LL.B.
- 11 THE HON. SIR DAVID SMITH, Kt., LL.M.
- 12 SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., Hon.Litt.D.
- 13 M. M. F. LUCKIE, O.B.E.

CHAIRMEN OF THE PROFESSORIAL
BOARD

R. C. MACLAURIN 1899-1900
J. R. BROWN 1901-02 ; 1929-30 ; 1935-36
T. H. EASTERFIELD 1903-04
G. W. VON ZEDLITZ 1905-06
H. MACKENZIE 1907-08
H. B. KIRK 1909-10
T. A. HUNTER 1911-12 ; 1920-21
D. K. PICKEN 1913-14
J. ADAMSON 1915-16
J. M. E. GARROW 1917-18
D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE 1919-20
E. MARSDEN 1921-22
E. J. BOYD-WILSON 1923-24
F. P. WILSON 1925-26
D. C. H. FLORANCE 1927-28
W. H. GOULD 1931-34
F. F. MILES 1937-38

P R I N C I P A L

SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., HON.D.LITT., 1939-51 ;
Emeritus Principal 1951-53.

MEMBERS OF THE PROFESSORIAL
BOARD

J. W. JOYNT, M.A.(Dublin), Lecturer in German 1900-01. Late New Zealand University Agent, London
D. RITCHIE, B.A.(Oxford), Lecturer in Economics 1900-03
C. E. ADAMS, D.Sc., Lecturer in Geology 1901-03. Late Government Astronomer
R. C. MACLAURIN, M.A.(N.Z.), LL.D.(Cambridge), Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907 ; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law 1907. Professor of Mathematical Physics, Columbia University 1908 ; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston 1909-20
SIR JOHN SALMOND, M.A.(N.Z.), LL.B.(London), Professor of Law 1906-07. Late Judge of the Supreme Court, New Zealand
M. W. RICHMOND, B.Sc.(London), LL.B.(N.Z.), Lecturer in Constitutional History and Jurisprudence 1903-05 ; Professor of English and New Zealand Law 1906-11
W. GRAY, M.A., B.Sc., Lecturer in Education 1906-11. Principal of the Presbyterian Ladies' College, Melbourne. Retired 1937
W. F. WARD, M.A., LL.B., Lecturer in Commercial Law 1912-14

- J. S. BARTON, F.P.A., F.I.A., Lecturer in Accountancy 1912-14
- D. K. PICKEN, M.A. (Cambridge and Glasgow), Professor of Pure and Applied Mathematics 1907-15. Master of Ormond College, University of Melbourne. Retired 1943
- T. H. LABY, D.Sc. (Cambridge), F.R.S. Professor of Physics 1909-15. Professor of Natural Philosophy, University of Melbourne. Retired 1944
- G. W. VON ZEDLITZ, M.A. (Oxford), Professor of Modern Languages 1902-15. Emeritus Professor 1936
- J. THOMPSON, M.A., Lecturer in French 1918-19. Liaison Officer Auckland University College
- MARY BAKER, M.A., Lecturer in German 1916-19
- H. CLARK, M.A., M.Sc., Temporary Professor of Physics 1917-19 Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, New York City
- P. W. BURBIDGE, M.Sc., Lecturer in Physics 1916-17. Professor of Physics, Auckland University College 1921
- SIR THOMAS EASTERFIELD, K.B.E., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry 1899-1919. Emeritus Professor 1920. Director of Cawthron Institute of Scientific Research, Nelson, 1920-33
- E. MARSDEN, C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., D.Sc., Professor of Physics 1915-22. Secretary, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1922-1948. N.Z. Scientific Liaison Officer (London) 1948
- J. S. TENNANT, M.A., B.Sc., Professor of Education 1920-26
- G. S. PEREN, B.S.A. (Toronto), Professor of Agriculture 1924-28. Principal of Massey Agricultural College, Palmerston North
- J. M. E. GARROW, B.A., LL.B., Professor of English and New Zealand law 1911-29. Emeritus Professor 1929
- D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, M.A., D.Sc. (St. Andrews), F.R.S.E. F.N.Z.Inst., F.R.A.S., Professor of Mathematics 1915-34
- H. H. CORNISH, M.A., LL.B., Professor of English and New Zealand Law 1930-34. Judge of the Supreme Court
- F. P. WILSON, M.A., F.E.S., Professor of History 1921-34
- H. MACKENZIE, C.M.G., M.A., Professor of English Language and Literature 1899-1936. Emeritus Professor 1937
- J. ADAMSON, M.A., LL.B. Professor of Roman Law, Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, International Law and Conflict of Laws 1908-39
- I. L. G. SUTHERLAND, M.A., Ph.D. 1932-33. Professor of Philosophy, Canterbury University College
- H. B. KIRK, M.A., F.R.S. (N.Z.) Professor of Biology 1903-44 Emeritus professor 1945
- J. R. ELLIOTT, M.A. 1934-35. Professor of Classics, Tasmania
- A. E. CAMPBELL, M.A., Dip.Ed. 1936-37. Director N.Z. Council for Educational Research
- A. C. KEYS, M.A., D.U.P. 1936-37. Professor of Modern Languages, Auckland
- J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A., Ph.D. 1938-39

- A. B. COCHRAN, M.A. 1938-39
J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A., Ph.D., 1940
G. A. PEDDIE, M.A., 1940-41
J. O. SHEARER, M.A., 1941-42
ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., 1942-43
W. H. GOULD, M.A. Professor of Education 1927-1946; Emeritus Professor, 1946
SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN, K.B.E., LL.D., M.A. (St. Andrews and Oxford), (1899-1945) Emeritus Professor, 1946
L. S. HEARNshaw, M.A. (Oxford), B.A. (Lond.), 1945-46. Professor of Psychology, Liverpool University
L. M. LIPSON, B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Chicago), 1939-47. Associate Professor of Political Science, Swathmore College, U.S.A.
I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M., 1946-47
I. V. NEWMAN, M.Sc., Ph.D., 1945-47. Professor of Botany, University of Ceylon
P. W. ROBERTSON, M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Leipzig), M.A., M.Sc. Professor of Chemistry, 1920-1950, Emeritus Professor, 1950
J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), 1948-49
A. E. FIELDHOUSE, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A., Dip.Ed., 1948-50
DENISE D. H. DETTMANN, M.A. (Oxford and Sydney), Dip. Class Arch., 1949-50
D. C. H. FLORANCE, M.A., M.Sc., Professor of Physics, 1923-51
B. E. MURPHY, C.B.E., M.A., LL.B., B.Com., Macarthy Professor of Economics, 1920-51. Emeritus Professor, 1951
SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A. MSc., Hon.D.Litt., Lecturer in Mental Science, 1904-7; Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy, 1907-47; Part-time Principal 1938-48; Principal, 1948-51; Emeritus Principal, 1951-53.
F. F. MILES, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), Dip. Ed., Professor of Mathematics, 1935-51. Emeritus Professor, 1952
A. D. MONRO, M.Sc., 1948-51. Associate Professor of Chemistry
JOAN STEVENS, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), 1950-52. Senior Lecturer in English
D. C. MARSH, M.Com. (Birmingham), Professor in Charge, School of Social Science, 1948-53.
R. S. PARKER, M.Ec. (Sydney), Professor in Charge, School of Political Science and Public Administration, 1948-53.
C. A. COTTON, D.Sc., Hon. LL.D., A.O.S.M., F.G.S., F.R.S.N.Z., Victoria Medallist (Royal Geographical Society), Hector and Hutton Medallist; Corresponding Member and André Dumont Medallist, Geological Society of Belgium; Independent Lecturer, 1909-1921; Professor of Geology, 1921-53; Emeritus Professor 1954.
R. O. McGECHAN, B.A., LL.B. (Sydney), Professor of Jurisprudence & Constitutional Law, 1940-54.
D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc., 1951-54, Senior Lecturer in Geography.

- C. J. SEELYE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), 1952-54, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics.
- K. J. SCOTT, M.A., LL.B., D.P.A., 1953-54. Senior Lecturer in School of Political Science & Public Administration.
- E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.), Professor of Modern Languages, 1920-54.
- C. N. WATSON-MUNRO, O.B.E., M.Sc., A.M.I.E.E., F.Inst. P., Professor of Physics, 1951-54
- J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Research Fellow and Lecturer in Colonial History, 1954-55.
- E. K. BRAYBROOKE, LL.M. (N.Z. & Columbia), Senior Lecturer, Jurisprudence & Constitutional Law, 1954-55.
- J. M. BERTRAM, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), 1954-56.

REGISTRARS

- C. P. POWLES, 1899-1914
- E. T. NORRIS, M.A., 1914-1915
- G. G. S. ROBISON, M.A., 1915-1949

COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL,

1956-57

House and Finance Committee

The Chairman	Mr J. D. McGrath
The Principal	Mr M. J. O'Brien
The Treasurer	Mr R. S. V. Simpson
Mr W. V. Dyer	Mr W. H. Smith
Dr P. P. Lynth	Professor J. T. Campbell

Weir House Management Committee

The Chairman	Mr R. S. V. Simpson
The Principal	Miss Joan Stevens
The Treasurer	Professor Richardson
Mrs Gale	} <i>ex officio</i> { The Registrar The Warden The President, Weir House Association
Mr E. H. Nepia	
Mr M. J. O'Brien	
Mr C. S. Plank	

Public Administration Advisory Committee

The Principal (<i>Chairman</i>)	Head of Public Service
Head of the School of Public	Commission
Administration	President of the Institute of
Professor F. L. W. Wood	Public Administration

Regional Council of Adult Education

Professor J. O. Shearer	Mrs T. J. Cotter
Miss J. Stevens	Mrs J. Lees
Mr D. G. Edwards	Mr P. Macaskill
Mrs H. C. D. Somerset	Mr H. T. Robinson
Mr A. J. Waghorn	Mr E. L. Sincock

Students' Union Planning Committee

The Chairman	}	Council Representatives
The Principal		
Mr W. V. Dyer		
Mr M. J. O'Brien		
Professor J. T. Campbell		Professorial Board Representative
Dr J. G. Gibbs		Non-professorial Teaching Staff Representative
Mr C. S. Plank	}	Graduate Representatives
Mr H. R. C. Wild		
Mr B. V. Galvin	}	Permanent Representatives of Present Students
Mr K. B. O'Brien		
Mr W. Iles	}	Students' Association Representatives
Mr C. J. C. Marchant		
Mr J. A. Carrad		Trustee of Building Fund

Public Relations Standing Committee

The Chairman	Mr J. D. McGrath
The Principal	Mr C. S. Plank
Mr O. Conibear	Dr S. G. Culliford
Mr M. J. O'Brien	

COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD, 1956-57

Committee of Principal and Deans

The Principal	Professor G. E. Hughes (<i>Arts</i>)
Professor C. C. Aikman (<i>Law</i>)	Mr W. G. Rodger
Professor R. H. Clark (<i>Science</i>)	(<i>Commerce</i>)

Standing Committee

The Principal and Deans of Faculties (*ex officio*)
 Staff member of Council: Miss Joan Stevens
 Elected by Board: Professor F. L. W. Wood

Library Advisory Committee

The Principal (<i>ex officio</i>)	Dr J. C. Beaglehole
Professor J. T. Campbell	Professor I. A. Gordon
(<i>convener</i>)	Professor G. E. Hughes
The Librarian	Professor S. N. Slater
Professor C. C. Aikman	

Publications Committee

The Principal (<i>ex officio</i>)	Professor G. E. Hughes
Professor I. A. Gordon	Professor L. R. Richardson
(<i>convener</i>)	Professor J. O. Shearer
Professor E. Beaglehole	Professor F. L. W. Wood
Dr J. C. Beaglehole	Mr W. G. Rodger

Visual Aids Committee

Professor L. R. Richardson	Mr D. W. McKenzie
(<i>convener</i>)	Mr W. G. Rodger
Mr G. H. Briggs	Dr J. T. Salmon
Dr S. G. Culliford	Mr H. C. D. Somerset

Social Science Research Committee

The Principal (*ex officio*)
 Professor E. Beaglehole (*convener*)
 Heads or Acting Heads or their nominees of the Departments
 of: Accountancy, Economics, Education, English and New
 Zealand Law, Geography, History, Jurisprudence and Con-
 stitutional Law, Psychology, School of Political Science and
 Public Administration, School of Social Science.

Committee on Ph.D. Registration

Professor I. A. Gordon	Professor L. R. Richardson
(<i>convener</i>)	Professor S. N. Slater
Professor E. Beaglehole	Professor F. L. W. Wood
Professor R. S. Milne	

Dr W. E. Collins Lecture Committee

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts (*ex officio*)
Professor C. C. Aikman (*convener*)
Professor E. Beaglehole
Professor R. H. Clark
Professor F. L. W. Wood

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

The Victoria University College Students' Association (Inc.) is the official link between the students of the College and the College authorities. All students of the College are members of the Students' Association, and any person who has attended at any University College in New Zealand or elsewhere for the purpose of taking lectures or pursuing a course of study prescribed by the University or University College for at least one year and has so attended not later than two years prior to the commencement of the financial year during which application is made for membership of the Association may become a member by paying the Students' Association fee.

The objects of the Students' Association are to deal with all matters in which the students as a body are interested; to promote sports and social activities amongst its members; to control official publications; to conduct the Easter Inter-University Tournament and the annual Capping Celebrations; and to conduct all other student activities designed to promote student interest and welfare.

Student activities are controlled by the Students' Association Executive, an annually elected body of thirteen members of the Association. The various cultural, sporting, social and intellectual interests of the student body are catered for by Clubs and Societies affiliated to the Students' Association.

Full information as to any matters affecting the Students' Association may be obtained on application to the Executive Room.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION (INC.)

EXECUTIVE—1956-57

President C. J. C. Marchant

Men's Vice-President E. A. Woodfield

Women's Vice-President Gabrielle M. Jackson

Hon. Secretary B. C. Shaw

Hon. Treasurer B. A. Hume

Committee (Men) P. G. Canham, H. R. Carver, A. A. T. Ellis, A. D. Ward.

Committee (Women) Jill H. Le Fort, Rosemary J. Lovegrove, M. Janette McCracken, Susan P. Mitcalfe.

CLUB SECRETARIES, 1956-57

- Anglican Society* D. Tonkin
Athletic Club A. Gow
Badminton Club Miss L. Greig
Women's Indoor Basketball Mrs. E. McLevie
Men's Indoor Basketball D. Johnston
Women's Outdoor Basketball Miss J. Walpole
Biological Society Miss A. Wesney
Boxing Club R. Stevenson
Catholic Students' Guild C. Bowley
Chemical Society C. Austin
Chess Club J. Fowler
Commerce Faculty Club J. Sladden
Women's Cricket Club Miss V. Butt
Men's Cricket Club J. Martin
Debating Society Miss F. Sligo
Defence Rifles W. Iles
Drama Club L. Atkinson
Evangelical Union Miss E. Williams
Fencing Club K. Beard
Film Society Miss J. Smith
Free Discussion Society Miss J. Buckley
French Club Miss M. Morrison
Golf Club J. Moulder
Harrier Club R. Croker
Historical Society D. Jamieson
Men's Hockey Club M. Humphries
Women's Hockey Club Miss A. McIlraith
International Club C. McBride
Law Faculty Club D. Brown
Literary Society Miss A. Sears
Maths. and Physics Society D. Vere-Jones
Miniature Rifles W. Iles
Music Society Miss J. McCracken
Philosophical Society H. Roberts
Rowing Club P. Canham

Rugby Football Club C. Archibald
Ski Club Miss A. Todd
Soccer Club J. Denton
Social Democrat Society Miss K. Blakelock
Socialist Club R. Polson
Student Christian Movement R. Taylor
Swimming Club R. Routley
Tennis Club R. Barber
Table Tennis Club R. Holland
Tramping Club Miss D. Rodley

INDEX

- Academic and Administrative staff, 19
- Acts:
 - Victoria University College Act, 1933, 237
 - List of Acts, 280
- Adult Education, 25, 151, 277, 345
- Arms, College, 279
- Art Collection, 138
- Benefactors, 281
- British Council, 231
- Buildings, College, 268
- Bursaries:
 - Adult Education, 151
 - French Government, 233
 - William Purdie, 208
 - Geoffrey A. Rowan, 216
 - Shirtcliffe Graduate, 230
 - School of Social Science, 218
 - Lady Stout, 219
 - University National, 149
 - Weir Bursaries, 165
- Calendar, 5 ff.
- Carnegie Corporation, 138, 278, 281
- Classes and Prescriptions:
 - Accountancy, 108
 - Botany, 112
 - Botany Int., 123
 - Chemistry, 115
 - Economics, 105
 - Education, 66
 - English, 73
 - French, 85
 - Geology, 119
 - Geography, 117
 - German, 88
 - Greek, 61
 - Greek History, Art and Literature, 65
 - History, 77
 - Italian, 92
 - Latin, 58
 - Law, 125
 - Mathematics, 80
 - Mathematical Physics, 83
 - Mathematical Statistics, 84
 - Music, 93
 - Philosophy, 96
 - Physics, 120
 - Political Science, 98
 - Psychology, 101
 - Radiophysics, 122
 - Russian, 90
 - Sociology, 104
 - Zoology, 123
- Clubs and Societies, 350
- College Regulations, 139
- Colonial Appointments Scheme, 231
- Council:
 - Constitution and powers of, 215
 - Elections to, 238
 - Members of, 18
 - Committees of, 245
- Courses of Study, 27
- Deans of Faculties, 26
- Discipline, 144
- Election By-laws, 256
- Endowments, 252
- Examinations, 144, 155
- Exempted Students, 142
- Fees:
 - Examination, 155
 - Exemption, 143
 - Students' Assn., 148, 152
 - Table of, 152
- Fellowships:
 - Beit Research, 231
 - John Edmond Research, 232
 - I.C.I. (N.Z.) Research, 234
 - National Research, 234
 - N.Z. Federation of Univ. Women, 235
 - N.Z. University Research, 226
 - Sarah Anne Rhodes, 213
 - Shirtcliffe, 229
- Finance, College, 250
- Foreign Language Reading Knowledge, 34, 54, 55, 152
- Graduates, Roll of, 297
- Graduation, 144
- Grants:
 - Fulbright, 236
 - U.N.Z. Research, 226
- Historical Note, 262
- Helen Lowry Hall, 163
- Hostels, 163
- Library Regulations, 158
- Matriculation, 140
- Provisional admission, 140
- Motto, College, 279

INDEX

- Officers College, past, 337
- Principal, 17, 239, 240, 242, 243, 247, 275
- Prizes:
 - Advanced Accountancy, 223
 - Arnold Atkinson, 223
 - Batterbee, 224
 - Bowen, 224
 - Macmillan Brown, 224
 - Rankine Brown in Classics, 183
 - Butterworth, 183
 - Chamber of Commerce, 184
 - W. E. Collins, 184
 - Cotton, 185
 - Bruce Dall, 188
 - Eichelbaum, 188
 - John P. Good, 192
 - Habens, 225
 - Hunter Memorial, 193
 - Kirk, 198
 - McGechan Memorial, 205
 - Macmorran, 206
 - Mackower, McBeath & Co. Ltd., Staff, 206
 - N.Z. Institute of Chemistry, 207
 - N.Z. Institute of Management, 208
 - The Philip Neill Memorial, 234
 - Von Zedlitz, 220
- Professorial Board:
 - Powers of, 248, and see College Regulations, passim; Committees of, 347, Past Chairmen, 341, Past Members, 341
- Public Administration Diploma, 131
- Publications, 288
- Research:
 - Grants (N.Z. University), 227
 - Scholarships, V.U.C., 212
 - Fellowships (N.Z. University), 226
 - Fellowships, I.C.I. (N.Z.), 234
 - Fellowships for Research, etc. (N.Z. Fedn. Univ. Women), 235
- Scholarships:
 - The Michael Hiatt Baker, 224
 - Commerce Travelling, 224
 - Crawford, 186
 - Jane Ferguson, 189
 - Sir George Grey, 192
 - The Winifred Gimblett, 225
 - Emily Liliass Johnston, 194
 - Jacob Joseph, 196
 - Law Travelling, 225
 - Archibald Francis McCallum, 199
 - James Macintosh, 200
 - Orford Studentship, 226
 - Post-Graduate Arts and Science, 223
 - Lissie Rathbone, 209
 - Mercer Memorial, 225
 - Research Scholarships, V.U.C., 212
 - Rhodes, 228
 - Rutherford, 229
 - 1851 Science, 229
 - Senior, 217
 - Shirtcliffe, 229
 - Sir Robert Stout, 219
 - John Tinline, 230
 - Unilever, 236
 - Gordon Watson, 230
 - Science Language Test, 50, 54, 55
 - Seal, College, 279
 - Social Science Diploma, 136, 152
 - Students' Association, disciplinary powers of, 146, fee, 148, 152, 153, foundation of, 275, functions and officers of, 349
 - Terms, keeping of, 141
 - Time Tables, 167
 - Arts, 174, 181
 - Commerce, 178
 - Law, 179
 - Medical, etc., 180
 - Science, 176
 - United States Educ. Foundation, 236
 - Victoria House, 164
 - Weir House, 163, 164
 - Workers' Educational Association, 278

	<p>A Fine According to Library Regulations is charged on Overdue Books.</p>		<p>VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON</p> <p>LIBRARY</p>
<p>2 DEC 1999</p> <p>27 JAN 2000</p> <p>23 SEP 2003</p>			
<p>SAME DAY LOAN</p>			



n
LG 741
V

FOR
REFERENCE ONLY

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM LIBRARY

AD 3300
AD 3300
AD 3300

